DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 170 976 EC 114 682

TITLE	Resource Manual: Impartial Hearing Officers.
INSTITUTION	Maryland State Dept. of Education, Baltimore. Office of Special Education.
PUB DATE	[77]
NOTE	286p.; Not available in hard copy due to the marginal legibility of the original
AVAILABLE FROM	Maryland State Department of Education, Special Education Division, Information Management Branch, P.O. Box 8717, Baltimore, Maryland 21240 ($5.80)
EDRS PRICE	MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS	Civil Rights; *Due Process; *Equal Education; *Federal Legislation; *Handicapped Children; *Hearings; State Legislation
IDENTIFIERS	Education for All Handicapped Children Act; *Hearing Officers; *Maryland

ABSTRACT

The document presents a resource manual for impartial hearing officers in the State of Maryland, who will preside at special education hearings as mandated by the Education for All Handicapped Children Act (P.L. 94-142). A copy of P.L. 94-142 is provided, along with the Buckley Amendment and the August 23 and May 4, 1977 issues of the Federal Register (covering implementation of Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act, and programs and activities receiving or benefiting from Federal financial assistance). Those sections of Maryland State law related to special education hearings are provided, along with the Maryland Association for Retarded Children decree, the Report of the Governor's Commission on Funding the Education of Handicapped Children--Phase II, and joint statements from the Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and the Maryland State Department of Education. Maryland Special Education Bylaw 13.04.01 is also included. The nature of services offered to handicapped students in Maryland are outlined, county by county and by Local Education Agency. Charts provided include a parent due process rights checklist, the hearing sequence, a hearing process timeline, and a hearing officer competencies checklist. Forms provided include notices, an appeal application, a hearing officer position announcement, a hearing officer position application form, and a request for interpreter/translator. (DIS)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED170976

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

RESOURCE MANUAL

IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS

MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Division of Special Education

DAVID W. HORNBECK
State Superintendent of Schools

Linda J. Jacobs
Assistant State Superintendent of Schools

Camille McGreevy Peck
Chief, Program Development and Assistance Branch

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

MD State Dept of Education

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

EC114682

CONTENTS OF THE RESOURCE MANUAL

1. FEDERAL LAW

Public Law 94-142

Buckley Amendment

2. FEDERAL REGULATIONS

Public Law, 94-142 FEDERAL REGISTER, August 23, 1977

L.D. Regulations, FEDERAL REGISTER, December 29, 1977

504, FEDERAL REGISTER, May 4, 1977

3. STATE LAW

State Law Relative to Special Education Hearings

MARC Decree

Report on the Governor's Commission on Funding

Joint Statements (Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and the Maryland State Department of Education)

4. SPECIAL EDUCATION BYLAW 13.04.01

5. PROGRAM

LEAs

6. CHARTS, FORMS, AND REFERENCES

Charts: Parent Due Process Rights Checklist (1)

Hearing Sequence (2)

Hearing Process Timeline (3)

Hearing Officer Competencies Checklist (4)

Forms: Notices (1)

Appeal Application (2)

Hearing Officer Position Announcement (3a)

Hearing Officer Position Application Form (3b)

Request for Interpreter/Translator

References

1st TAB

FEDERAL LAW

Public Law 94-142
94th Congress, S. 6
November 29, 1975

An Act

To amend the Education of the Handicapped Act to provide educational assistance to all handicapped children, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975".

Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975.
20 USC 1401 note.

EXTENSION OF EXISTING LAW

SEC. 2. (a)(1)(A) Section 611(b)(2) of the Education of the Handicapped Act (20 U.S.C. 1411(b)(2)) (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Act"), as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, is amended by striking out "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,".

(B) Section 611(c)(1) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(1)), as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, is amended by striking out "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,".

(2) Section 611(c)(2) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(2)), as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, is amended by striking out "year ending June 30, 1975" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "years ending June 30, 1975, and 1976, and for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977", and by striking out "2 per centum" each place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1 per centum".

(3) Section 611(d) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1411(d)), as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, is amended by striking out "year ending June 30, 1975" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "years ending June 30, 1975, and 1976, and for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977".

(4) Section 612(a) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1412(a)), as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, is amended—

(A) by striking out "year ending June 30, 1975" and inserting in lieu thereof "years ending June 30, 1975, and 1976, for the period beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1976, and for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977"; and

(B) by striking out "fiscal year 1974" and inserting in lieu thereof "preceding fiscal year".

(b)(1) Section 614(a) of the Education Amendments of 1974 (Public Law 93-380; 88 Stat. 580) is amended by striking out "fiscal year 1975" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "the fiscal years ending June 30, 1975, and 1976, for the period beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1976, and for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977,". **20 USC 1411 note.**

(2) Section 614(b) of the Education Amendments of 1974 (Public Law 93-380; 88 Stat. 580) is amended by striking out "fiscal year 1974" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "the fiscal years ending June 30, 1975, and 1976, for the period beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1976, and for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977,". **20 USC 1411 note.**

62-419 O - 75

20 USC 1413 note.

(3) Section 614(c) of the Education Amendments of 1974 (Public Law 93-380; 88 Stat. 580) is amended by striking out "fiscal year 1974" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "the fiscal years ending June 30, 1975, and 1976, for the period beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1976, and for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977,".

Ante, p. 773.

(c) Section 612(a) of the Act, as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, and as amended by subsection (a)(4), is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or $300,000, whichever is greater".

20 USC 1412.

(d) Section 612 of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1411), as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Publication in Federal Register.

"(d) The Commissioner shall, no later than one hundred twenty days after the date of the enactment of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975, prescribe and publish in the Federal Register such rules as he considers necessary to carry out the provisions of this section and section 611.".

Ante, p. 773.

20 USC 1411 note.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 611 of the Act, as in effect during the fiscal years 1976 and 1977, there are authorized to be appropriated $100,000,000 for the fiscal year 1976, such sums as may be necessary for the period beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1976, and $200,000,000 for the fiscal year 1977, to carry out the provisions of part B of the Act, as in effect during such fiscal years.

STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

20 USC 1401 note.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 601 of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1401) is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately before "This title" and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(b) The Congress finds that—

"(1) there are more than eight million handicapped children in the United States today;

"(2) the special educational needs of such children are not being fully met;

"(3) more than half of the handicapped children in the United States do not receive appropriate educational services which would enable them to have full equality of opportunity;

"(4) one million of the handicapped children in the United States are excluded entirely from the public school system and will not go through the educational process with their peers;

"(5) there are many handicapped children throughout the United States participating in regular school programs whose handicaps prevent them from having a successful educational experience because their handicaps are undetected;

"(6) because of the lack of adequate services within the public school system, families are often forced to find services outside the public school system, often at great distance from their residence and at their own expense;

"(7) developments in the training of teachers and in diagnostic and instructional procedures and methods have advanced to the point that, given appropriate funding, State and local educational agencies can and will provide effective special education and related services to meet the needs of handicapped children;

"(8) State and local educational agencies have a responsibility to provide education for all handicapped children, but present financial resources are inadequate to meet the special educational needs of handicapped children; and

"(9) it is in the national interest that the Federal Government assist State and local efforts to provide programs to meet the educational needs of handicapped children in order to assure equal protection of the law.

"(c) It is the purpose of this Act to assure that all handicapped children have available to them, within the time periods specified in section 612(2)(B), a free appropriate public education which emphasizes special education and related services designed to meet their unique needs, to assure that the rights of handicapped children and their parents or guardians are protected, to assist States and localities to provide for the education of all handicapped children, and to assess and assure the effectiveness of efforts to educate handicapped children.".

Ante, p. 773.

(b) The heading for section 601 of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1401) is amended to read as follows:

"SHORT TITLE; STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND PURPOSE".

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 4. (a) Section 602 of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1402) is amended—

20 USC 1401.

(1) in paragraph (1) thereof, by striking out "crippled" and inserting in lieu thereof "orthopedically impaired", and by inserting immediately after "impaired children" the following: ", or children with specific learning disabilities,";

(2) in paragraph (5) thereof, by inserting immediately after "instructional materials," the following: "telecommunications, sensory, and other technological aids and devices,";

(3) in the last sentence of paragraph (15) thereof, by inserting immediately after "environmental" the following: ", cultural, or economic"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(16) The term 'special education' means specially designed instruction, at no cost to parents or guardians, to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child, including classroom instruction, instruction in physical education, home instruction, and instruction in hospitals and institutions.

"(17) The term 'related services' means transportation, and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services (including speech pathology and audiology, psychological services, physical and occupational therapy, recreation, and medical and counseling services, except that such medical services shall be for diagnostic and evaluation purposes only) as may be required to assist a handicapped child to benefit from special education, and includes the early identification and assessment of handicapping conditions in children.

"(18) The term 'free appropriate public education' means special education and related services which (A) have been provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without charge, (B) meet the standards of the State educational agency, (C) include an appropriate preschool, elementary, or secondary school education in the State involved, and (D) are provided in conformity with the individualized education program required under section 614(a)(5).

"(19) The term 'individualized education program' means a written statement for each handicapped child developed in any meeting by a representative of the local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit who shall be qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of handicapped children, the teacher, the parents or guardian of such child, and, whenever appropriate, such child, which statement shall include (A) a statement of the present levels of educational performance of such child, (B) a statement of annual goals, including short-term instructional objectives, (C) a statement of the specific educational services to be provided to such child, and the extent to which such child will be able to participate in regular educational programs, (D) the projected date for initiation and anticipated duration of such services, and (E) appropriate objective criteria and evaluation procedures and schedules for determining, on at least an annual basis, whether instructional objectives are being achieved.

"(20) The term 'excess costs' means those costs which are in excess of the average annual per student expenditure in a local educational agency during the preceding school year for an elementary or secondary school student, as may be appropriate, and which shall be computed after deducting (A) amounts received under this part or under title I or title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, and (B) any State or local funds expended for programs which would qualify for assistance under this part or under such titles.

20 USC 241a note, 881.

"(21) The term 'native language' has the meaning given that term by section 703(a)(2) of the Bilingual Education Act (20 U.S.C. 880b-1(a)(2)).

"(22) The term 'intermediate educational unit' means any public authority, other than a local educational agency, which is under the general supervision of a State educational agency, which is established by State law for the purpose of providing free public education on a regional basis, and which provides special education and related services to handicapped children within that State.".

(b) The heading for section 602 of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1402) is amended to read as follows:

"DEFINITIONS".

ASSISTANCE FOR EDUCATION OF ALL HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 5. (a) Part B of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1411 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

"PART B—ASSISTANCE FOR EDUCATION OF ALL HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

"ENTITLEMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS

20 USC 1411. Post, p. 793.

"SEC. 611. (a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3) and in section 619, the maximum amount of the grant to which a State is entitled under this part for any fiscal year shall be equal to—

"(A) the number of handicapped children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, in such State who are receiving special education and related services;

multiplied by—

"(B)(i) 5 per centum, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978, of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States;

"(ii) 10 per centum, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States;

"(iii) 20 per centum, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States;

"(iv) 30 per centum, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States; and

"(v) 40 per centum, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for each fiscal year thereafter, of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States;

except that no State shall receive an amount which is less than the amount which such State received under this part for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977.

"(2) For the purpose of this subsection and subsection (b) through subsection (e), the term 'State' does not include Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. "State."

"(3) The number of handicapped children receiving special education and related services in any fiscal year shall be equal to the average of the number of such children receiving special education and related services on October 1 and February 1 of the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made.

"(4) For purposes of paragraph (1)(B), the term 'average per pupil expenditure', in the United States, means the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made (or, if satisfactory data for such year are not available at the time of computation, then during the most recent preceding fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available) of all local educational agencies in the United States (which, for purposes of this subsection, means the fifty States and the District of Columbia), as the case may be, plus any direct expenditures by the State for operation of such agencies (without regard to the source of funds from which either of such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such preceding year. "Average per pupil expenditure."

"(5)(A) In determining the allotment of each State under paragraph (1), the Commissioner may not count—

"(i) handicapped children in such State under paragraph (1)(A) to the extent the number of such children is greater than 12 per centum of the number of all children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in such State;

"(ii) as part of such percentage, children with specific learning disabilities to the extent the number of such children is greater than one-sixth of such percentage; and

"(iii) handicapped children who are counted under section 121 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. 20 USC 241c-1.

"(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in any State shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

"(b)(1) Of the funds received under subsection (a) by any State for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978—

"(A) 50 per centum of such funds may be used by such State in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2); and

"(B) 50 per centum of such funds shall be distributed by such State pursuant to subsection (d) to local educational agencies and intermediate educational units in such State, for use in accordance with the priorities established under section 612(3).

"(2) Of the funds which any State may use under paragraph (1)(A)—

"(A) an amount which is equal to the greater of—

"(i) 5 per centum of the total amount of funds received under this part by such State; or

"(ii) $200,000;

may be used by such State for administrative costs related to carrying out sections 612 and 613;

"(B) the remainder shall be used by such State to provide support services and direct services, in accordance with the priorities established under section 612(3).

"(c)(1) Of the funds received under subsection (a) by any State for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, and for each fiscal year thereafter—

"(A) 25 per centum of such funds may be used by such State in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2); and

"(B) except as provided in paragraph (3), 75 per centum of such funds shall be distributed by such State pursuant to subsection (d) to local educational agencies and intermediate educational units in such State, for use in accordance with priorities established under section 612(3).

"(2)(A) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (B), of the funds which any State may use under paragraph (1)(A)—

"(i) an amount which is equal to the greater of—

"(I) 5 per centum of the total amount of funds received under this part by such State; or

"(II) $200,000;

may be used by such State for administrative costs related to carrying out the provisions of sections 612 and 613; and

"(ii) the remainder shall be used by such State to provide support services and direct services, in accordance with the priorities established under section 612(3).

"(B) The amount expended by any State from the funds available to such State under paragraph (1)(A) in any fiscal year for the provision of support services or for the provision of direct services shall be matched on a program basis by such State, from funds other than Federal funds, for the provision of support services or for the provision of direct services for the fiscal year involved.

"(3) The provisions of section 613(a)(9) shall not apply with respect to amounts available for use by any State under paragraph (2).

"(4)(A) No funds shall be distributed by any State under this subsection in any fiscal year to any local educational agency or intermediate educational unit in such State if—

"(i) such local educational agency or intermediate educational unit is entitled, under subsection (d), to less than $7,500 for such fiscal year; or

"(ii) such local educational agency or intermediate educational unit has not submitted an application for such funds which meets the requirements of section 614.

"(B) Whenever the provisions of subparagraph (A) apply, the State involved shall use such funds to assure the provision of a free appropriate education to handicapped children residing in the area served by such local educational agency or such intermediate educational unit. The provisions of paragraph (2)(B) shall not apply to the use of such funds.

"(d) From the total amount of funds available to local educational agencies and intermediate educational units in any State under subsection (b)(1)(B) or subsection (c)(1)(B), as the case may be, each local educational agency or intermediate educational unit shall be entitled to an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount available under subsection (b)(1)(B) or subsection (c)(1)(B), as the case may be, as the number of handicapped children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, receiving special education and related services in such local educational agency or intermediate educational unit bears to the aggregate number of handicapped children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, receiving special education and related services in all local educational agencies and intermediate educational units which apply to the State educational agency involved for funds under this part.

"(e)(1) The jurisdictions to which this subsection applies are Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(2) Each jurisdiction to which this subsection applies shall be entitled to a grant for the purposes set forth in section 601(c) in an amount equal to an amount determined by the Commissioner in accordance with criteria based on respective needs, except that the aggregate of the amount to which such jurisdictions are so entitled for any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 1 per centum of the aggregate of the amounts available to all States under this part for that fiscal year. If the aggregate of the amounts, determined by the Commissioner pursuant to the preceding sentence, to be so needed for any fiscal year exceeds an amount equal to such 1 per centum limitation, the entitlement of each such jurisdiction shall be reduced proportionately until such aggregate does not exceed such 1 per centum limitation. Ante, p. 774.

"(3) The amount expended for administration by each jurisdiction under this subsection shall not exceed 5 per centum of the amount allotted to such jurisdiction for any fiscal year, or $35,000, whichever is greater.

"(f)(1) The Commissioner is authorized to make payments to the Secretary of the Interior according to the need for such assistance for the education of handicapped children on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior. The amount of such payment for any fiscal year shall not exceed 1 per centum of the aggregate amounts available to all States under this part for that fiscal year.

"(2) The Secretary of the Interior may receive an allotment under this subsection only after submitting to the Commissioner an application which meets the applicable requirements of section 614(a) and which is approved by the Commissioner. The provisions of section 616 shall apply to any such application.

12

"(g)(1) If the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for making payments to States under this part are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts which all States are entitled to receive under this part for such fiscal year, the maximum amounts which all States are entitled to receive under this part for such fiscal year shall be ratably reduced. In case additional funds become available for making such payments for any fiscal year during which the preceding sentence is applicable, such reduced amounts shall be increased on the same basis as they were reduced.

"(2) In the case of any fiscal year in which the maximum amounts for which States are eligible have been reduced under the first sentence of paragraph (1), and in which additional funds have not been made available to pay in full the total of such maximum amounts under the last sentence of such paragraph, the State educational agency shall fix dates before which each local educational agency or intermediate educational unit shall report to the State educational agency on the amount of funds available to the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit, under the provisions of subsection (d), which it estimates that it will expend in accordance with the provisions of this part. The amounts so available to any local educational agency or intermediate educational unit, or any amount which would be available to any other local educational agency or intermediate educational unit if it were to submit a program meeting the requirements of this part, which the State educational agency determines will not be used for the period of its availability, shall be available for allocation to those local educational agencies or intermediate educational units, in the manner provided by this section, which the State educational agency determines will need and be able to use additional funds to carry out approved programs.

"ELIGIBILITY

20 USC 1412.

"SEC. 612. In order to qualify for assistance under this part in any fiscal year, a State shall demonstrate to the Commissioner that the following conditions are met:

"(1) The State has in effect a policy that assures all handicapped children the right to a free appropriate public education.

"(2) The State has developed a plan pursuant to section 613(b) in effect prior to the date of the enactment of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975 and submitted not later than August 21, 1975, which will be amended so as to comply with the provisions of this paragraph. Each such amended plan shall set forth in detail the policies and procedures which the State will undertake or has undertaken in order to assure that—

"(A) there is established (i) a goal of providing full educational opportunity to all handicapped children, (ii) a detailed timetable for accomplishing such a goal, and (iii) a description of the kind and number of facilities, personnel, and services necessary throughout the State to meet such a goal;

"(B) a free appropriate public education will be available for all handicapped children between the ages of three and eighteen within the State not later than September 1, 1978, and for all handicapped children between the ages of three and twenty-one within the State not later than September 1, 1980, except that, with respect to handicapped children aged three to five and aged eighteen to twenty-one, inclusive, the requirements of this clause shall not be applied in any State if the application of such require-

ments would be inconsistent with State law or practice, or the order of any court, respecting public education within such age groups in the State;

"(C) all children residing in the State who are handicapped, regardless of the severity of their handicap, and who are in need of special education and related services are identified, located, and evaluated, and that a practical method is developed and implemented to determine which children are currently receiving needed special education and related services and which children are not currently receiving needed special education and related services;

"(D) policies and procedures are established in accordance with detailed criteria prescribed under section 617(c); and

"(E) the amendment to the plan submitted by the State required by this section shall be available to parents, guardians, and other members of the general public at least thirty days prior to the date of submission of the amendment to the Commissioner.

"(3) The State has established priorities for providing a free appropriate public education to all handicapped children, which priorities shall meet the timetables set forth in clause (B) of paragraph (2) of this section, first with respect to handicapped children who are not receiving an education, and second with respect to handicapped children, within each disability, with the most severe handicaps who are receiving an inadequate education, and has made adequate progress in meeting the timetables set forth in clause (B) of paragraph (2) of this section.

"(4) Each local educational agency in the State will maintain records of the individualized education program for each handicapped child, and such program shall be established, reviewed, and revised as provided in section 614(a)(5).

"(5) The State has established (A) procedural safeguards as required by section 615, (B) procedures to assure that, to the maximum extent appropriate, handicapped children, including children in public or private institutions or other care facilities, are educated with children who are not handicapped, and that special classes, separate schooling, or other removal of handicapped children from the regular educational environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the handicap is such that education in regular classes with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily, and (C) procedures to assure that testing and evaluation materials and procedures utilized for the purposes of evaluation and placement of handicapped children will be selected and administered so as not to be racially or culturally discriminatory. Such materials or procedures shall be provided and administered in the child's native language or mode of communication, unless it clearly is not feasible to do so, and no single procedure shall be the sole criterion for determining an appropriate educational program for a child.

Administration.

"(6) The State educational agency shall be responsible for assuring that the requirements of this part are carried out and that all educational programs for handicapped children within the State, including all such programs administered by any other State or local agency, will be under the general supervision of the persons responsible for educational programs for handicapped children in the State educational agency and shall meet education standards of the State educational agency.

Notice, hearings.

"(7) The State shall assure that (A) in carrying out the requirements of this section procedures are established for consultation with individuals involved in or concerned with the education of handicapped children, including handicapped individuals and parents or guardians of handicapped children, and (B) there are public hearings, adequate notice of such hearings, and an opportunity for comment available to the general public prior to adoption of the policies, programs, and procedures required pursuant to the provisions of this section and section 613.

"STATE PLANS

20 USC 1413.

"SEC. 613. (a) Any State meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in section 612 and desiring to participate in the program under this part shall submit to the Commissioner, through its State educational agency, a State plan at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information, as he deems necessary. Each such plan shall—

"(1) set forth policies and procedures designed to assure that funds paid to the State under this part will be expended in accordance with the provisions of this part, with particular attention given to the provisions of sections 611(b), 611(c), 611(d), 612(2), and 612(3);

"(2) provide that programs and procedures will be established to assure that funds received by the State or any of its political subdivisions under any other Federal program, including section 121 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 241c–2), section 305(b)(8) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 844a (b)(8)) or its successor authority, and section 122(a)(4)(B) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 1262(a)(4)(B)), under which there is specific authority for the provision of assistance for the education of handicapped children, will be utilized by the State, or any of its political subdivisions, only in a manner consistent with the goal of providing a free appropriate public education for all handicapped children, except that nothing in this clause shall be construed to limit the specific requirements of the laws governing such Federal programs;

20 USC 241c-1.

"(3) set forth, consistent with the purposes of this Act, a description of programs and procedures for (A) the development and implementation of a comprehensive system of personnel development which shall include the inservice training of general and special educational instructional and support personnel, detailed procedures to assure that all personnel necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act are appropriately and adequately prepared and trained, and effective procedures for acquiring and disseminating to teachers and administrators of programs for handicapped children significant information derived from educational research, demonstration, and similar projects, and (B) adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices and materials development through such projects;

"(4) set forth policies and procedures to assure—

"(A) that, to the extent consistent with the number and location of handicapped children in the State who are enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools, provision is made for the participation of such children in the program assisted or carried out under this part by providing for such children special education and related services; and

"(B) that (i) handicapped children in private schools and facilities will be provided special education and related services (in conformance with an individualized educational program as required by this part) at no cost to their parents or guardian, if such children are placed in or referred to such schools or facilities by the State or appropriate local educational agency as the means of carrying out the requirements of this part or any other applicable law requiring the provision of special education and related services to all handicapped children within such State, and (ii) in all such instances the State educational agency shall determine whether such schools and facilities meet standards that apply to State and local educational agencies and that children so served have all the rights they would have if served by such agencies;

"(5) set forth policies and procedures which assure that the State shall seek to recover any funds made available under this part for services to any child who is determined to be erroneously classified as eligible to be counted under section 611(a) or section 611(d);

"(6) provide satisfactory assurance that the control of funds provided under this part, and title to property derived therefrom, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part, and that a public agency will administer such funds and property;

Reports and records.

"(7) provide for (A) making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this part, and (B) keeping such records and affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports and proper disbursement of Federal funds under this part;

Notice, hearings.

"(8) provide procedures to assure that final action with respect to any application submitted by a local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit shall not be taken without first affording the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit involved reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing;

"(9) provide satisfactory assurance that Federal funds made available under this part (A) will not be commingled with State funds, and (B) will be so used as to supplement and increase the level of State and local funds expended for the education of handicapped children and in no case to supplant such State and local funds, except that, where the State provides clear and convincing evidence that all handicapped children have available to them a free appropriate public education, the Commissioner may waive in part the requirement of this clause if he concurs with the evidence provided by the State;

"(10) provide, consistent with procedures prescribed pursuant to section 617(a)(2), satisfactory assurance that such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures will be adopted as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid under this part to the State, including any such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies and intermediate educational units;

Evaluation.

"(11) provide for procedures for evaluation at least annually of the effectiveness of programs in meeting the educational needs of handicapped children (including evaluation of individualized education programs), in accordance with such criteria that the Commissioner shall prescribe pursuant to section 617; and

State advisory panel.

"(12) provide that the State has an advisory panel, appointed by the Governor or any other official authorized under State law to make such appointments, composed of individuals involved in or concerned with the education of handicapped children, including handicapped individuals, teachers, parents or guardians of handicapped children, State and local education officials, and administrators of programs for handicapped children, which (A) advises the State educational agency of unmet needs within the State in the education of handicapped children, (B) comments publicly on any rules or regulations proposed for issuance by the State regarding the education of handicapped children and the procedures for distribution of funds under this part, and (C) assists the State in developing and reporting such data and evaluations as may assist the Commissioner in the performance of his responsibilities under section 618.

"(b) Whenever a State educational agency provides free appropriate public education for handicapped children, or provides direct services to such children, such State educational agency shall include, as part of the State plan required by subsection (a) of this section, such additional assurances not specified in such subsection (a) as are contained in section 614(a), except that funds available for the provision of such education or services may be expended without regard to the provisions relating to excess costs in section 614(a).

"(c) The Commissioner shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which—

"(1) is submitted by a State eligible in accordance with section 612; and

"(2) meets the requirements of subsection (a) and subsection (b).

Notice, hearings.

The Commissioner shall disapprove any State plan which does not meet the requirements of the preceding sentence, but shall not finally disapprove a State plan except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State.

"APPLICATION

20 USC 1414.

"SEC. 614. (a) A local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit which desires to receive payments under section 611(d) for any fiscal year shall submit an application to the appropriate State educational agency. Such application shall—

"(1) provide satisfactory assurance that payments under this part will be used for excess costs directly attributable to programs which—

"(A) provide that all children residing within the jurisdiction of the local educational agency or the intermediate educational unit who are handicapped, regardless of the severity of their handicap, and are in need of special education and related services will be identified, located, and evaluated, and provide for the inclusion of a practical method of determining which children are currently receiving needed special education and related services and which children are not currently receiving such education and services;

"(B) establish policies and procedures in accordance with detailed criteria prescribed under section 617(c);

"(C) establish a goal of providing full educational opportunities to all handicapped children, including—

"(i) procedures for the implementation and use of the comprehensive system of personnel development established by the State educational agency under section 613(a)(3);

"(ii) the provision of, and the establishment of priorities for providing, a free appropriate public education to all handicapped children, first with respect to handicapped children who are not receiving an education, and second with respect to handicapped children, within each disability, with the most severe handicaps who are receiving an inadequate education;

"(iii) the participation and consultation of the parents or guardian of such children; and

"(iv) to the maximum extent practicable and consistent with the provisions of section 612(5)(B), the provision of special services to enable such children to participate in regular educational programs;

"(D) establish a detailed timetable for accomplishing the goal described in subclause (C); and

"(E) provide a description of the kind and number of facilities, personnel, and services necessary to meet the goal described in subclause (C);

"(2) provide satisfactory assurance that (A) the control of funds provided under this part, and title to property derived from such funds, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part, and that a public agency will administer such funds and property, (B) Federal funds expended by local educational agencies and intermediate educational units for programs under this part (i) shall be used to pay only the excess costs directly attributable to the education of handicapped children, and (ii) shall be used to supplement and, to the extent practicable, increase the level of State and local funds expended for the education of handicapped children, and in no case to supplant such State and local funds, and (C) State and local funds will be used in the jurisdiction of the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit to provide services in program areas which, taken as a whole, are at least comparable to services being provided in areas of such jurisdiction which are not receiving funds under this part;

"(3)(A) provide for furnishing such information (which, in the case of reports relating to performance, is in accordance with specific performance criteria related to program objectives), as may be necessary to enable the State educational agency to perform its duties under this part, including information relating to the educational achievement of handicapped children participating in programs carried out under this part; and

"(B) provide for keeping such records, and provide for affording such access to such records, as the State educational agency may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such information furnished under subclause (A); Recordkeeping.

"(4) provide for making the application and all pertinent documents related to such application available to parents, guardians, and other members of the general public, and provide that all evaluations and reports required under clause (3) shall be public information; Public information, availability.

"(5) provide assurances that the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit will establish, or revise, whichever is appropriate, an individualized education program for each handicapped child at the beginning of each school year and will then review and, if appropriate revise, its provisions periodically, but not less than annually;

"(6) provide satisfactory assurance that policies and programs established and administered by the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit shall be consistent with the provisions of paragraph (1) through paragraph (7) of section 612 and section 613(a); and

"(7) provide satisfactory assurance that the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit will establish and maintain procedural safeguards in accordance with the provisions of sections 612(5)(B), 612(5)(C), and 615.

Application approval.

"(b)(1) A State educational agency shall approve any application submitted by a local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit under subsection (a) if the State educational agency determines that such application meets the requirements of subsection (a), except that no such application may be approved until the State plan submitted by such State educational agency under subsection (a) is approved by the Commissioner under section 613(c). A State educational agency shall disapprove any application submitted by a local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit under subsection (a) if the State educational agency determines that such application does not meet the requirements of subsection (a).

Notice, hearing.

"(2)(A) Whenever a State educational agency, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing, finds that a local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit, in the administration of an application approved by the State educational agency under paragraph (1), has failed to comply with any requirement set forth in such application, the State educational agency, after giving appropriate notice to the local educational agency or the intermediate educational unit, shall—

"(i) make no further payments to such local educational agency or such intermediate educational unit under section 620 until the State educational agency is satisfied that there is no longer any failure to comply with the requirement involved; or

"(ii) take such finding into account in its review of any application made by such local educational agency or such intermediate educational unit under subsection (a).

"(B) The provisions of the last sentence of section 616(a) shall apply to any local educational agency or any intermediate educational unit receiving any notification from a State educational agency under this paragraph.

"(3) In carrying out its functions under paragraph (1), each State educational agency shall consider any decision made pursuant to a hearing held under section 615 which is adverse to the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit involved in such decision.

"(c)(1) A State educational agency may, for purposes of the consideration and approval of applications under this section, require local educational agencies to submit a consolidated application for payments if such State educational agency determines that any individual application submitted by any such local educational agency will be disapproved because such local educational agency is ineligible

to receive payments because of the application of section 611(c)(4)(A)(i) or such local educational agency would be unable to establish and maintain programs of sufficient size and scope to effectively meet the educational needs of handicapped children.

"(2)(A) In any case in which a consolidated application of local educational agencies is approved by a State educational agency under paragraph (1), the payments which such local educational agencies may receive shall be equal to the sum of payments to which each such local educational agency would be entitled under section 611(d) if an individual application of any such local educational agency had been approved.

"(B) The State educational agency shall prescribe rules and regulations with respect to consolidated applications submitted under this subsection which are consistent with the provisions of paragraph (1) through paragraph (7) of section 612 and section 613(a) and which provide participating local educational agencies with joint responsibilities for implementing programs receiving payments under this part. Rules and regulations.

"(C) In any case in which an intermediate educational unit is required pursuant to State law to carry out the provisions of this part, the joint responsibilities given to local educational agencies under subparagraph (B) shall not apply to the administration and disbursement of any payments received by such intermediate educational unit. Such responsibilities shall be carried out exclusively by such intermediate educational unit.

"(d) Whenever a State educational agency determines that a local educational agency—

"(1) is unable or unwilling to establish and maintain programs of free appropriate public education which meet the requirements established in subsection (a);

"(2) is unable or unwilling to be consolidated with other local educational agencies in order to establish and maintain such programs; or

"(3) has one or more handicapped children who can best be served by a regional or State center designed to meet the needs of such children;

the State educational agency shall use the payments which would have been available to such local educational agency to provide special education and related services directly to handicapped children residing in the area served by such local educational agency. The State educational agency may provide such education and services in such manner, and at such locations (including regional or State centers), as it considers appropriate, except that the manner in which such education and services are provided shall be consistent with the requirements of this part.

"(e) Whenever a State educational agency determines that a local educational agency is adequately providing a free appropriate public education to all handicapped children residing in the area served by such agency with State and local funds otherwise available to such agency, the State educational agency may reallocate funds (or such portion of those funds as may not be required to provide such education and services) made available to such agency, pursuant to section 611(d), to such other local educational agencies within the State as are not adequately providing special education and related services to all handicapped children residing in the areas served by such other local educational agencies. Funds, reallocation.

"(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a)(2)(B)(ii), any local educational agency which is required to carry out any program for the education of handicapped children pursuant to a State law shall be entitled to receive payments under section 611(d) for use in carrying out such program, except that such payments may not be used to reduce the level of expenditures for such program made by such local educational agency from State or local funds below the level of such expenditures for the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year for which such local educational agency seeks such payments.

"PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS

20 USC 1415.

"SEC. 615. (a) Any State educational agency, any local educational agency, and any intermediate educational unit which receives assistance under this part shall establish and maintain procedures in accordance with subsection (b) through subsection (e) of this section to assure that handicapped children and their parents or guardians are guaranteed procedural safeguards with respect to the provision of free appropriate public education by such agencies and units.

"(b)(1) The procedures required by this section shall include, but shall not be limited to—

"(A) an opportunity for the parents or guardian of a handicapped child to examine all relevant records with respect to the identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child, and the provision of a free appropriate public education to such child, and to obtain an independent educational evaluation of the child;

"(B) procedures to protect the rights of the child whenever the parents or guardian of the child are not known, unavailable, or the child is a ward of the State, including the assignment of an individual (who shall not be an employee of the State educational agency, local educational agency, or intermediate educational unit involved in the education or care of the child) to act as a surrogate for the parents or guardian;

"(C) written prior notice to the parents or guardian of the child whenever such agency or unit—

"(i) proposes to initiate or change, or

"(ii) refuses to initiate or change,

the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child;

"(D) procedures designed to assure that the notice required by clause (C) fully inform the parents or guardian, in the parents' or guardian's native language, unless it clearly is not feasible to do so, of all procedures available pursuant to this section; and

"(E) an opportunity to present complaints with respect to any matter relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to such child.

Hearing.

"(2) Whenever a complaint has been received under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the parents or guardian shall have an opportunity for an impartial due process hearing which shall be conducted by the State educational agency or by the local educational agency or intermediate educational unit, as determined by State law or by the State educational agency. No hearing conducted pursuant to the requirements of this paragraph shall be conducted by an employee of such agency or unit involved in the education or care of the child.

"(c) If the hearing required in paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of this section is conducted by a local educational agency or an intermediate educational unit, any party aggrieved by the findings and decision rendered in such a hearing may appeal to the State educational agency which shall conduct an impartial review of such hearing. The officer conducting such review shall make an independent decision upon completion of such review.

"(d) Any party to any hearing conducted pursuant to subsections (b) and (c) shall be accorded (1) the right to be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to the problems of handicapped children, (2) the right to present evidence and confront, cross-examine, and compel the attendance of witnesses, (3) the right to a written or electronic verbatim record of such hearing, and (4) the right to written findings of fact and decisions (which findings and decisions shall also be transmitted to the advisory panel established pursuant to section 613(a)(12)).

"(e)(1) A decision made in a hearing conducted pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (b) shall be final, except that any party involved in such hearing may appeal such decision under the provisions of subsection (c) and paragraph (2) of this subsection. A decision made under subsection (c) shall be final, except that any party may bring an action under paragraph (2) of this subsection.

Civil action.

"(2) Any party aggrieved by the findings and decision made under subsection (b) who does not have the right to an appeal under subsection (c), and any party aggrieved by the findings and decision under subsection (c), shall have the right to bring a civil action with respect to the complaint presented pursuant to this section, which action may be brought in any State court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States without regard to the amount in controversy. In any action brought under this paragraph the court shall receive the records of the administrative proceedings, shall hear additional evidence at the request of a party, and, basing its decision on the preponderance of the evidence, shall grant such relief as the court determines is appropriate.

"(3) During the pendency of any proceedings conducted pursuant to this section, unless the State or local educational agency and the parents or guardian otherwise agree, the child shall remain in the then current educational placement of such child, or, if applying for initial admission to a public school, shall, with the consent of the parents or guardian, be placed in the public school program until all such proceedings have been completed.

District courts jurisdiction.

"(4) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of actions brought under this subsection without regard to the amount in controversy.

"WITHHOLDING AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

Notice, hearing. 20 USC 1416.

"SEC. 616. (a) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State educational agency involved (and to any local educational agency or intermediate educational unit affected by any failure described in clause (2)), finds—

"(1) that there has been a failure to comply substantially with any provision of section 612 or section 613, or

"(2) that in the administration of the State plan there is a failure to comply with any provision of this part or with any requirements set forth in the application of a local educational agency or intermediate educational unit approved by the State educational agency pursuant to the State plan,

the Commissioner (A) shall, after notifying the State educational agency, withhold any further payments to the State under this part, and (B) may, after notifying the State educational agency, withhold further payments to the State under the Federal programs specified in section 613(a)(2) within his jurisdiction, to the extent that funds under such programs are available for the provision of assistance for the education of handicapped children. If the Commissioner withholds further payments under clause (A) or clause (B) he may determine that such withholding will be limited to programs or projects under the State plan, or portions thereof, affected by the failure, or that the State educational agency shall not make further payments under this part to specified local educational agencies or intermediate educational units affected by the failure. Until the Commissioner is satisfied that there is no longer any failure to comply with the provisions of this part, as specified in clause (1) or clause (2), no further payments shall be made to the State under this part or under the Federal programs specified in section 613(a)(2) within his jurisdiction to the extent that funds under such programs are available for the provision of assistance for the education of handicapped children, or payments by the State educational agency under this part shall be limited to local educational agencies and intermediate educational units whose actions did not cause or were not involved in the failure, as the case may be. Any State educational agency, local educational agency, or intermediate educational unit in receipt of a notice pursuant to the first sentence of this subsection shall, by means of a public notice, take such measures as may be necessary to bring the pendency of an action pursuant to this subsection to the attention of the public within the jurisdiction of such agency or unit.

Petition for review.

"(b)(1) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to its State plan submitted under section 613, such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

"(2) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(3) Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

"ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 617. (a)(1) In carrying out his duties under this part, the Commissioner shall— 20 USC 1417.

"(A) cooperate with, and furnish all technical assistance necessary, directly or by grant or contract, to the States in matters relating to the education of handicapped children and the execution of the provisions of this part;

"(B) provide such short-term training programs and institutes as are necessary;

"(C) disseminate information, and otherwise promote the education of all handicapped children within the States; and

"(D) assure that each State shall, within one year after the date of the enactment of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975, provide certification of the actual number of handicapped children receiving special education and related services in such State.

"(2) As soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975, the Commissioner shall, by regulation, prescribe a uniform financial report to be utilized by State educational agencies in submitting State plans under this part in order to assure equity among the States. Regulations.

"(b) In carrying out the provisions of this part, the Commissioner (and the Secretary, in carrying out the provisions of subsection (c)) shall issue, not later than January 1, 1977, amend, and revoke such rules and regulations as may be necessary. No other less formal method of implementing such provisions is authorized.

"(c) The Secretary shall take appropriate action, in accordance with the provisions of section 438 of the General Education Provisions Act, to assure the protection of the confidentiality of any personally identifiable data, information, and records collected or maintained by the Commissioner and by State and local educational agencies pursuant to the provisions of this part. 20 USC 1232g.

"(d) The Commissioner is authorized to hire qualified personnel necessary to conduct data collection and evaluation activities required by subsections (b), (c) and (d) of section 618 and to carry out his duties under subsection (a)(1) of this subsection without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, relating to appointments in the competitive service and without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and general schedule pay rates except that no more than twenty such personnel shall be employed at any time. 5 USC 5101, 5331.

"EVALUATION

"SEC. 618. (a) The Commissioner shall measure and evaluate the impact of the program authorized under this part and the effectiveness of State efforts to assure the free appropriate public education of all handicapped children. 20 USC 1418.

"(b) The Commissioner shall conduct, directly or by grant or contract, such studies, investigations, and evaluations as are necessary to assure effective implementation of this part. In carrying out his responsibilities under this section, the Commissioner shall—

"(1) through the National Center for Education Statistics, provide to the appropriate committees of each House of the Congress and to the general public at least annually, and shall update at least annually, programmatic information concerning programs and projects assisted under this part and other Federal programs

supporting the education of handicapped children, and such information from State and local educational agencies and other appropriate sources necessary for the implementation of this part, including—

"(A) the number of handicapped children in each State, within each disability, who require special education and related services;

"(B) the number of handicapped children in each State, within each disability, receiving a free appropriate public education and the number of handicapped children who need and are not receiving a free appropriate public education in each such State;

"(C) the number of handicapped children in each State, within each disability, who are participating in regular educational programs, consistent with the requirements of section 612(5)(B) and section 614(a)(1)(C)(iv), and the number of handicapped children who have been placed in separate classes or separate school facilities, or who have been otherwise removed from the regular education environment;

"(D) the number of handicapped children who are enrolled in public or private institutions in each State and who are receiving a free appropriate public education, and the number of handicapped children who are in such institutions and who are not receiving a free appropriate public education;

"(E) the amount of Federal, State, and local expenditures in each State specifically available for special education and related services; and

"(F) the number of personnel, by disability category, employed in the education of handicapped children, and the estimated number of additional personnel needed to adequately carry out the policy established by this Act; and

"(2) provide for the evaluation of programs and projects assisted under this part through—

"(A) the development of effective methods and procedures for evaluation;

"(B) the testing and validation of such evaluation methods and procedures; and

"(C) conducting actual evaluation studies designed to test the effectiveness of such programs and projects.

"(c) In developing and furnishing information under subclause (E) of clause (1) of subsection (b), the Commissioner may base such information upon a sampling of data available from State agencies, including the State educational agencies, and local educational agencies.

Report, transmittal to congressional committees.

"(d)(1) Not later than one hundred twenty days after the close of each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall transmit to the appropriate committees of each House of the Congress a report on the progress being made toward the provision of free appropriate public education to all handicapped children, including a detailed description of all evaluation activities conducted under subsection (b).

Contents.

"(2) The Commissioner shall include in each such report—

"(A) an analysis and evaluation of the effectiveness of procedures undertaken by each State educational agency, local educational agency, and intermediate educational unit to assure that handicapped children receive special education and related services in the least restrictive environment commensurate with their needs and to improve programs of instruction for handicapped children in day or residential facilities;

"(B) any recommendations for change in the provisions of this part, or any other Federal law providing support for the education of handicapped children; and

"(C) an evaluation of the effectiveness of the procedures undertaken by each such agency or unit to prevent erroneous classification of children as eligible to be counted under section 611, including actions undertaken by the Commissioner to carry out provisions of this Act relating to such erroneous classification.

In order to carry out such analyses and evaluations, the Commissioner shall conduct a statistically valid survey for assessing the effectiveness of individualized educational programs.

"(e) There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. Appropriation authorization.

"INCENTIVE GRANTS

"SEC. 619. (a) The Commissioner shall make a grant to any State which— 20 USC 1419.

"(1) has met the eligibility requirements of section 612;

"(2) has a State plan approved under section 613; and

"(3) provides special education and related services to handicapped children aged three to five, inclusive, who are counted for the purposes of section 611(a)(1)(A).

The maximum amount of the grant for each fiscal year which a State may receive under this section shall be $300 for each such child in that State.

"(b) Each State which—

"(1) has met the eligibility requirements of section 612,

"(2) has a State plan approved under section 613, and

"(3) desires to receive a grant under this section,

shall make an application to the Commissioner at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require.

"(c) The Commissioner shall pay to each State having an application approved under subsection (b) of this section the amount to which the State is entitled under this section, which amount shall be used for the purpose of providing the services specified in clause (3) of subsection (a) of this section.

"(d) If the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for making payments to States under this section are not sufficient to pay in full the maximum amounts which all States may receive under this part for such fiscal year, the maximum amounts which all States may receive under this part for such fiscal year shall be ratably reduced. In case additional funds become available for making such payments for any fiscal year during which the preceding sentence is applicable, such reduced amounts shall be increased on the same basis as they were reduced.

"(e) In addition to the sums necessary to pay the entitlements under section 611, there are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. Appropriation authorization.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 620. (a) The Commissioner shall make payments to each State in amounts which the State educational agency of such State is eligible to receive under this part. Any State educational agency receiving payments under this subsection shall distribute payments 20 USC 1420.

to the local educational agencies and intermediate educational units of such State in amounts which such agencies and units are eligible to receive under this part after the State educational agency has approved applications of such agencies or units for payments in accordance with section 614(b).

"(b) Payments under this part may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement and in such installments as the Commissioner may determine necessary.".

Regulations. 20 USC 1411 note.

(b)(1) The Commissioner of Education shall, no later than one year after the effective date of this subsection, prescribe—

(A) regulations which establish specific criteria for determining whether a particular disorder or condition may be considered a specific learning disability for purposes of designating children with specific learning disabilities;

(B) regulations which establish and describe diagnostic procedures which shall be used in determining whether a particular child has a disorder or condition which places such child in the category of children with specific learning disabilities; and

(C) regulations which establish monitoring procedures which will be used to determine if State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and intermediate educational units are complying with the criteria established under clause (A) and clause (B).

Proposed regulation, submittal to congressional committees. Publication in Federal Register.

(2) The Commissioner shall submit any proposed regulation written under paragraph (1) to the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare of the Senate, for review and comment by each such committee, at least fifteen days before such regulation is published in the Federal Register.

(3) If the Commissioner determines, as a result of the promulgation of regulations under paragraph (1), that changes are necessary in the definition of the term "children with specific learning disabilities", as such term is defined by section 602(15) of the Act, he shall submit recommendations for legislation with respect to such changes to each House of the Congress.

20 USC 402.

Definitions.

(4) For purposes of this subsection:

(A) The term "children with specific learning disabilities" means those children who have a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, which disorder may manifest itself in imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or do mathematical calculations. Such disorders include such conditions as perceptual handicaps, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. Such term does not include children who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor handicaps, of mental retardation, of emotional disturbance, or environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

(B) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

20 USC 1411.

(c) Effective on the date upon which final regulations prescribed by the Commissioner of Education under subsection (b) take effect, the amendment made by subsection (a) is amended, in subparagraph (A) of section 611(a)(5) (as such subparagraph would take effect on the effective date of subsection (a)), by adding "and" at the end of clause (i), by striking out clause (ii), and by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (ii).

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO EMPLOYMENT OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS, REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS, AND MEDIA CENTERS

SEC. 6. (a) Part A of the Act is amended by inserting after section 605 thereof the following new sections: 20 USC 1404.

"EMPLOYMENT OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

"SEC. 606. The Secretary shall assure that each recipient of assistance under this Act shall make positive efforts to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped individuals in programs assisted under this Act. 20 USC 1405.

"GRANTS FOR THE REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

"SEC. 607. (a) Upon application by any State or local educational agency or intermediate educational unit the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to pay part or all of the cost of altering existing buildings and equipment in the same manner and to the same extent as authorized by the Act approved August 12, 1968 (Public Law 90-480), relating to architectural barriers. 20 USC 1406.

"(b) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary.". Appropriation authorization.

(b) Section 653 of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1453) is amended to read as follows:

"CENTERS ON EDUCATIONAL MEDIA AND MATERIALS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

"SEC. 653. (a) The Secretary is authorized to enter into agreements with institutions of higher education, State and local educational agencies, or other appropriate nonprofit agencies, for the establishment and operation of centers on educational media and materials for the handicapped, which together will provide a comprehensive program of activities to facilitate the use of new educational technology in education programs for handicapped persons, including designing, developing, and adapting instructional materials, and such other activities consistent with the purposes of this part as the Secretary may prescribe in such agreements. Any such agreement shall—

"(1) provide that Federal funds paid to a center will be used solely for such purposes as are set forth in the agreement; and

"(2) authorize the center involved, subject to prior approval by the Secretary, to contract with public and private agencies and organizations for demonstration projects.

"(b) In considering proposals to enter into agreements under this section, the Secretary shall give preference to institutions and agencies—

"(1) which have demonstrated the capabilities necessary for the development and evaluation of educational media for the handicapped; and

"(2) which can serve the educational technology needs of the Model High School for the Deaf (established under Public Law 89-694). 80 Stat. 1027.

"(c) The Secretary shall make an annual report on activities carried out under this section which shall be transmitted to the Congress.". Report to Congress.

CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL OF REGULATIONS

SEC. 7. (a)(1) Section 431(d)(1) of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1232(d)(1)) is amended by inserting "final" immediately before "standard" each place it appears therein.

(2) The third sentence of section 431(d)(2) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1232(d)(2)) is amended by striking out "proposed" and inserting in lieu thereof "final".

(3) The fourth and last sentences of section 431(d)(2) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1232(d)(2)) each are amended by inserting "final" immediately before "standard".

(b) Section 431(d)(1) of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1232(d)(1)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Failure of the Congress to adopt such a concurrent resolution with respect to any such final standard, rule, regulation, or requirement prescribed under any such Act, shall not represent, with respect to such final standard, rule, regulation, or requirement, an approval or finding of consistency with the Act from which it derives its authority for any purpose, nor shall such failure to adopt a concurrent resolution be construed as evidence of an approval or finding of consistency necessary to establish a prima facie case, or an inference or presumption, in any judicial proceeding.".

EFFECTIVE DATES

20 USC 1411 note.

SEC. 8. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amendments made by sections 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c) shall take effect on July 1, 1975.

(b) The amendments made by sections 2(d), 2(e), 3, 6, and 7 shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) The amendments made by sections 4 and 5(a) shall take effect on October 1, 1977, except that the provisions of clauses (A), (C), (D), and (E) of paragraph (2) of section 612 of the Act, as amended by this Act, section 617(a)(1)(D) of the Act, as amended by this Act, section 617(b) of the Act, as amended by this Act, and section 618(a) of the Act, as amended by this Act, shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(d) The provisions of section 5(b) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved November 29, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 94-332 accompanying H.R. 7217 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and 94-664 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 94-168 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare) and No. 94-455 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 121 (1975):

June 18, considered and passed Senate.

July 21, 29, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 7217.

Nov. 18, House agreed to conference report.

Nov. 19, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 11, No. 49:

Dec. 2, Presidential statement.

GPO 901 049

2nd TAB

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

federal register

TUESDAY, AUGUST 23, 1977

PART II

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Office of Education

■

EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Implementation of Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act

Title 45—Public Welfare

CHAPTER I—OFFICE OF EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Implementation of Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act

AGENCY: U.S. Office of Education, HEW.

ACTION: Final regulation.

SUMMARY: These regulations implement amendments to Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act (as required by the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975) by: (1) amending the existing regulations governing assistance to States for education of handicapped children, (2) adding a new part on incentive grants programs for handicapped children aged three through five, and (3) making certain conforming amendments to the general provisions for State-administered programs.

These regulations govern the provision of formula grant funds to State and local educational agencies to assist them in the education of handicapped children.

The regulations include provisions which are designed (1) to assure that all handicapped children have available to them a free appropriate public education; (2) to assure that the rights of handicapped children and their parents are protected; (3) to assist States and localities to provide for the education of handicapped children; and (4) to assess and assure the effectiveness of efforts to educate such children.

These regulations also include the final rules for counting and reporting handicapped children. (The child count rules were published in proposed form on September 8, 1976, and were incorporated into the December 30 proposed regulations for the convenience of the reader.)

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 1, 1977.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Daniel Ringelheim, Director, Division of Assistance to States, Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, 400 Maryland Ave. SW., (room 4046 Donohoe Building), Washington, D.C. 20202, telephone: 202-472-2265;

or

Thomas B. Irvin, Policy Officer, Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, 400 Maryland Ave. SW., (room 4026 Donohoe Building), Washington, D.C. 20202, telephone: 202-245-9405.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

RULEMAKING HISTORY—PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Because of the potential impact that Pub. L. 94-142 will have on the education of handicapped children throughout the Nation, and on the agencies that serve them, the Office of Education recognized the need for intensive public participation in the development of regulations, and took steps to insure maximum public involvement throughout the entire rulemaking process. A description of these steps is included in the following paragraphs:

Before the proposed rules were drafted, the Office of Education carried out a massive effort to obtain comments and suggestions for developing regulations from interested parties throughout the Nation. This involved participating in approximately 20 meetings about the law conducted on both a geographic and special interest basis. Approximately 2,200 people participated in these meetings and several hundred comments were received.

In June 1976, the Office of Education convened a national writing group of approximately 170 people to develop concept papers for use in writing the regulations. This group was composed of parents, representatives of special interest organizations (i.e., AFT, NEA, private schools), and administrators of State and local schools. These concept papers formed the basis for the proposed regulations.

During the months of July-November, the Office of Education prepared several redrafts of the concept papers and continued to seek inputs on these drafts from various interested parties.

On December 30, 1976, the proposed rules were published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Written comments and recommendations on the proposed rules were invited for a 60-day comment period ending March 1, 1977; and public hearings were held in Washington, San Francisco, Denver, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta. Over 1,600 written comments were received during that period, all of which were reviewed and considered by the Office of Education in preparing these final regulations.

The tapes of the hearings and copies of written comments are available for public inspection at the Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, room 4921, Donohoe Building, 400 6th Street SW., Washington, D.C. 20202.

In addition to the above public comment activities, the Office of Education continued with other public participation efforts, including:

(1) Participating in 10 regional meetings of the American Association of School Administrators and other regional meetings with the Council of the Great City Schools;

(2) Conducting a national conference on the regulations for administrators of various State agency programs for the handicapped, and participating in meetings at other national conferences; and

(3) Participating in a special series of meetings organized by the Institute for Educational Leadership and composed of representatives of the National Governors' Conference, the National Conference of State Legislatures, the National Association of State Boards of Education, and the Education Commission of the States.

ACTION TAKEN ON PUBLIC COMMENTS

PART 100B—STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAMS

No comments were received on the proposed amendments to Part 100b, and no changes have been made.

PART 121B—ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

The Office of Education conducted a careful review of the public comments received and summarized them by subpart and topic.

A very large number of comments dealt with specific statutory requirements. These comments expressed concerns about the statute and suggested changes to be made in the statutory provisions. However, because they are statutory, the Office of Education is not able to make any changes in the regulations with respect to those points. Some of the statutory provisions on which comments were received, together with concerns about them, are included below:

(1) Free appropriate public education—problems with timelines and concerns about the cost of implementing this requirement;

(2) Priorities—concerns about Federal priorities which are not consistent with State and local priorities;

(3) Individualized education programs—suggestions that the requirement be deleted from the regulation unless more funds are available for implementing it;

(4) Prior notice and other due process procedures—concerns about the amount of detail in these requirements and the time, cost and paper work involved in their implementation;

(5) State educational agency responsibility for general supervision of all special education programs in the State—concerns about lack of authority over other State agencies and the lack of funds to efficiently implement the provision;

(6) Child count—concerns about the dates on which the count must be taken.

Another large number of commenters cited specific concerns or issues with respect to the content of the proposed rules. Because of the large number of comments received, individual comments have been consolidated.

PART 121M—INCENTIVE GRANTS

Part 121m sets forth the conditions under which States may receive grants to assist in the education of handicapped children aged three through five. Congress established incentive grants in the recognition that when education begins at the earlier stages of development (1) benefits are maximized, (2) additional or more severe handicaps may be prevented, and (3) greater long-term cost effectiveness is realized.

Comment: An issue was raised concerning the possible use of incentive grant funds for children from birth through two years of age.

Response: Section 619 of the Act and the legislative history specify that the use of incentive grant funds is limited to children aged three through five years. However, the State's entitlement under section 611 of the Act may be used for children from birth through age twenty-one.

Comment: An issue was raised as to whether incentive grant funds may be

used for administrative or supervisory costs.

Response: The regulation has been amended to make it clear that administrative costs are allowable.

MINIMUM REGULATION—FUTURE RULEMAKING PLANS

The preamble to the proposed rules contained the following statement regarding minimum regulations:

The Department sees the development of regulations for implementing Pub. L. 94-142 as being an evolutionary process which will continue over a period of several years. The actual impact and consequences of the statutory provisions and problems which State and local educational agencies may have in implementing these provisions are not known at this time. Therefore, the Department feels that the most rational approach to follow is (1) to write minimum regulations at this point, and (2) to amend and revise such regulations in the future as need and experience dictate.

Because the Statute is very comprehensive and specific on many points, the Department has elected (1) to incorporate the basic wording or substance of the Statute directly into the regulations, and (2) to expand on the statutory provisions only where additional interpretation sems to be necessary.

Although some commenters felt that more extensive regulations were necessary, many persons who responded to the proposed rules felt that the Office of Education had already over-regulated and should cut back on the rules when they are published in final form. At this juncture, the Office of Education holds to the same position that it took in the proposed rules, and for the same reasons as set forth in that document.

The Office of Education believes that some working experience with this regulation is essential before determining whether there is a need to amend it. Once the regulation becomes effective (Oct. 1, 1977) and people gain experience in implementing it, there will likely be a series of questions raised in individual States which could result in the development of policies and interpretations that would be proposed for addition to these regulations.

OVERVIEW OF CHANGES IN THE PART 121a REGULATIONS

A substantial number of changes have been made in response to comments received on the proposed rules. However, few of these changes have resulted in adding major substantive requirements. Most of the changes are technical or have been made in an attempt to provide greater clarity or to add more explanatory material.

Extensive use has been made of explanatory comments in the text of the regulations. The purpose of these comments is to attempt, where appropriate, to clarify or further interpret a particular rule, or to provide direction and assistance without imposing additional requirements. For example, an extensive explanation is included under the excess cost requirement and an example is given on how to make the computation under that requirement.

ORGANIZATION OF REGULATIONS

Three parts of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations are amended by this document:

(1) Part 100b—*State Administered Programs.* This includes certain conforming amendments to the regulations under section 434(b)(1)(A) of the General Education Provisions Act.

(2) Part 121a—*Assistance to States for Education of Handicapped Children.* This is divided into seven subparts: (A) General, (B) State Annual Program Plans and Local Applications, (C) Services, (D) Private Schools, (E) Procedural Safeguards, (F) State Administration, and (G) Allocation of Funds and Reports.

(3) Part 121m—*Incentive Grants.* This governs the administration of the incentive grants program for handicapped children aged three through five, authorized under section 619 of the Act.

ANALYSIS OF REGULATIONS

Appendix A of Part 121a includes an analysis of each subpart, which (1) discusses significant comments received and the action taken with respect to those comments, and (2) explains the basis for any changes made from the proposed rules published on December 30, 1976.

TOPICAL INDEX

Appendix B of Part 121a includes an index of the major topics in the regulations (e.g., free appropriate public education, priorities, and individualized education program) and the specific sections under which each term is used.

NOTE.—The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, has determined that this document contains a major proposal requiring preparation of an Economic Impact Analysis (EIA) Statement under Executive Orders 11821 and 11949 and OMB Circular A-107, and certifies that an Economic Impact Analysis has been prepared. However, because the portion of this regulation involving major costs is virtually identical to the content of subpart D of the regulation issued on discrimination against the handicapped under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (45 CFR Part 84; published May 4, 1977, at 42 FR 22675), the Department has determined that (a) this regulation involves no substantial costs not imposed by Part 84 and (b) the pertinent parts of the EIA Statement for that regulation meet the EIA requirements for this regulation. Both regulations impose the following requirements: (1) appropriate education to handicapped children; (2) identification and evaluation of handicapped children; and (3) procedural safeguards for handicapped children and their parents.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number 13.449, Education of Handicapped Children, Part B.)

Dated: August 12, 1977.

JOHN ELLIS,

Acting U.S. Commissioner of Education.

Approved: August 15, 1977.

HALE CHAMPION,

Acting Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

PART 100b—STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAMS

1. In Part 100b, § 100b.17 is revised to read as follows:

§ 100b.17 General applications.

(a) The general application of a State must meet the requirements of section 434(b)(1)(A) of the General Education Provisions Act.

(b) A State does not have to resubmit its general application.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A).)

(c)(1) The following statutes require that a State must submit certain provisions to the Commissioner which are similar to provisions in the general application.

(2) Subject to paragraph (d) of this section, if the Commissioner has approved a State's general application, the State does not have to submit the provisions required under the following statutes:

(i) *Compensatory education.* Section 142(a) (2) and (3) of Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii) (II), (III).)

(ii) *School library resources.* Section 203(a) (5), (6) and (7) of Title II of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii) (II), (III), and (IV).)

(iii) *Supplementary educational centers and services; guidance, counseling, and testing.* Section 305(b) (9)(B), (10), and (11) of Title II of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii) (II), (III) and (IV).)

(iv) *Education of the handicapped.* Section 613(a) (7)(A), (9)(B), and (10) of Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act, as amended.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii) (II), (III) and (IV).)

(v) *Adult education.* Section 306(a) (6) and (7) of the Adult Education Act, as amended.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii) (II), (III).)

(vi) *Strengthening instruction in academic subjects.* Section 1004(a) (2) and (3) of Title X of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii), (II), (III).)

(vii) *State reading improvement programs.* Section 714(a)(10) of Title VII-B of the Education Amendments of 1974.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii), (III).)

(d)(1) The general application does not change the legal substance of the provisions listed under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(2) If a provision listed in paragraph (c)(2) of this section is different in wording from an assurance in the general application, the provision listed in that paragraph governs any question of compliance with the assurance.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b)(1)(B)(i), (b)(1)(B)(iii), (b)(2).)

2. In Part 100b, § 100b.35 is revised to read as follows:

§ 100b.35 Effective date of an application, plan, or amendment.

(a) Federal funds are available only for obligations incurred under:

(1) A State plan approved by the Commissioner (in the case of the programs set forth in § 100b.10 other than those referenced in § 100b.15(a)); or

(2) A general application and an annual program plan approved by the Commissioner (in the case of the programs referenced in § 100b.15(a)).

(b) A State plan, general application, annual program plan, or amendment to any of them, is effective on the date the State submits it to the Federal Government in substantially approvable form. However, the effective date cannot be earlier than the first day of the fiscal period for which it is submitted.

(c) The Commissioner sends the State agency a notice of approval, including notice of the effective date, when the application, plan, or amendment is approved.

(d) Federal funds are not available for obligation by a State or local agency before the effective date of the State plan or annual program plan (whichever is submitted under paragraph (a) of this section). If funds are expressly made available by statute for the development of the State plan, general application, or annual program plan, the first sentence of this paragraph does not apply to obligations by the State for that purpose.

(20 U.S.C. 1221e-3(a)(1).)

3. In Part 100b, § 100b.55 is revised to read as follows:

§ 100b.55 Obligation by recipients.

(a) *Period for obligation.* Federal funds which the Federal government may obligate during a fiscal period remain available for obligation by State and local recipients through the end of that fiscal period. Federal funds made available for construction of facilities remain available for obligation by State and local recipients for that purpose for a reasonable period of time as determined by the Commissioner.

(b) *Carryovers.* In accordance with section 414(b) of the General Education Provisions Act, any Federal funds which are not obligated by State and local recipients before the end of the fiscal period under paragraph (a) of this section, remain available for obligation by those agencies for one additional fiscal year.

(c) *Determinations of obligation.* (1) An obligation for the acquisition of real or personal property, for the construction of facilities, or for the performance of work, is incurred by a recipient on the date it makes a binding written commitment.

(2) An obligation for personal services, for services performed by public utilities, for travel, or for the rental of real or personal property, is incurred by a recipient on the date it receives the services, its personnel takes the travel, or it uses the rented property.

(20 U.S.C. 1221c(a); 1225(b); 1232c(b)(1)(A)(ii)(II).)

4. Part 121a is revised to read as follows:

PART 121a—ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Subpart A—General

PURPOSE, APPLICABILITY, AND GENERAL PROVISIONS REGULATIONS

Sec.
121a.1 Purpose.
121a.2 Applicability to State, local, and private agencies.
121a.3 General provisions regulations.

DEFINITIONS

121a.4 Free appropriate public education.
121a.5 Handicapped children.
121a.6 Include.
121a.7 Intermediate educational unit.
121a.8 Local educational agency.
121a.9 Native language.
121a.10 Parent.
121a.11 Public agency.
121a.12 Qualified.
121a.13 Related services.
121a.14 Special education.
121a.15 State.

Subpart B—State Annual Program Plans and Local Applications

ANNUAL PROGRAM PLANS—GENERAL

121a.110 Condition of assistance.
121a.111 Contents of plan.
121a.112 Certification by the State educational agency and attorney general.
121a.113 Approval; disapproval.
121a.114 Effective period of annual program plan.

ANNUAL PROGRAM PLANS—CONTENTS

121a.120 Public participation.
121a.121 Right to a free appropriate public education.
121a.122 Timelines and ages for free appropriate public education.
121a.123 Full educational opportunity goal.
121a.124 Full educational opportunity goal—data requirement.
121a.125 Full educational opportunity goal—timetable.
121a.126 Full educational opportunity goal—facilities, personnel, and services.
121a.127 Priorities.
121a.128 Identification, location, and evaluation of handicapped children.
121a.129 Confidentiality of personally identifiable information.
121a.130 Individualized education programs.
121a.131 Procedural safeguards.
121a.132 Least restrictive environment.
121a.133 Protection in evaluation procedures.
121a.134 Responsibility of State educational agency for all educational programs.
121a.135 Monitoring procedures.
121a.136 Implementation procedures—State educational agency.
121a.137 Procedures for consultation.
121a.138 Other Federal programs.
121a.139 Comprehensive system of personnel development.
121a.140 Private schools.
121a.141 Recovery of funds for misclassified children.
121a.142 Control of funds and property.
121a.143 Records.
121a.144 Hearing on application.
121a.145 Prohibition of commingling.
121a.146 Annual evaluation.
121a.147 State advisory panel.
121a.148 Policies and procedures for use of Part B funds.
121a.149 Description of use of Part B funds.
121a.150 Nondiscrimination and employment of handicapped individuals.
121a.151 Additional information if the State educational agency provides direct services.

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY APPLICATIONS—GENERAL

121a.180 Submission of application.
121a.181 Responsibilities of State educational agency.
121a.182 The excess cost requirement.
121a.183 Meeting the excess cost requirement.
121a.184 Excess costs—computation of minimum amounts.
121a.185 Computation of excess costs—consolidated application.
121a.186 Excess costs—limitation on use of Part B funds.
121a.190 Consolidated applications.
121a.191 Payments under consolidated applications.
121a.192 State regulation of consolidated applications.
121a.193 State educational agency approval; disapproval.
121a.194 Withholding.

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY APPLICATIONS—CONTENTS

121a.220 Child identification.
121a.221 Confidentiality of personally identifiable information.
121a.222 Full educational opportunity goal; timetable.
121a.223 Facilities, personnel, and services.
121a.224 Personnel development.
121a.225 Priorities.
121a.226 Parent involvement.
121a.227 Participation in regular education programs.
121a.228 Public control of funds.
121a.229 Excess cost.
121a.230 Nonsupplanting.
121a.231 Comparable services.
121a.232 Information—reports.
121a.233 Records.
121a.234 Public participation.
121a.235 Individualized educaton program.
121a.236 Local policies consistent with statute.
121a.237 Procedural safeguards.
121a.238 Use of Part B funds.
121a.239 Nondiscrimination and employment of handicapped individuals.
121a.240 Other requirements.

APPLICATION FROM SECRETARY OF INTERIOR

121a.260 Submission of annual application; approval.
121a.261 Public participation.
121a.262 Use of Part B funds.
121a.263 Applicable regulations.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

121a.280 Public hearings before adopting an annual program plan.
121a.281 Notice.
121a.282 Opportunity to participate; comment period.

121a.283 Review of public comments before adopting plan.
121a.284 Publication and availability of approved plan.

Subpart C—Services

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION

121a.300 Timeliness for free appropriate public education.
121a.301 Free appropriate public education—methods and payments.
121a.302 Residential placement.
121a.303 Proper functioning of hearing aids.
121a.304 Full educational opportunity goal.
121a.305 Program options.
121a.306 Nonacademic services.
121a.307 Physical education.

PRIORITIES IN THE USE OF PART B FUNDS

121a.320 Definitions of "first priority children" and "second priority children."
121a.321 Priorities.
121a.322 First priority children—school year 1977–1978.
121a.323 Services to other children.
121a.324 Application of local educational agency to use funds for the second priority.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS

121a.340 Definition.
121a.341 State educational agency responsibility.
121a.342 When individualized education programs must be in effect.
121a.343 Meetings.
121a.344 Participants in meetings.
121a.345 Parent participation.
121a.346 Content of individualized education program.
121a.347 Private school placements.
121a.348 Handicapped children in parochial or other private schools.
121a.349 Individualized education program—accountability.

DIRECT SERVICE BY THE STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY

121a.360 Use of local educational agency allocation for direct services.
121a.361 Nature and location of services.
121a.370 Use of State educational agency allocation for direct and support services.
121a.371 State matching.
121a.372 Applicability of nonsupplanting requirement.

COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM OF PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

121a.380 Scope of system.
121a.381 Participation of other agencies and institutions.
121a.382 Inservice training.
121a.383 Personnel development plan.
121a.384 Dissemination.
121a.385 Adoption of educational practices.
121a.386 Evaluation.
121a.387 Technical assistance to local educational agencies.

Subpart D—Private Schools

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS PLACED OR REFERRED BY PUBLIC AGENCIES

121a.400 Applicability of §§ 121a.401–121a.403.
121a.401 Responsibility of State educational agency.
121a.402 Implementation by State educational agency.
121a.403 Placement of children by parents.

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS NOT PLACED OR REFERRED BY PUBLIC AGENCIES

121a.450 Applicability of §§ 121a.451–121a.460.
121a.451 State educational agency responsibility.
121a.452 Local educational agency responsibility.
121a.453 Determination of needs, number of children, and types of services.
121a.454 Service arrangements.
121a.455 Differences in services to private school handicapped children.
121a.456 Personnel.
121a.457 Equipment.
121a.458 Prohibition of segregation.
121a.459 Funds and property not to benefit private school.
121a.460 Existing level of instruction.

Subpart E—Procedural Safeguards

DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES FOR PARENTS AND CHILDREN

121a.500 Definitions of "consent", "evaluation", and "personally identifiable".
121a.501 General responsibility of public agencies.
121a.502 Opportunity to examine records.
121a.503 Independent educational evaluation.
121a.504 Prior notice; parent consent.
121a.505 Content of notice.
121a.506 Impartial due process hearing.
121a.507 Impartial hearing officer.
121a.508 Hearing rights.
121a.509 Hearing decision; appeal.
121a.510 Administrative appeal; impartial review.
121a.511 Civil action.
121a.512 Timeliness and convenience of hearings and reviews.
121a.513 Child's status during proceedings.
121a.514 Surrogate parents.

PROTECTION IN EVALUATION PROCEDURES

121a.530 General.
121a.531 Preplacement evaluation.
121a.532 Evaluation procedures.
121a.533 Placement procedures.
121a.534 Reevaluation.

LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT

121a.550 General.
121a.551 Continuum of alternative placements.
121a.552 Placements.
121a.553 Nonacademic settings.
121a.554 Children in public or private institutions.
121a.555 Technical assistance and training activities.
121a.556 Monitoring activities.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

121a.560 Definitions.
121a.561 Notice to parents.
121a.562 Access rights.
121a.563 Record of access.
121a.564 Records on more than one child.
121a.565 List of types and locations of information.
121a.566 Fees.
121a.567 Amendment of records at parent's request.
121a.568 Opportunity for a hearing.
121a.569 Result of hearing.
121a.570 Hearing procedures.
121a.571 Consent.
121a.572 Safeguards.
121a.573 Destruction of information.
121a.574 Children's rights.
121a.575 Enforcement.
121a.576 Office of Education.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION PROCEDURES

121a.580 Opportunity for a hearing.
121a.581 Hearing panel.
121a.582 Hearing procedures.
121a.583 Initial decision; final decision.
121a.589 Waiver of requirement regarding supplementing and supplanting with Part B funds.
121a.590 Withholding payments.
121a.591 Reinstating payments.
121a.592 Public notice by State and local educational agencies.
121a.593 Judicial review of Commissioner's final action on annual program plan.

Subpart F—State Administration

STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES; GENERAL

121a.600 Responsibility for all educational programs.
121a.601 Monitoring and evaluation activities.
121a.602 Adoption of complaint procedures.

USE OF FUNDS

121a.620 Federal funds for State administration.
121a.621 Allowable costs.

STATE ADVISORY PANEL

121a.650 Establishment.
121a.651 Membership.
121a.652 Advisory panel—functions.
121a.653 Advisory panel—procedures.

Subpart G—Allocation of Funds; Reports

ALLOCATIONS

121a.700 Special definition of the term State.
121a.701 State entitlement; formula.
121a.702 Limitations and exclusions.
121a.703 Ratable reductions.
121a.704 Hold harmless provision.
121a.705 Within-State distribution: fiscal year 1978.
121a.706 Within-State distribution: fiscal year 1979 and after.
121a.707 Local educational agency entitlement; formula.
121a.708 Reallocation of local educational agency funds.
121a.709 Payments to Secretary of Interior.
121a.710 Entitlements to jurisdictions.

REPORTS

121a.750 Annual report of children served—report requirement.
121a.751 Annual report of children served—information required in the report.
121a.752 Annual report of children served—certification.
121a.753 Annual report of children served—criteria for counting children.
121a.754 Annual report of children served—other responsibilities of the State educational agency.

APPENDICES

Appendix A—Analysis of Final Regulation. (45 CFR Part 121a.) Under Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act.

Appendix B—Index to Part 121a.

AUTHORITY: Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act, Pub. L. 91-230, Title VI, as amended, 89 Stat. 776-794 (20 U.S.C. 1411-1420), unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

PURPOSE, APPLICABILITY, AND GENERAL PROVISIONS REGULATIONS

§ 121a.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is:

(a) To insure that all handicapped children have available to them a free appropriate public education which in-

cludes special education and related services to meet their unique needs,

(b) To insure that the rights of handicapped children and their parents are protected,

(c) To assist States and localities to provide for the education of all handicapped children, and

(d) To assess and insure the effectiveness of efforts to educate those children.

(20 U.S.C. 1401 Note.)

§ 121a.2 Applicability to State, local, and private agencies.

(a) *States.* This part applies to each State which receives payments under Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act.

(b) *Public agencies within the State.* The annual program plan is submitted by the State educational agency on behalf of the State as a whole. Therefore, the provisions of this part apply to all political subdivisions of the State that are involved in the education of handicapped children. These would include: (1) The State educational agency, (2) local educational agencies and intermediate educational units, (3) other State agencies and schools (such as Departments of Mental Health and Welfare and State schools for the deaf or blind), and (4) State correctional facilities.

(c) *Private schools and facilities.* Each public agency in the State is responsible for insuring that the rights and protections under this part are given to children referred to or placed in private schools and facilities by that public agency.

(See §§ 121a.400–121a.403.)

(20 U.S.C. 1412(1), (6); 1413(a); 1413(a)(4)(B).)

Comment. The requirements of this part are binding on each public agency that has direct or delegated authority to provide special education and related services in a State that receives funds under Part B of the Act, regardless of whether that agency is receiving funds under Part B.

§ 121a.3 General provisions regulations.

Assistance under Part B of the Act is subject to Parts 100, 100b, 100c, and 121 of this chapter, which include definitions and requirements relating to fiscal, administrative, property management, and other matters.

(20 U.S.C. 1417(b).)

DEFINITIONS

Comment. Definitions of terms that are used throughout these regulations are included in this subpart. Other terms are defined in the specific subparts in which they are used. Below is a list of those terms and the specific sections and subparts in which they are defined:

Consent (Section 121a.500 of Subpart E)
Destruction (Section 121a.560 of Subpart E)
Direct services (Section 121a.370(b)(1) of Subpart C)
Evaluation (Section 121a.500 of Subpart E)
First priority children (Section 121a.320(a) of Subpart C)
Independent educational evaluation (Section 121a.503 of Subpart E)
Individualized education program (Section 121a.340 of Subpart C)
Participating agency (Section 121a.560 of Subpart E)
Personally identifiable (Section 121a.500 of Subpart E)
Private school handicapped children (Section 121a.450 of Subpart D)
Public expense (Section 121a.503 of Subpart E)
Second priority children (Section 121a.320(b) of Subpart C)
Special definition of "State" (Section 121a.700 of Subpart G)
Support services (Section 121a.370(b)(2) of Subpart C)

§ 121a.4 Free appropriate public education.

As used in this part, the term "free appropriate public education" means special education and related services which:

(a) Are provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without charge.

(b) Meet the standards of the State educational agency, including the requirements of this part,

(c) Include preschool, elementary school, or secondary school education in the State involved, and

(d) Are provided in conformity with an individualized education program which meets the requirements under §§ 121a.340–121a.349 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(18).)

§ 121a.5 Handicapped children.

(a) As used in this part, the term "handicapped children" means those children evaluated in accordance with §§ 121a.530–121a.534 as being mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, orthopedically impaired, other health impaired, deaf-blind, multi-handicapped, or as having specific learning disabilities, who because of those impairments need special education and related services.

(b) The terms used in this definition are defined as follows:

(1) "Deaf" means a hearing impairment which is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing, with or without amplification, which adversely affects educational performance.

(2) "Deaf-blind" means concomitant hearing and visual impairments, the combination of which causes such severe communication and other developmental and educational problems that they cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for deaf or blind children.

(3) "Hard of hearing" means a hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, which adversely affects a child's educational performance but which is not included under the definition of "deaf" in this section.

(4) "Mentally retarded" means significantly subaverage general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior and manifested during the developmental period, which adversely affects a child's educational performance.

(5) "Multihandicapped" means concomitant impairments (such as mentally retarded-blind, mentally retarded-orthopedically impaired, etc.), the combination of which causes such severe educational problems that they cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for one of the impairments. The term does not include deaf-blind children.

(6) "Orthopedically impaired" means a severe orthopedic impairment which adversely affects a child's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by congenital anomaly (e.g., clubfoot, absence of some member, etc.), impairments caused by disease (e.g. poliomyelitis, bone tuberculosis, etc.), and impairments from other causes (e.g., cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns which cause contractures).

(7) "Other health impaired" means limited strength, vitality or alertness, due to chronic or acute health problems such as a heart condition, tuberculosis, rheumatic fever, nephritis, asthma, sickle cell anemia, hemophilia, epilepsy, lead poisoning, leukemia, or diabetes, which adversely affects a child's educational performance.

(8) "Seriously emotionally disturbed" is defined as follows:

(i) The term means a condition exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time and to a marked degree, which adversely affects educational performance:

(A) An inability to learn which cannot be explained by intellectual, sensory, or health factors;

(B) An inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers;

(C) Inappropriate types of behavior or feelings under normal circumstances;

(D) A general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression; or

(E) A tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems.

(ii) The term includes children who are schizophrenic or autistic. The term does not include children who are socially maladjusted, unless it is determined that they are seriously emotionally disturbed.

(9) "Specific learning disability" means a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, which may manifest itself in an imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or to do mathematical calculations. The term includes such conditions as perceptual handicaps, brain injury, minimal brain disfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. The term does not include children who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor handicaps, of mental retardation, or of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

(10) "Speech impaired" means a communication disorder, such as stuttering, impaired articulation, a language impairment, or a voice impairment, which

adversely affects a child's educational performance.

(11) "Visually handicapped" means a visual impairment which, even with correction, adversely affects a child's educational performance. The term includes both partially seeing and blind children.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(1), (15).)

§ 121a.6 Include.

As used in this part, the term "include" means that the items named are not all of the possible items that are covered, whether like or unlike the ones named.

(20 U.S.C. 1417(b).)

§ 121a.7 Intermediate educational unit.

As used in this part, the term "intermediate educational unit" means any public authority, other than a local educational agency, which:

(a) Is under the general supervision of a State educational agency;

(b) Is established by State law for the purpose of providing free public education on a regional basis; and

(c) Provides special education and related services to handicapped children within that State.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(22).)

§ 121a.8 Local educational agency.

(a) As used in this part, the term "local educational agency" means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools. Such term also includes any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school.

(b) For the purposes of this part, the term "local educational agency" also includes intermediate educational units.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(8).)

§ 121a.9 Native language.

As used in this part, the term "native language" has the meaning given that term by section 703(a)(2) of the Bilingual Education Act, which provides as follows:

The term "native language", when used with reference to a person of limited English-speaking ability, means the language normally used by that person, or in the case of a child, the language normally used by the parents of the child.

(20 U.S.C. 880b–1(a)(2); 1401(21).)

Comment. Section 602(21) of the Education of the Handicapped Act states that the term "native language" has the same meaning as the definition from the Bilingual Education Act. (The term is used in the prior notice and evaluation sections under § 121a.505(b)(2) and § 121a.532(a)(1) of Subpart E.) In using the term, the Act does not prevent the following means of communication:

(1) In all direct contact with a child (including evaluation of the child), communication would be in the language normally used by the child and not that of the parents, if there is a difference between the two.

(2) If a person is deaf or blind, or has no written language, the mode of communication would be that normally used by the person (such as sign language, braille, or oral communication).

§ 121a.10 Parent.

As used in this part, the term "parent" means a parent, a guardian, a person acting as a parent of a child, or a surrogate parent who has been appointed in accordance with § 121a.514. The term does not include the State if the child is a ward of the State.

(20 U.S.C. 1415.)

Comment. The term "parent" is defined to include persons acting in the place of a parent, such as a grandmother or stepparent with whom a child lives, as well as persons who are legally responsible for a child's welfare.

§ 121a.11 Public agency.

As used in this part, the term "public agency" includes the State educational agency, local educational agencies, intermediate educational units, and any other political subdivisions of the State which are responsible for providing education to handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B); 1412(6); 1413(a).)

§ 121a.12 Qualified.

As used in this part, the term "qualified" means that a person has met State educational agency approved or recognized certification, licensing, registration, or other comparable requirements which apply to the area in which he or she is providing special education or related services.

(20 U.S.C. 1417(b).)

§ 121a.13 Related services.

(a) As used in this part, the term "related services" means transportation and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services as are required to assist a handicapped child to benefit from special education, and includes speech pathology and audiology, psychological services, physical and occupational therapy, recreation, early identification and assessment of disabilities in children, counseling services, and medical services for diagnostic or evaluation purposes. The term also includes school health services, social work services in schools, and parent counseling and training.

(b) The terms used in this definition are defined as follows:

(1) "Audiology" includes:

(i) Identification of children with hearing loss;

(ii) Determination of the range, nature, and degree of hearing loss, including referral for medical or other professional attention for the habilitation of hearing;

(iii) Provision of habilitative activities, such as language habilitation, auditory training, speech reading (lip-reading), hearing evaluation, and speech conservation;

(iv) Creation and administration of programs for prevention of hearing loss;

(v) Counseling and guidance of pupils, parents, and teachers regarding hearing loss; and

(vi) Determination of the child's need for group and individual amplification, selecting and fitting an appropriate aid, and evaluating the effectiveness of amplification.

(2) "Counseling services" means services provided by qualified social workers, psychologists, guidance counselors, or other qualified personnel.

(3) "Early identification" means the implementation of a formal plan for identifying a disability as early as possible in a child's life.

(4) "Medical services" means services provided by a licensed physician to determine a child's medically related handicapping condition which results in the child's need for special education and related services.

(5) "Occupational therapy" includes:

(i) Improving, developing or restoring functions impaired or lost through illness, injury, or deprivation;

(ii) Improving ability to perform tasks for independent functioning when functions are impaired or lost; and

(iii) Preventing, through early intervention, initial or further impairment or loss of function.

(6) "Parent counseling and training" means assisting parents in understanding the special needs of their child and providing parents with information about child development.

(7) "Physical therapy" means services provided by a qualified physical therapist.

(8) "Psychological services" include:

(i) Administering psychological and educational tests, and other assessment procedures;

(ii) Interpreting assessment results;

(iii) Obtaining, integrating, and interpreting information about child behavior and conditions relating to learning.

(iv) Consulting with other staff members in planning school programs to meet the special needs of children as indicated by psychological tests, interviews, and behavioral evaluations; and

(v) Planning and managing a program of psychological services, including psychological counseling for children and parents.

(9) "Recreation" includes:

(i) Assessment of leisure function;

(ii) Therapeutic recreation services;

(iii) Recreation programs in schools and community agencies; and

(iv) Leisure education.

(10) "School health services" means services provided by a qualified school nurse or other qualified person.

(11) "Social work services in schools" include:

(i) Preparing a social or developmental history on a handicapped child;

(ii) Group and individual counseling with the child and family;

(iii) Working with those problems in a child's living situation (home, school, and community) that affect the child's adjustment in school; and

(iv) Mobilizing school and community resources to enable the child to receive maximum benefit from his or her educational program.

(12) "Speech pathology" includes:

(i) Identification of children with speech or language disorders;

(ii) Diagnosis and appraisal of specific speech or language disorders;

(iii) Referral for medical or other professional attention necessary for the habilitation of speech or language disorders;

(iv) Provisions of speech and language services for the habilitation or prevention of communicative disorders; and

(v) Counseling and guidance of parents, children, and teachers regarding speech and language disorders.

(13) "Transportation" includes:

(i) Travel to and from school and between schools,

(ii) Travel in and around school buildings, and

(iii) Specialized equipment (such as special or adapted buses, lifts, and ramps), if required to provide special transportation for a handicapped child.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(17).)

Comment. With respect to related services, the Senate Report states:

The Committee bill provides a definition of "related services," making clear that all such related services may not be required for each individual child and that such term includes early identification and assessment of handicapping conditions and the provision of services to minimize the effects of such conditions.

(Senate Report No. 94-168, p.12 (1975).)

The list of related services is not exhaustive and may include other developmental, corrective, or supportive services (such as artistic and cultural programs, and art, music, and dance therapy), if they are required to assist a handicapped child to benefit from special education.

There are certain kinds of services which might be provided by persons from varying professional backgrounds and with a variety of operational titles, depending upon requirements in individual States. For example, counseling services might be provided by social workers, psychologists, or guidance counselors; and psychological testing might be done by qualified psychological examiners, psychometrists, or psychologists, depending upon State standards.

Each related service defined under this part may include appropriate administrative and supervisory activities that are necessary for program planning, management, and evaluation

§ 121a.14 Special education.

(a)(1) As used in this part, the term "special education" means specially designed instruction, at no cost to the parent, to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child, including classroom instruction, instruction in physical education, home instruction, and instruction in hospitals and institutions.

(2) The term includes speech pathology, or any other related service, if the service consists of specially designed instruction, at no cost to the parents, to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child, and is considered "special education" rather than a "related service" under State standards.

(3) The term also includes vocational education if it consists of specially designed instruction, at no cost to the parents, to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child.

(b) The terms in this definition are defined as follows:

(1) "At no cost" means that all specially designed instruction is provided without charge, but does not preclude incidental fees which are normally charged to non-handicapped students or their parents as a part of the regular education program.

(2) "Physical education" is defined as follows:

(i) The term means the development of:

(A) Physical and motor fitness;

(B) Fundamental motor skills and patterns; and

(C) Skills in aquatics, dance, and individual and group games and sports (including intramural and lifetime sports).

(ii) The term includes special physical education, adapted physical education, movement education, and motor development.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(16).)

(3) "Vocational education" means organized educational programs which are directly related to the preparation of individuals for paid or unpaid employment, or for additional preparation for a career requiring other than a baccalaureate or advanced degree.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(16).)

Comment. (1) The definition of "special education" is a particularly important one under these regulations, since a child is not handicapped unless he or she needs special education. (See the definition of "handicapped children" in section 121a.5.) The definition of "related services" (section 121a.13) also depends on this definition, since a related service must be necessary for a child to benefit from special education. Therefore, if a child does not need special education, there can be no "related services," and the child (because not "handicapped") is not covered under the Act.

(2) The above definition of vocational education is taken from the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended by Pub. L. 94-482. Under that Act, "vocational education" includes industrial arts and consumer and homemaking education programs.

§ 121a.15 State.

As used in this part, the term "State" means each of the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virginia Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(6).)

Subpart B—State Annual Program Plans and Local Applications

Annual Program Plans—General

§ 121a.110 Condition of assistance.

In order to receive funds under Part B of the Act for any fiscal year, a State must submit an annual program plan to the Commissioner through its State educational agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(b), 1412, 1413.)

§ 121a.111 Contents of plan.

Each annual program plan must contain the provisions required in this subpart.

(20 U.S.C. 1412, 1413, 1232c(b).)

§ 121a.112 Certification by the State educational agency and attorney general.

Each annual program plan must include:

(a) A certification by the officer of the State educational agency authorized to submit the plan that:

(1) The plan has been adopted by the State educational agency, and

(2) The plan is the basis for the operation and administration of the activities to be carried out in that State under Part B of the Act; and

(b) A certification by the State Attorney General or other authorized State legal officer that:

(1) The State educational agency has authority under State law to submit the plan and to administer or to supervise the administration of the plan, and

(2) All plan provisions are consistent with State law.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a).)

§ 121a.113 Approval; disapproval.

(a) The Commissioner shall approve any annual program plan which meets the requirements of this part and Subpart B of Part 100b of this chapter.

(b) The Commissioner shall disapprove any annual program plan which does not meet those requirements but may not finally disapprove a plan before giving reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing to the State educational agency.

(c) The Commissioner shall use the procedures set forth in §§ 121a.580-121a.583 of Subpart E for a hearing under this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(c).)

§ 121a.114 Effective period of annual program plan.

(a) Each annual program plan is effective for a period from the date it becomes effective under § 100b.35 of this chapter through the following June 30.

(b) The Commissioner may extend the effective period of an annual program plan, on the request of a State, if the plan meets the requirements of this part and Part B of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a), 1232c(b).)

ANNUAL PROGRAM PLANS—CONTENTS

§ 121a.120 Public participation.

(a) Each annual program plan must include procedures which insure that the requirements in §§ 121a.280–121a.284 are met.

(b) Each annual program plan must also include the following:

(1) A statement describing the methods used by the State educational agency to provide notice of the public hearings on the annual program plan. The statement must include:

(i) A copy of each news release and advertisement used to provide notice,

(ii) A list of the newspapers and other media in which the State educational agency announced or published the notice, and

(iii) The dates on which the notice was announced or published.

(2) A list of the dates and locations of the public hearings on the annual program plan.

(3) A summary of comments received by the State educational agency and a description of the modifications that the State educational agency has made in the annual program plan as a result of the comments.

(4) A statement describing the methods by which the annual program plan will be made public after its approval by the Commissioner. This statement must include the information required under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7).)

§ 121a.121 Right to a free appropriate public education.

(a) Each annual program plan must include information which shows that the State has in effect a policy which insures that all handicapped children have the right to a free appropriate public education within the age ranges and timelines under § 121a.122.

(b) The information must include a copy of each State statute, court order, State Attorney General opinion, and other State document that shows the source of the policy.

(c) The information must show that the policy:

(1) Applies to all public agencies in the State;

(2) Applies to all handicapped children;

(3) Implements the priorities established under § 121a.127(a)(1) of this subpart; and

(4) Establishes timelines for implementing the policy, in accordance with § 121a.122.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(1)(2)(B), (6); 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.122 Timeliness and ages for free appropriate public education.

(a) *General.* Each annual program plan must include in detail the policies and procedures which the State will undertake or has undertaken in order to insure that a free appropriate public education is available for all handicapped children aged three through eighteen within the State not later than September 1, 1978, and for all handicapped children aged three through twenty-one within the State not later than September 1, 1980.

(b) *Documents relating to timelines.* Each annual program plan must include a copy of each statute, court order, attorney general decision, and other State document which demonstrates that the State has established timelines in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Exception.* The requirement in paragraph (a) of this section does not apply to a State with respect to handicapped children aged three, four, five, eighteen, nineteen, twenty, or twenty-one to the extent that the requirement would be inconsistent with State law or practice, or the order of any court, respecting public education for one or more of those age groups in the State.

(d) *Documents relating to exceptions.* Each annual program plan must:

(1) Describe in detail the extent to which the exception in paragraph (c) of this section applies to the State, and

(2) Include a copy of each State law, court order, and other document which provides a basis for the exception.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B).)

§ 121a.123 Full educational opportunity goal.

Each annual program plan must include in detail the policies and procedures which the State will undertake, or has undertaken, in order to insure that the State has a goal of providing full educational opportunity to all handicapped children aged birth through twenty-one.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A).)

§ 121a.124 Full educational opportunity goal—data requirement.

Beginning with school year 1978–1979, each annual program plan must contain the following information:

(a) The estimated number of handicapped children who need special education and related services.

(b) For the current school year:

(1) The number of handicapped children aged birth through two, who are receiving special education and related services; and

(2) The number of handicapped children:

(i) Who are receiving a free appropriate public education,

(ii) Who need, but are not receiving a free appropriate public education,

(iii) Who are enrolled in public and private institutions who are receiving a free appropriate public education, and

(iv) Who are enrolled in public and private institutions and are not receiving a free appropriate public education.

(c) The estimated numbers of handicapped children who are expected to receive special education and related services during the next school year.

(d) A description of the basis used to determine the data required under this section.

(e) The data required by paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section must be provided:

(1) For each disability category (except for children aged birth through two), and

(2) For each of the following age ranges: birth through two, three through five, six through seventeen, and eighteen through twenty-one.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A).)

Comment. In Part B of the Act, the term "disability" is used interchangeably with "handicapping condition". For consistency in this regulation, a child with a "disability" means a child with one of the impairments listed in the definition of "handicapped children" in § 121a.5, if the child needs special education because of the impairment. In essence, there is a continuum of impairments. When an impairment is of such a nature that the child needs special education, it is referred to as a disability, in these regulations, and the child is a "handicapped" child.

States should note that data required under this section are not to be transmitted to the Commissioner in personally identifiable form. Generally, except for such purposes as monitoring and auditing, neither the States nor the Federal Government should have to collect data under this part in personally identifiable form.

§ 121a.125 Full educational opportunity goal—timetable.

(a) *General requirement.* Each annual program plan must contain a detailed timetable for accomplishing the goal of providing full educational opportunity for all handicapped children.

(b) *Content of timetable.* (1) The timetable must indicate what percent of the total estimated number of handicapped children the State expects to have full educational opportunity in each succeeding school year.

(2) The data required under this paragraph must be provided:

(i) For each disability category (except for children aged birth through two), and

(ii) For each of the following age ranges: birth through two, three through five, six through seventeen, and eighteen through twenty-one.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A).)

§ 121a.126 Full educational opportunity goal—facilities, personnel, and services.

(a) *General requirement.* Each annual program plan must include a description of the kind and number of facilities, personnel, and services necessary throughout the State to meet the goal of providing full educational opportunity for all handicapped children. The State educational agency shall include the data required under paragraph (b) of this section and whatever additional data are necessary to meet the requirement.

(b) *Statistical description.* Each annual program plan must include the following data:

(1) The number of additional special class teachers, resource room teachers, and itinerant or consultant teachers needed for each disability category and

the number of each of these who are currently employed in the State.

(2) The number of other additional personnel needed, and the number currently employed in the State, including school psychologists, school social workers, occupational therapists, physical therapists, home-hospital teachers, speech-language pathologists, audiologists, teacher aides, vocational education teachers, work study coordinators, physical education teachers, therapeutic recreation specialists, diagnostic personnel, supervisors, and other instructional and non-instructional staff.

(3) The total number of personnel reported under paragraph (b) (1) and (2) of this section, and the salary costs of those personnel.

(4) The number and kind of facilities needed for handicapped children and the number and kind currently in use in the State, including regular classes serving handicapped children, self-contained classes on a regular school campus, resource rooms, private special education day schools, public special education day schools, private special education residential schools, public special education residential schools, hospital programs, occupational therapy facilities, physical therapy facilities, public sheltered workshops, private sheltered workshops, and other types of facilities.

(5) The total number of transportation units needed for handicapped children, the number of transportation units designed for handicapped children which are in use in the State, and the number of handicapped children who use these units to benefit from special education.

(c) *Data categories.* The data required under paragraph (b) of this section must be provided as follows:

(1) Estimates for serving all handicapped children who require special education and related services,

(2) Current year data, based on the actual numbers of handicapped children receiving special education and related services (as reported under Subpart G), and

(3) Estimates for the next school year.

(d) *Rationale.* Each annual program plan must include a description of the means used to determine the number and salary costs of personnel.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A).)

§ 121a.127 Priorities.

(a) *General requirement.* Each annual program plan must include information which shows that:

(1) The State has established priorities which meet the requirements under §§ 121a.320–121a.324 of Subpart C.

(2) The State priorities meet the timelines under § 121a.122 of this subpart, and

(3) The State has made progress in meeting those timelines.

(b) *Child data.* (1) Each annual program plan must show the number of handicapped children known by the State to be in each of the first two priority groups named in §§ 121a.321 of Subpart C:

(1) By disability category, and

(2) By the age ranges in § 121a.124(e)(2) of this subpart.

(c) *Activities and resources.* Each annual program plan must show for each of the first two priority groups:

(1) The programs, services, and activities that are being carried out in the State,

(2) The Federal, State, and local resources that have been committed during the current school year, and

(3) The programs, services, activities, and resources that are to be provided during the next school year.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(3).)

§ 121a.128 Identification, location, and evaluation of handicapped children.

(a) *General requirement.* Each annual program plan must include in detail the policies and procedures which the State will undertake or has undertaken to insure that:

(1) All children who are handicapped, regardless of the severity of their handicap, and who are in need of special education and related services are identified, located, and evaluated; and

(2) A practical method is developed and implemented to determine which children are currently receiving needed special education and related services and which children are not currently receiving needed special education and related services.

(b) *Information.* Each annual program plan must:

(1) Designate the State agency (if other than the State educational agency) responsible for coordinating the planning and implementation of the policies and procedures under paragraph (a) of this section;

(2) Name each agency that participates in the planning and implementation and describe the nature and extent of its participation;

(3) Describe the extent to which:

(i) The activities described in paragraph (a) of this section have been achieved under the current annual program plan, and

(ii) The resources named for these activities in that plan have been used;

(4) Describe each type of activity to be carried out during the next school year, including the role of the agency named under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, timelines for completing those activities, resources that will be used, and expected outcomes;

(5) Describe how the policies and procedures under paragraph (a) of this section will be monitored to insure that the State educational agency obtains:

(i) The number of handicapped children within each disability category that have been identified, located, and evaluated, and

(ii) Information adequate to evaluate the effectiveness of those policies and procedures; and

(6) Describe the method the State uses to determine which children are currently receiving special education and related services and which children are not receiving special education and related services.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(C).)

Comment. The State is responsible for insuring that all handicapped children are identified, located, and evaluated, including children in all public and private agencies and institutions in the State. Collection and use of data are subject to the confidentiality requirements in §§ 121a.560–121a.576.

§ 121a.129 Confidentiality of personally identifiable information.

(a) Each annual program plan must include in detail the policies and procedures which the State will undertake or has undertaken in order to insure the protection of the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information collected, used, or maintained under this part.

(b) The Commissioner shall use the criteria in §§ 121a.560–121a.576 of Subpart E to evaluate the policies and procedures of the State under paragraph (a) of this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

Comment. The confidentiality regulations were published in the FEDERAL REGISTER in final form on February 27, 1976 (41 FR 8603–8610), and met the requirements of Part B of the Act, as amended by Pub. L. 94–142. Those regulations are incorporated in § 121a.560–121a.576 of Subpart E.

§ 121a.130 Individualized education programs.

(a) Each annual program plan must include information which shows that each public agency in the State maintains records of the individualized education program for each handicapped child, and each public agency establishes, reviews, and revises each program as provided in Subpart C.

(b) Each annual program plan must include:

(1) A copy of each State statute, policy, and standard that regulates the manner in which individualized education programs are developed, implemented, reviewed, and revised, and

(2) The procedures which the State educational agency follows in monitoring and evaluating those programs.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(4).)

§ 121a.131 Procedural safeguards.

Each annual program plan must include procedural safeguards which insure that the requirements in §§ 121a.500–121a.514 of Subpart E are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(A).)

§ 121a.132 Least restrictive environment.

(a) Each annual program plan must include procedures which insure that the requirements in §§ 121a.550–121a.556 of Subpart E are met.

(b) Each annual program plan must include the following information:

(1) The number of handicapped children in the State, within each disability category, who are participating in regular education programs, consistent with §§ 121a.550–121a.556 of Subpart E.

(2) The number of handicapped children who are in separate classes or separate school facilities, or who are otherwise removed from the regular education environment.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

§ 121a.133 Protection in evaluation procedures.

Each annual program plan must include procedures which insure that the requirements in §§ 121a.530–121a.534 of Subpart E are met.

(10 U.S.C. 1412(5)(C).)

§ 121a.134 Responsibility of State educational agency for all educational programs.

(a) Each annual program plan must include information which shows that the requirements in § 121a.600 of Subpart F are met.

(b) The information under paragraph (a) of this section must include a copy of each State statute, State regulation, signed agreement between respective agency officials, and any other document that shows compliance with that paragraph.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(6).)

§ 121a.135 Monitoring procedures.

Each annual program plan must include information which shows that the requirements in § 121a.601 and § 121a.602 of Subpart F are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(6).)

§ 121a.136 Implementation procedures—State educational agency.

Each annual program plan must describe the procedures the State educational agency follows to inform each public agency of its responsibility for insuring effective implementation of procedural safeguards for the handicapped children served by that public agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(6).)

§ 121a.137 Procedures for consultation.

Each annual program plan must include an assurance that in carrying out the requirements of section 612 of the Act, procedures are established for consultation with individuals involved in or concerned with the education of handicapped children, including handicapped individuals and parents of handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7)(A).)

§ 121a.138 Other Federal programs.

Each annual program plan must provide that programs and procedures are established to insure that funds received by the State or any public agency in the State under any other Federal program, including section 121 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 241e–2), section 305(b)(8) of that Act (20 U.S.C. 844a(b)(8)) or Title IV–C of that Act (20 U.S.C. 1831), and section 110(a) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, under which there is specific authority for assistance for the education of handicapped children, are used by the State, or any public agency in the State, only in a manner consistent with the goal of providing free appropriate public education for all handicapped children, except that nothing in this section limits the specific requirements of the laws governing those Federal programs.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(2).)

§ 121a.139 Comprehensive system of personnel development.

Each annual program plan must include the material required under §§ 121a.380–121a.387 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.140 Private schools.

Each annual program plan must include policies and procedures which insure that the requirements of Subpart D are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4).)

§ 121a.141 Recovery of funds for misclassified children.

Each annual program plan must include policies and procedures which insure that the State seeks to recover any funds provided under Part B of the Act for services to a child who is determined to be erroneously classified as eligible to be counted under section 611(a) or (d) of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(5).)

§ 121a.142 Control of funds and property.

Each annual program plan must provide assurance satisfactory to the Commissioner that the control of funds provided under Part B of the Act, and title to property acquired with those funds, is in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part, and that a public agency administers the funds and property.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(6).)

§ 121a.143 Records.

Each annual program plan must provide for keeping records and affording access to those records, as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of reports and of proper disbursement of funds provided under Part B of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(7)(B).)

§ 121a.144 Hearing on application.

Each annual program plan must include procedures to insure that the State educational agency does not take any final action with respect to an application submitted by a local educational agency before giving the local educational agency reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(8).)

§ 121a.145 Prohibition of commingling.

Each annual program plan must provide assurance satisfactory to the Commissioner that funds provided under Part B of the Act are not commingled with State funds.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(9).)

Comment. This assurance is satisfied by the use of a separate accounting system that includes an "audit trail" of the expenditure of the Part B funds. Separate bank accounts are not required. (See 45 CFR 100b, Subpart F (Cash Depositories).)

§ 121a.146 Annual evaluation.

Each annual program plan must include procedures for evaluation at least annually of the effectiveness of programs in meeting the educational needs of handicapped children, including evaluation of individualized education programs.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(11).)

§ 121a.147 State advisory panel.

Each annual program plan must provide that the requirements of §§ 121a.650–121a.653 of Subpart F are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(12).)

§ 121a.148 Policies and procedures for use of Part B funds.

Each annual program plan must set forth policies and procedures designed to insure that funds paid to the State under Part B of the Act are spent in accordance with the provisions of Part B, with particular attention given to sections 611(b), 611(c), 611(d), 612(2), and 612(3) of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(1).)

§ 121a.149 Description of use of Part B funds.

(a) *State allocation.* Each annual program plan must include the following information about the State's use of funds under § 121a.370 of Subpart C and § 121a.620 of Subpart F:

(1) A list of administrative positions, and a description of duties for each person whose salary is paid in whole or in part with those funds.

(2) For each position, the percentage of salary paid with those funds.

(3) A description of each administrative activity the State educational agency will carry out during the next school year with those funds.

(4) A description of each direct service and each support service which the State educational agency will provide during the next school year with those funds, and the activities the State advisory panel will undertake during that period with those funds.

(b) *Local educational agency allocation.* Each annual program plan must include:

(1) An estimate of the number and percent of local educational agencies in the State which will receive an allocation under this part (other than local educational agencies which submit a consolidated application),

(2) An estimate of the number of local educational agencies which will receive an allocation under a consolidated application,

(3) An estimate of the number of consolidated applications and the average number of local educational agencies per application, and

(4) A description of direct services the State educational agency will provide under § 121a.360 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1233c(b)(1)(B)(ii).)

§ 121a.150 Nondiscrimination and employment of handicapped individuals.

(a) Each annual program plan must include an assurance that the program assisted under Part B of the Act will be operated in compliance with Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 84 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefitting from Federal Financial Assistance). The State educational agency may incorporate this assurance by reference if it has already been filed with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(b) The assurance under paragraph (a) of this section covers, among other things, the specific requirement on employment of handicapped individuals under section 606 of the Act, which states

> The Secretary shall assure that each recipient of assistance under this Act shall make positive efforts to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped individuals in programs assisted under this Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1405; 29 U.S.C. 794.)

§ 121a.151 Additional information if the State educational agency provides direct services.

If a State educational agency provides free appropriate public education for handicapped children or provides them with direct services, its annual program plan must include the information required under §§ 121a.226–121a.228, 121a.231, and 121a.235.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(b).)

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY APPLICATIONS—GENERAL

§ 121a.180 Submission of application.

In order to receive payments under Part B of the Act for any fiscal year a local educational agency must submit an application to the State educational agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a).)

§ 121a.181 Responsibilities of State educational agency.

Each State educational agency shall establish the procedures and format which a local educational agency uses in preparing and submitting its application.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a))

§ 121a.182 The excess cost requirement.

A local educational agency may only use funds under Part B of the Act for the excess costs of providing special education and related services for handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1), (a)(2)(B)(i).)

§ 121a.183 Meeting the excess cost requirement.

(a) A local educational agency meets the excess cost requirement if it has on the average spent at least the amount determined under § 121a.184 for the education of each of its handicapped children. This amount may not include capital outlay or debt service.

(b) Each local educational agency must keep records adequate to show that it has met the excess cost requirement.

(20 U.S.C. 1402(20); 1414(a)(1).)

Comment. The excess cost requirement means that the local educational agency must spend a certain minimum amount for the education of its handicapped children before Part B funds are used. This insures that children served with Part B funds have at least the same average amount spent on them, from sources other than Part B, as do the children in the school district taken as a whole.

The minimum amount that must be spent for the education of handicapped children is computed under a statutory formula. Section 121a.184 implements this formula and gives a step-by-step method to determine the minimum amount. Excess costs are those costs of special education and related services which exceed the minimum amount. Therefore, if a local educational agency can show that it has (on the average) spent the minimum amount for the education of each of its handicapped children, it has met the excess cost requirement, and all additional costs are excess costs. Part B funds can then be used to pay for these additional costs, subject to the other requirements of Part B (priorities, etc.). In the "Comment" under section 121a.184, there is an example of how the minimum amount is computed.

§ 121a.184 Excess costs—computation of minimum amount.

The minimum average amount a local educational agency must spend under § 121a.183 for the education of each of its handicapped children is computed as follows:

(a) Add all expenditures of the local educational agency in the preceding school year, except capital outlay and debt service:

(1) For elementary school students, if the handicapped child is an elementary school student, or

(2) For secondary school students, if the handicapped child is a secondary school student.

(b) From this amount, subtract the total of the following amounts spent for elementary school students or for secondary school students, as the case may be:

(1) Amounts the agency spent in the preceding school year from funds awarded under Part B of the Act and Titles I and VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, and

(2) Amounts from State and local funds which the agency spent in the preceding school year for:

(i) Programs for handicapped children,

(ii) Programs to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children, and

(iii) Programs of bilingual education for children with limited English-speaking ability.

(c) Divide the result under paragraph (b) of this section by the average number of students enrolled in the agency in the preceding school year:

(1) In its elementary schools, if the handicapped child is an elementary school student, or

(2) In its secondary schools, if the handicapped child is a secondary school student.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1).)

Comment. The following is an example of how a local educational agency might compute the average minimum amount it must spend for the education of each of its handicapped children, under § 121a.183. This example follows the formula in § 121a.184. Under the statute and regulations, the local educational agency must make one computation for handicapped children in its elementary schools and a separate computation for handicapped children in its secondary schools. The computation for handicapped elementary school students would be done as follows:

a. First, the local educational agency must determine its total amount of expenditures for elementary school students from all sources—local, State, and Federal (including Part B)—in the preceding school year. Only capital outlay and debt service are excluded.

Example: A local educational agency spent the following amounts last year for elementary school students (including its handicapped elementary school students):

(1) From local tax funds	$2,750,000
(2) From State funds	7,000,000
(3) From Federal funds	750,000
	10,500,000

Of this total, $500,000 was for capital outlay and debt service relating to the education of elementary school students. This must be subtracted from total expenditures:

	$10,500,000
	−500,000
Total expenditures for elementary school students (less capital outlay and debt service)	=10,000,000

b. Next, the local educational agency must subtract amounts spent for:

(1) Programs for handicapped children;

(2) Programs to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children; and

(3) Programs of bilingual education for children with limited English-speaking ability.

These are funds which the local educational agency actually spent, not funds received last year but carried over for the current school year.

Example: The local educational agency spent the following amounts for elementary school students last year:

(1) From funds under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965	$300,000
(2) From a special State program for educationally deprived children	200,000
(3) From a grant under Part B	200,000
(4) From State funds for the education of handicapped children	500,000

(5) From a locally-funded program for handicapped children	$250,000
(6) From a grant for a bilingual education program under Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965	150,000
Total	1,600,000

(A local educational agency would also include any other funds it spent from Federal, State, or local sources for the three basic purposes: handicapped children, educationally deprived children, and bilingual education for children with limited English-speaking ability.)

This amount is subtracted from the local educational agency's total expenditure for elementary school students computed above:

$10,000,000
−1,600,000
8,400,000

c. The local educational agency next must divide by the average number of students enrolled in the elementary schools of the agency last year (including its handicapped students).

Example: Last year, an average of 7,000 students were enrolled in the agency's elementary schools. This must be divided into the amount computed under the above paragraph:

$8,400,000
7,000 students
= $1,200/student

This figure is in the minimum amount the local educational agency must spend (on the average) for the education of each of its handicapped students. Funds under Part B may be used only for costs over and above this minimum. In this example, if the local educational agency has 100 handicapped elementary school students, it must keep records adequate to show that it has spent at least $120,000 for the education of those students (100 students times $1,200/student), not including capital outlay and debt service.

This $120,000 may come from any funds except funds under Part B, subject to any legal requirements that govern the use of those other funds.

If the local educational agency has handicapped secondary school students, it must do the same computation for them. However, the amounts used in the computation would be those the local educational agency spent last year for the education of secondary school students, rather than for elementary school students.

§ 121a.185 Computation of excess costs—consolidated application.

The minimum average amount under § 121a.183 where two or more local educational agencies submit a consolidated application, is the average of the combined minimum average amounts determined under § 121a.184 in those agencies for elementary or secondary school students, as the case may be.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1).)

§ 121a.186 Excess costs—limitation on use of Part B funds.

(a) The excess cost requirement prevents a local educational agency from using funds provided under Part B of the Act to pay for all of the costs directly attributable to the education of a handicapped child, subject to paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The excess cost requirement does not prevent a local educational agency from using Part B funds to pay for all of the costs directly attributable to the education of a handicapped child in any of the age ranges three, four, five, eighteen, nineteen, twenty, or twenty-one, if no local or State funds are available for non-handicapped children in that age range. However, the local educational agency must comply with the nonsupplanting and other requirements of this part in providing the education and services.

(20 U.S.C. 1402(20); 1414(a)(1).)

§ 121a.190 Consolidated applications.

(a) *Voluntary applications.* Local educational agencies may submit a consolidated application for payments under Part B of the Act.

(b) *Required applications.* A State educational agency may require local educational agencies to submit a consolidated application for payments under Part B of the Act if the State educational agency determines that an individual application submitted by a local educational agency will be disapproved because:

(1) The agency's entitlement is less than the $7,500 minimum required by section 611(c)(4)(A)(i) of the Act (§ 121a.360(a)(1) of Subpart C); or

(2) The agency is unable to establish and maintain programs of sufficient size and scope to effectively meet the educational needs of handicapped children.

(c) *Size and scope of program.* The State educational agency shall establish standards and procedures for determinations under paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(c)(1).)

§ 121a.191 Payments under consolidated applications.

In any case in which a consolidated application is approved by the State educational agency, the payments to the participating local educational agencies must be equal to the sum of the entitlements of the separate local educational agencies.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(c)(2)(A).)

§ 121a.192 State regulation of consolidated applications.

(a) The State educational agency shall issue regulations with respect to consolidated applications submitted under this part.

(b) The State educational agency's regulations must:

(1) Be consistent with section 612(1)–(7) and section 613(a) of the Act, and

(2) Provide participating local educational agencies with joint responsibilities for implementing programs receiving payments under this part.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(c)(2)(B).)

(c) If an intermediate educational unit is required under State law to carry out this part, the joint responsibilities given to local educational agencies under paragraph (b)(2) of this section do not apply to the administration and disbursement of any payments received by the intermediate educational unit. Those administrative responsibilities must be carried out exclusively by the intermediate educational unit.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(c)(2)(C).)

§ 121a.193 State educational agency approval; disapproval.

(a) *Approval.* A State educational agency shall approve an application submitted by a local educational agency if the State educational agency determines that the application meets the requirements under §§ 121a.220–121a.240. However, the State educational agency may not approve any application until the Commissioner approves its annual program plan for the school year covered by the application.

(b) *Disapproval.* The State educational agency shall disapprove an application if the State educational agency determines that the application does not meet a requirement under §§ 121a.220–121a.240.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(b)(1).)

(c) In carrying out its functions under this section, each State educational agency shall consider any decision resulting from a hearing under §§ 121a.506–121a.513 of Subpart E which is adverse to the local educational agency involved in the decision.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(b)(3).)

§ 121a.194 Withholding.

(a) If a State educational agency, after giving reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing to a local educational agency, decides that the local educational agency in the administration of an application approved by the State educational agency has failed to comply with any requirement in the application, the State educational agency, after giving notice to the local educational agency, shall:

(1) Make no further payments to the local educational agency until the State educational agency is satisfied that there is no longer any failure to comply with the requirement; or

(2) Consider its decision in its review of any application made by the local educational agency under § 121a.180;

(3) Or both.

(b) Any local educational agency receiving a notice from a State educational agency under paragraph (a) of this section is subject to the public notice provision in § 121a.592.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(b)(2).)

Local Educational Agency Applications—Contents

§ 121a.220 Child identification.

Each application must include procedures which insure that all children residing within the jurisdiction of the local educational agency who are handicapped, regardless of the severity of their handicap, and who are in need of special education and related services are identified, located, and evaluated, including a practical method of determining which children are currently receiving needed

special education and related services and which children are not currently receiving needed special education and related services.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(A).)

Comment. The local educational agency is responsible for insuring that all handicapped children within its jurisdiction are identified, located, and evaluated, including children in all public and private agencies and institutions within that jurisdiction. Collection and use of data are subject to the confidentiality requirements in §§ 121a.560–121a.576 of Subpart E.

§ 121a.221 Confidentiality of personally identifiable information.

Each application must include policies and procedures which insure that the criteria in §§ 121a.560–121a.574 of Subpart E are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(B).)

§ 121a.222 Full educational opportunity goal; timetable.

Each application must: (a) Include a goal of providing full educational opportunity to all handicapped children, aged birth through 21, and

(b) Include a detailed timetable for accomplishing the goal.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(C), (D).)

§ 121a.223 Facilities, personnel, and services.

Each application must provide a description of the kind and number of facilities, personnel, and services necessary to meet the goal in § 121a.222.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(E).)

§ 121a.224 Personnel development.

Each application must include procedures for the implementation and use of the comprehensive system of personnel development established by the State educational agency under § 121a.140.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(C)(i).)

§ 121a.225 Priorities.

Each application must include priorities which meet the requirements of §§ 121a.320–121a.324.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(C)(ii).)

§ 121a.226 Parent involvement.

Each application must include procedures to insure that, in meeting the goal under § 121a.222, the local educational agency makes provision for participation of and consultation with parents or guardians of handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(C)(iii).)

§ 121a.227 Participation in regular education programs.

(a) Each application must include procedures to insure that to the maximum extent practicable, and consistent with §§ 121a.550–121a.553 of Subpart E, the local educational agency provides special services to enable handicapped children to participate in regular educational programs.

(b) Each application must describe:

(1) The types of alternative placements that are available for handicapped children, and

(2) The number of handicapped children within each disability category who are served in each type of placement.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(C)(iv).)

§ 121a.228 Public control of funds.

Each application must provide assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency that control of funds provided under Part B of the Act and title to property acquired with those funds, is in a public agency for the uses and purposes under this part, and that a public agency administers the funds and property.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(2)(A).)

§ 121a.229 Excess cost.

Each application must provide assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency that the local educational agency uses funds provided under Part B of the Act only for costs which exceed the amount computed under § 121a.184 and which are directly attributable to the education of handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(2)(B).)

§ 121a.230 Nonsupplanting.

(a) Each application must provide assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency that the local educational agency uses funds provided under Part B of the Act to supplement and, to the extent practicable, increase the level of State and local funds expended for the education of handicapped children, and in no case to supplant those State and local funds.

(b) To meet the requirement in paragraph (a) of this section:

(1) The total amount or average per capita amount of State and local school funds budgeted by the local educational agency for expenditures in the current fiscal year for the education of handicapped children must be at least equal to the total amount or average per capita amount of State and local school funds actually expended for the education of handicapped children in the most recent preceding fiscal year for which the information is available. Allowance may be made for:

(i) Decreases in enrollment of handicapped children; and

(ii) Unusually large amounts of funds expended for such long-term purposes as the acquisition of equipment and the construction of school facilities; and

(2) The local educational agency must not use Part B funds to displace State or local funds for any particular cost.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(2)(B).)

Comment. Under statutes such as Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, the requirement is to not supplant funds that "would" have been expended if the Federal funds were not available. The requirement under Part B, however, is to not supplant funds which have been "expended." This use of the past tense suggests that the funds referred to are those which the State or local agency actually spent at some time before the use of the Part B funds. Therefore, in judging compliance with this requirement, the Commissioner looks to see if Part B funds are used for any costs which were previously paid for with State or local funds.

The nonsupplanting requirement prohibits a local educational agency from supplanting State and local funds with Part B funds on either an aggregate basis or for a given expenditure. This means that if an LEA spent $100,000 for special education in FY 1977, it must budget at least $100,000 in FY 1978, unless one of the conditions in § 121a.230 (b)(1) applies.

Whether a local educational agency supplants with respect to a particular cost would depend on the circumstances of the expenditure. For example, if a teacher's salary has been switched from local funding to Part B funding, this would appear to be supplanting. However, if that teacher was taking over a different position (such as a resource room teacher, for example), it would not be supplanting. Moreover, it might be important to consider whether the particular action of a local educational agency led to an increase in services for handicapped children over that which previously existed. The intent of the requirement is to insure that Part B funds are used to increase State and local efforts and are not used to take their place. Compliance would be judged with this aim in mind. The supplanting requirement is not intended to inhibit better services to handicapped children.

§ 121a.231 Comparable services.

(a) Each application must provide assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency that the local educational agency meets the requirements of this section.

(b) A local educational agency may not use funds under Part B of the Act to provide services to handicapped children unless the agency uses State and local funds to provide services to those children which, taken as a whole, are at least comparable to services provided to other handicapped children in that local educational agency.

(c) Each local educational agency shall maintain records which show that the agency meets the requirement in paragraph (b) of this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(2)(C).)

Comment. Under the "comparability" requirement, if State and local funds are used to provide certain services, those services must be provided with State and local funds to all handicapped children in the local educational agency who need them. Part B funds may then be used to supplement existing services, or to provide additional services to meet special needs. This, of course, is subject to the other requirements of the Act, including the priorities under §§ 121a.320–121a.324.

§ 121a.232 Information—reports.

Each application must provide that the local educational agency furnishes information (which, in the case of reports relating to performance, is in accordance with specific performance criteria developed by the local educational agency and related to program objectives) as may be necessary to enable the State educational

agency to perform its duties under this part, including information relating to the educational achievement of handicapped children participating in the local educational agency's programs for handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(3)(A).)

§ 121a.233 Records.

Each application must provide that the local educational agency keeps such records, and affords access to those records, as the State educational agency may find necessary to insure the correctness and verification of the information that the local educational agency furnishes under § 121a.232.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(3)(B).)

§ 121a.234 Public participation.

(a) Each application must:

(1) Provide for making the application and all documents related to the application available to parents and the general public; and

(2) Provide that all evaluations and reports required under § 121a.232 are public information.

(b) In implementing the requirement in paragraph (a)(1), the local educational agency shall use methods for public participation within its jurisdiction which are comparable to those required in § 121a.280–121a.284 of this subpart. However, the local educational agency is not required to hold public hearings.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(4).)

§ 121a.235 Individualized education program.

Each application must include procedures to assure that the local educational agency complies with §§ 121a.340–121a.349 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(5).)

§ 121a.236 Local policies consistent with statute.

Each application must provide assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency that all policies and programs which the local educational agency establishes and administers are consistent with section 612(1)–(7) and section 613(a) of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(6).)

§ 121a.237 Procedural safeguards.

Each application must provide assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency that the local educational agency has procedural safeguards which meet the requirements of §§ 121a.500–121a.514 of Subpart E.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(7).)

§ 121a.238 Use of Part B funds.

Each application must describe how the local educational agency will use the funds under Part B of the Act during the next school year.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a).)

§ 121a.239 Nondiscrimination and employment of handicapped individuals.

(a) Each application must include an assurance that the program assisted under Part B of the Act will be operated in compliance with Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 84 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefitting from Federal Financial Assistance). The local educational agency may incorporate this assurance by reference if it has already been filed with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(b) The assurance under paragraph (a) of this section covers, among other things, the specific requirement on employment of handicapped individuals under section 606 of the Act, which states:

> The Secretary shall assure that each recipient of assistance under this Act shall make positive efforts to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped individuals in programs assisted under this Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1405; 29 U.S.C. 794.)

§ 121a.240 Other requirements.

Each local application must include additional procedures and information which the State educational agency may require in order to meet the State annual program plan requirements under §§ 121a.120–121a.151.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(6).)

APPLICATION FROM SECERTARY OF INTERIOR

§ 121a.260 Submission of annual application; approval.

In order to receive payments under this part, the Secretary of Interior shall submit an annual application which:

(a) Meets applicable requirements of section 614(a) of the Act;

(b) Includes monitoring procedures which are consistent with § 121a.601; and

(c) Includes other material as agreed to by the Commissioner and the Secretary of Interior.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(f).)

§ 121a.261 Public participation.

In the development of the application for the Department of Interior, the Secretary of Interior shall provide for public participation consistent with §§ 121a.280–121a.284.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(f).)

§ 121a.262 Use of Part B funds.

(a) The Department of Interior may use five percent of its payments in any fiscal year, or $200,000, whichever is greater, for administrative costs in carrying out the provisions of this Part.

(b) The remainder of the payments to the Secretary of Interior in any fiscal year must be used in accordance with the priorities under §§ 121a.320–121a.324 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(f).)

§ 121a.263 Applicable regulations.

The Secretary of Interior shall comply with the requirements under Subparts C, E, and F.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(f)(2).)

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

§ 121a.280 Public hearings before adopting an annual program plan.

(a) Prior to its adoption of an annual program plan, the State educational agency shall:

(1) Make the plan available to the general public,

(2) Hold public hearings, and

(3) Provide an opportunity for comment by the general public on the plan.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7).)

§ 121a.281 Notice.

(a) The State educational agency shall provide notice to the general public of the public hearings.

(b) The notice must be in sufficient detail to inform the public about:

(1) The purpose and scope of the annual program plan and its relation to Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act,

(2) The availability of the annual program plan,

(3) The date, time, and location of each public hearing,

(4) The procedures for submitting written comments about the plan, and

(5) The timetable for developing the final plan and submitting it to the Commissioner for approval.

(c) The notice must be published or announced:

(1) In newspapers or other media, or both, with circulation adequate to notify the general public about the hearings, and (2) Enough in advance of the date of the hearings to afford interested parties throughout the State a reasonable opportunity to participate.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7).)

§ 121a.282 Opportunity to participate; comment period.

(a) The State educational agency shall conduct the public hearings at times and places that afford interested parties throughout the State a reasonable opportunity to participate.

(b) The plan must be available for comment for a period of at least 30 days following the date of the notice under § 121a.281.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7).)

§ 121a.283 Review of public comments before adopting plan.

Before adopting its annual program plan, the State educational agency shall:

(a) Review and consider all public comments, and

(b) Make any necessary modifications in the plan.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7).)

§ 121a.284 Publication and availability of approved plan.

After the Commissioner approves an annual program plan, the State educational agency shall give notice in newspapers or other media, or both, that the plan is approved. The notice must name places throughout the State where the plan is available for access by any interested person.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7).)

Subpart C—Services

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION

§ 121a.300 Timeline for free appropriate public education.

(a) *General.* Each State shall insure that free appropriate public education is available to all handicapped children aged three through eighteen within the State not later than September 1, 1978, and to all handicapped children aged three through twenty-one within the State not later than September 1, 1980.

(b) *Age ranges 3–5 and 18–21.* This paragraph provides rules for applying the requirement in paragraph (a) of this section to handicapped children aged three, four, five, eighteen, nineteen, twenty, and twenty-one:

(1) If State law or a court order requires the State to provide education for handicapped children in any disability category in any of these age groups, the State must make a free appropriate public education available to all handicapped children of the same age who have that disability.

(2) If a public agency provides education to non-handicapped children in any of these age groups, it must make a free appropriate public education available to at least a proportionate number of handicapped children of the same age.

(3) If a public agency provides education to 50 percent or more of its handicapped children in any disability category in any of these age groups, it must make a free appropriate public education available to all of its handicapped children of the same age who have that disability.

(4) If a public agency provides education to a handicapped child in any of these age groups, it must make a free appropriate public education available to that child and provide that child and his or her parents all of the rights under Part B of the Act and this part.

(5) A State is not required to make a free appropriate public education available to a handicapped child in one of these age groups if:

(i) State law expressly prohibits, or does not authorize, the expenditure of public funds to provide education to non-handicapped children in that age group; or

(ii) The requirement is inconsistent with a court order which governs the provision of free public education to handicapped children in that State.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B); Sen. Rept. No. 94-168 p. 19 (1975).)

Comment. 1. The requirement to make free appropriate public education available applies to all handicapped children within the State who are in the age ranges required under section 121a.300 and who need special education and related services. This includes handicapped children already in school and children with less severe handicaps, who are not covered under the priorities under § 121a.321.

2 In order to be in compliance with § 121a.300, each State must insure that the requirement to identify, locate, and evaluate all handicapped children is fully implemented by public agencies throughout the State. This means that before September 1, 1978, every child who has been referred or is on a waiting list for evaluation (including children in school as well as those not receiving an education) must be evaluated in accordance with §§ 121a.530–121a.533 of Subpart E. If, as a result of the evaluation, it is determined that a child needs special education and related services, an individualized education program must be developed for the child by September 1, 1978, and all other applicable requirements of this part must be met.

3. The requirement to identify, locate, and evaluate handicapped children (commonly referred to as the "child find system") was enacted on August 21, 1974, under Pub. L. 93-380. While each State needed time to establish and implement its child find system, the four year period between August 21, 1974, and September 1, 1978, is considered to be sufficient to insure that the system is fully operational and effective on a State-wide basis.

Under the statute, the age range for the child find requirement (0–21) is greater than the mandated age range for providing free appropriate public education (FAPE). One reason for the broader age requirement under "child find" is to enable States to be aware of and plan for younger children who will require special education and related services. It also ties in with the full educational opportunity goal requirement, which has the same age range as child find. Moreover, while a State is not required to provide "FAPE" to handicapped children below the age ranges mandated under § 121a.300, the State may, at its discretion, extend services to those children, subject to the requirements on priorities under §§ 121a.320–121a.324.

§ 121a.301 Free appropriate public education—methods and payments.

(a) Each State may use whatever State, local, Federal, and private sources of support are available in the State to meet the requirements of this part. For example, when it is necessary to place a handicapped child in a residential facility, a State could use joint agreements between the agencies involved for sharing the cost of that placement.

(b) Nothing in this part relieves an insurer or similar third party from an otherwise valid obligation to provide or to pay for services provided to a handicapped child.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(18); 1412(2)(B).)

§ 121a.302 Residential placement.

If placement in a public or private residential program is necessary to provide special education and related services to a handicapped child, the program, including non-medical care and room and board, must be at no cost to the parents of the child.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B); 1413(a)(4)(B).)

Comment. This requirement applies to placements which are made by public agencies for educational purposes, and includes placements in State-operated schools for the handicapped, such as a State school for the deaf or blind.

§ 121a.303 Proper functioning of hearing aids.

Each public agency shall insure that the hearing aids worn by deaf and hard of hearing children in school are functioning properly.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B).)

Comment. The report of the House of Representatives on the 1978 appropriation bill includes the following statement regarding hearing aids:

In its report on the 1976 appropriation bill the Committee expressed concern about the condition of hearing aids worn by children in public schools. A study done at the Committee's direction by the Bureau of Education for the Handicapped reveals that up to one-third of the hearing aids are malfunctioning. Obviously, the Committee expects the Office of Education will ensure that hearing impaired school children are receiving adequate professional assessment, follow-up and services.

(House Report No. 95-381, p. 67 (1977).)

§ 121a.304 Full educational opportunity goal.

(a) Each State educational agency shall insure that each public agency establishes and implements a goal of providing full educational opportunity to all handicapped children in the area served by the public agency.

(b) Subject to the priority requirements under §§ 121a.320–121a.324, a State or local educational agency may use Part B funds to provide facilities, personnel, and services necessary to meet the full educational opportunity goal.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A); 1414(a)(1)(C).)

Comment. In meeting the full educational opportunity goal, the Congress also encouraged local educational agencies to include artistic and cultural activities in programs supported under this part, subject to the priority requirements under §§ 121a.320–121a.324. This point is addressed in the following statements from the Senate Report on Pub. L. 94-142:

The use of the arts as a teaching tool for the handicapped has long been recognized as a viable, effective way not only of teaching special skills, but also of reaching youngsters who had otherwise been unteachable. The Committee envisions that programs under this bill could well include an arts component and, indeed, urges that local educational agencies include the arts in programs for the handicapped funded under this Act. Such a program could cover both appreciation of the arts by the handicapped youngsters, and the utilization of the arts as a teaching tool per se.

Museum settings have often been another effective tool in the teaching of handicapped children. For example, the Brooklyn Museum has been a leader in developing exhibits utilizing the heightened tactile sensory skill of the blind. Therefore, in light of the national policy concerning the use of museums in Federally-supported education programs enunciated in the Education Amendments of 1974, the Committee also urges local educational agencies to include museums in programs for the handicapped funded under this Act.

(Senate Report No. 94-168, p. 13 (1975).)

§ 121a.305 Program options.

Each public agency shall take steps to insure that its handicapped children have available to them the variety of educational programs and services available to non-handicapped children in the

area served by the agency, including art, music, industrial arts, consumer and homemaking education, and vocational education.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A); 1414(a)(1)(C).)

Comment. The above list of program options is not exhaustive, and could include any program or activity in which non-handicapped students participate. Moreover, vocational education programs must be specially designed if necessary to enable a handicapped student to benefit fully from those programs; and the set-aside funds under the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended by Pub. L. 94-482, may be used for this purpose. Part B funds may also be used, subject to the priority requirements under §§ 121a.320–121a.324.

§ 121a.306 Nonacademic services.

(a) Each public agency shall take steps to provide nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities in such manner as is necessary to afford handicapped children an equal opportunity for participation in those services and activities.

(b) Nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities may include counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the public agency, referrals to agencies which provide assistance to handicapped persons, and employment of students, including both employment by the public agency and assistance in making outside employment available.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(A); 1414(a)(1)(C).)

§ 121a.307 Physical education.

(a) *General.* Physical education services, specially designed if necessary, must be made available to every handicapped child receiving a free appropriate public education.

(b) *Regular physical education.* Each handicapped child must be afforded the opportunity to participate in the regular physical education program available to non-handicapped children unless:

(1) The child is enrolled full time in a separate facility; or

(2) The child needs specially designed physical education, as prescribed in the child's individualized education program.

(c) *Special physical education.* If specially designed physical education is prescribed in a child's individualized education program, the public agency responsible for the education of that child shall provide the services directly, or make arrangements for it to be provided through other public or private programs.

(d) *Education in separate facilities.* The public agency responsible for the education of a handicapped child who is enrolled in a separate facility shall insure that the child receives appropriate physical education services in compliance with paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(16); 1412(5)(B); 1414(a)(6).)

Comment. The Report of the House of Representatives on Pub. L. 94-142 includes the following statement regarding physical education:

Special education as set forth in the Committee bill includes instruction in physical education, which is provided as a matter of course to all non-handicapped children enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools. The Committee is concerned that although these services are available to and required of all children in our school systems, they are often viewed as a luxury for handicapped children.

* * * * *

The Committee expects the Commissioner of Education to take whatever action is necessary to assure that physical education services are available to all handicapped children, and has specifically included physical education within the definition of special education to make clear that the Committee expects such services, specially designed where necessary, to be provided as an integral part of the educational program of every handicapped child.

(House Report No. 94-332, p. 9 (1975).)

PRIORITIES IN THE USE OF PART B FUNDS

§ 121a.320 Definitions of "first priority children" and "second priority children."

For the purposes of §§ 121a.321–121a.324, the term:

(a) "First priority children" means handicapped children who:

(1) Are in an age group for which the State must make available free appropriate public education under § 121a.300; and

(2) Are not receiving any education.

(b) "Second priority children" means handicapped children, within each disability, with the most severe handicaps who are receiving an inadequate education.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(3).)

Comment. After September 1, 1978, there should be no second priority children, since States must insure, as a condition of receiving Part B funds for fiscal year 1979, that all handicapped children will have available a free appropriate public education by that date.

NOTE.—The term "free appropriate public education," as defined in § 121a.4 of Subpart A, means "special education and related services which * * * are provided in conformity with an individualized education program * * *."

New "First priority children" will continue to be found by the State after September 1, 1978 through on-going efforts to identify, locate, and evaluate all handicapped children.

§ 121a.321 Priorities.

(a) Each State and local educational agency shall use funds provided under Part B of the Act in the following order of priorities:

(1) To provide free appropriate public education to first priority children, including the identification, location, and evaluation of first priority children.

(2) To provide free appropriate public education to second priority children, including the identification, location, and evaluation of second priority children.

(3) To meet the other requirements in this part.

(b) The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to funds which the State uses for administration under § 121a.620.

(20 U.S.C. 1411 (b)(1)(B), (b)(2)(B), (c)(1)(B), (c)(2)(A)(ii).

(c) State and local educational agencies may not use funds under Part B of the Act for preservice training.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3); Senate Report No. 94-168, p. 34 (1975).)

Comment. Note that a State educational agency as well as local educational agencies must use Part B funds (except the portion used for State administration) for the priorities. A State may have to set aside a portion of its Part B allotment to be able to serve newly-identified first priority children.

After September 1, 1978, Part B funds may be used:

(1) To continue supporting child identification, location, and evaluation activities;

(2) To provide free appropriate public education to newly identified first priority children;

(3) To meet the full educational opportunities goal required under section 121a.304, including employing additional personnel and providing inservice training, in order to increase the level, intensity and quality of services provided to individual handicapped children; and

(4) To meet the other requirements of Part B.

§ 121a.322 First priority children—school year 1977–1978.

(a) In school year 1977–1978, if a major component of a first priority child's proposed educational program is not available (for example, there is no qualified teacher), the public agency responsible for the child's education shall:

(1) Provide an interim program of services for the child; and

(2) Develop an individualized education program for full implementation no later than September 1, 1978.

(b) A local educational agency may use Part B funds for training or other support services in school year 1977–1978 only if all of its first priority children have available to them at least an interim program of services.

(c) A State educational agency may use Part B funds for training or other support services in school year 1977–1978 only if all first priority children in the State have available to them at least an interim program of services.

(20 U.S.C. 1411 (b), (c).)

Comment. This provision is intended to make it clear that a State or local educational agency may not delay placing a previously unserved (first priority) child until it has, for example, implemented an inservice training program. The child must be placed. After the child is in at least an interim program, the State or local educational agency may use Part B funds for training or other support services needed to provide that child with a free appropriate public education.

§ 121a.323 Services to other children.

If a State or a local educational agency is providing free appropriate public education to all of its first priority children,

that State or agency may use funds provided under Part B of the Act:

(a) To provide free appropriate public education to handicapped children who are not receiving any education and who are in the age groups not covered under § 121a.300 in that State; or

(b) To provide free appropriate public education to second priority children; or

(c) Both.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(b)(1)(B), (b)(2)(B), (c)(2)(A)(ii).)

§ 121a.324 Application of local educational agency to use funds for the second priority.

A local educational agency may use funds provided under Part B of the Act for second priority children, if it provides assurance satisfactory to the State educational agency in its application (or an amendment to its application):

(a) That all first priority children have a free appropriate public education available to them;

(b) That the local educational agency has a system for the identification, location, and evaluation of handicapped children, as described in its application; and

(c) That whenever a first priority child is identified, located, and evaluated, the local educational agency makes available a free appropriate public education to the child.

(20 U.S.C. 1411 (b)(1)(B), (c)(1)(B); 1414(a)(1)(C)(ii).)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS

§ 121a.340 Definition.

As used in this part, the term "individualized education program" means a written statement for a handicapped child that is developed and implemented in accordance with §§ 121a.341–121a.349.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(19).)

§ 121a.341 State educational agency responsibility.

(a) *Public agencies.* The State educational agency shall insure that each public agency develops and implements an individualized education program for each of its handicapped children.

(b) *Private schools and facilities.* The State educational agency shall insure that an individualized education program is developed and implemented for each handicapped child who:

(1) Is placed in or referred to a private school or facility by a public agency; or

(2) Is enrolled in a parochial or other private school and receives special education or related services from a public agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1412 (4), (6); 1413(a)(4).)

Comment: This section applies to all public agencies, including other State agencies (e.g., departments of mental health and welfare), which provide special education to a handicapped child either directly, by contract or through other arrangements. Thus, if a State welfare agency contracts with a private school or facility to provide special education to a handicapped child, that agency would be responsible for insuring that an individualized education program is developed for the child.

§ 121a.342 When individualized education programs must be in effect.

(a) On October 1, 1977, and at the beginning of each school year thereafter, each public agency shall have in effect an individualized education program for every handicapped child who is receiving special education from that agency.

(b) An individualized education program must:

(1) Be in effect before special education and related services are provided to a child; and

(2) Be implemented as soon as possible following the meetings under § 121a.343.

(20 U.S.C. 1412 (2)(B), (4), (6); 1414(a)(5); Pub. L. 94-142, Sec. 8(c) (1975).)

Comment. Under paragraph (b)(2), it is expected that a handicapped child's individualized education program (IEP) will be implemented immediately following the meetings under § 121a.343. An exception to this would be (1) when the meetings occur during the summer or a vacation period, or (2) where there are circumstances which require a short delay (e.g., working out transportation arrangements). However, there can be no undue delay in providing special education and related services to the child.

§ 121a.343 Meetings.

(a) *General.* Each public agency is responsible for initiating and conducting meetings for the purpose of developing, reviewing, and revising a handicapped child's individualized education program.

(b) *Handicapped children currently served.* If the public agency has determined that a handicapped child will receive special education during school year 1977–1978, a meeting must be held early enough to insure that an individualized education program is developed by October 1, 1977.

(c) *Other handicapped children.* For a handicapped child who is not included under paragraph (b) of this action, a meeting must be held within thirty calendar days of a determination that the child needs special education and related services.

(d) *Review.* Each public agency shall initiate and conduct meetings to periodically review each child's individualized education program and if appropriate revise its provisions. A meeting must be held for this purpose at least once a year.

(20 U.S.C. 1412 (2)(B), (4), (6); 1414(a)(5).)

Comment. The dates on which agencies must have individualized education programs (IEPs) in effect are specified in § 121a.342 (October 1, 1977, and the beginning of each school year thereafter). However, except for new handicapped children (i.e., those evaluated and determined to need special education after October 1, 1977), the timing of meetings to develop, review, and revise IEPs is left to the discretion of each agency.

In order to have IEPs in effect by the dates in § 121a.342, agencies could hold meetings at the end of the school year or during the summer preceding those dates. In meeting the October 1, 1977 timeline, meetings could be conducted up through the October 1 date. Thereafter, meetings may be held any time throughout the year, as long as IEPs are in effect at the beginning of each school year.

The statute requires agencies to hold a meeting at least once each year in order to review, and if appropriate revise, each child's IEP. The timing of those meetings could be on the anniversary date of the last IEP meeting on the child, but this is left to the discretion of the agency.

§ 121a.344 Participants in meetings.

(a) *General.* The public agency shall insure that each meeting includes the following participants:

(1) A representative of the public agency, other than the child's teacher, who is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, special education.

(2) The child's teacher.

(3) One or both of the child's parents, subject to § 121a.345.

(4) The child, where appropriate.

(5) Other individuals at the discretion of the parent or agency.

(b) *Evaluation personnel.* For a handicapped child who has been evaluated for the first time, the public agency shall insure:

(1) That a member of the evaluation team participates in the meeting; or

(2) That the representative of the public agency, the child's teacher, or some other person is present at the meeting, who is knowledgeable about the evaluation procedures used with the child and is familiar with the results of the evaluation.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(19); 1412 (2)(B), (4), (6); 1414(a)(5).)

Comment. 1. In deciding which teacher will participate in meetings on a child's individualized education program, the agency may wish to consider the following possibilities:

(a) For a handicapped child who is receiving special education, the "teacher" could be the child's special education teacher. If the child's handicap is a speech impairment, the "teacher" could be the speech-language pathologist.

(b) For a handicapped child who is being considered for placement in special education, the "teacher" could be the child's regular teacher, or a teacher qualified to provide education in the type of program in which the child may be placed, or both.

(c) If the child is not in school or has more than one teacher, the agency may designate which teacher will participate in the meeting.

2. Either the teacher or the agency representative should be qualified in the area of the child's suspected disability.

3. For a child whose primary handicap is a speech impairment, the evaluation personnel participating under paragraph (b)(1) of this section would normally be the speech-language pathologist.

§ 121a.345 Parent participation.

(a) Each public agency shall take steps to insure that one or both of the parents of the handicapped child are present at each meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate, including:

(1) Notifying parents of the meeting early enough to insure that they will have an opportunity to attend; and

(2) Scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed on time and place.

(b) The notice under paragraph (a)(1) of this section must indicate the pur-

pose, time, and location of the meeting, and who will be in attendance.

(c) If neither parent can attend, the public agency shall use other methods to insure parent participation, including individual or conference telephone calls.

(d) A meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if the public agency is unable to convince the parents that they should attend. In this case the public agency must have a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed on time and place such as:

(1) Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls.

(2) Copies of correspondence sent to the parents and any responses received, and

(3) Detailed records of visits made to the parent's home or place of employment and the results of those visits.

(e) The public agency shall take whatever action is necessary to insure that the parent understands the proceedings at a meeting, including arranging for an interpreter for parents who are deaf or whose native language is other than English.

(f) The public agency shall give the parent, on request, a copy of the individualized education program.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(19); 1412 (2)(B), (4), (6); 1414(a)(5).)

Comment. The notice in paragraph (a) could also inform parents that they may bring other people to the meeting. As indicated in paragraph (c), the procedure used to notify parents (whether oral or written or both) is left to the discretion of the agency, but the agency must keep a record of its efforts to contact parents.

§ 121a.346 Content of individualized education program.

The individualized education program for each child must include:

(a) A statement of the child's present levels of educational performance;

(b) A statement of annual goals, including short term instructional objectives;

(c) A statement of the specific special education and related services to be provided to the child, and the extent to which the child will be able to participate in regular educational programs;

(d) The projected dates for initiation of services and the anticipated duration of the services; and

(e) Appropriate objective criteria and evaluation procedures and schedules for determining, on at least an annual basis, whether the short term instructional objectives are being achieved.

(20 U.S.C. 1401(19); 1412 (2)(B), (4), (6), 1414(a)(5); Senate Report No. 94-168, p. 11 (1975).)

§ 121a.347 Private school placements.

(a) *Developing individualized education programs.* (1) Before a public agency places a handicapped child in, or refers a child to, a private school or facility, the agency shall initiate and conduct a meeting to develop an individualized education program for the child in accordance with § 121a.343.

(2) The agency shall insure that a representative of the private school facility attends the meeting. If the representative cannot attend, the agency shall use other methods to insure participation by the private school or facility, including individual or conference telephone calls.

(3) The public agency shall also develop an individualized educational program for each handicapped child who was placed in a private school or facility by the agency before the effective date of these regulations.

(b) *Reviewing and revising individualized education programs.* (1) After a handicapped child enters a private school or facility, any meetings to review and revise the child's individualized education program may be initiated and conducted by the private school or facility at the discretion of the public agency.

(2) If the private school or facility initiates and conducts these meetings, the public agency shall insure that the parents and an agency representative:

(i) Are involved in any decision about the child's individualized education program; and

(ii) Agree to any proposed changes in the program before those changes are implemented.

(c) *Responsibility.* Even if a private school or facility implements a child's individualized education program, responsibility for compliance with this part remains with the public agency and the State educational agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(B).)

§ 121a.348 Handicapped children in parochial or other private schools.

If a handicapped child is enrolled in a parochial or other private school and receives special education or related services from a public agency, the public agency shall:

(a) Initiate and conduct meetings to develop, review, and revise an individualized education program for the child, in accordance with § 121a.343; and

(b) Insure that a representative of the parochial or other private school attends each meeting. If the representative cannot attend, the agency shall use other methods to insure participation by the private school, including individual or conference telephone calls.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.349 Individualized education program—accountability.

Each public agency must provide special education and related services to a handicapped child in accordance with an individualized education program. However, Part B of the Act does not require that any agency, teacher, or other person be held accountable if a child does not achieve the growth projected in the annual goals and objectives.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B); 1414(a) (5), (6); Cong. Rec. at H 7152 (daily ed., July 21, 1975).)

Comment. This section is intended to relieve concerns that the individualized education program constitutes a guarantee by the public agency and the teacher that a child will progress at a specified rate. However, this section does not relieve agencies and teachers from making good faith efforts to assist the child in achieving the objectives and goals listed in the individualized education program. Further, the section does not limit a parent's right to complain and ask for revisions of the child's program, or to invoke due process procedures, if the parent feels that these efforts are not being made.

DIRECT SERVICE BY THE STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY

§ 121a.360 Use of local educational agency allocation for direct services.

(a) A State educational agency may not distribute funds to a local educational agency, and shall use those funds to insure the provision of a free appropriate public education to handicapped children residing in the area served by the local educational agency, if the local educational agency, in any fiscal year:

(1) Is entitled to less than $7,500 for that fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year 1979);

(2) Does not submit an application that meets the requirements of §§ 121a.220–121a.240;

(3) Is unable or unwilling to establish and maintain programs of free appropriate public education;

(4) Is unable or unwilling to be consolidated with other local educational agencies in order to establish and maintain those programs; or

(5) Has one or more handicapped children who can best be served by a regional or State center designed to meet the needs of those children.

(b) In meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the State educational agency may provide special education and related services directly, by contract, or through other arrangements.

(c) The excess cost requirements under §§ 121a.182–121a.186 do not apply to the State educational agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(4); 1413(b); 1414(d).)

Comment. Section 121a.360 is a combination of three provisions in the statute (Sections 611(c)(4), 613(b), and 614(d)). This section focuses mainly on the State's administration and use of local entitlements under Part B.

The State educational agency, as a recipient of Part B funds is responsible for insuring that all public agencies in the State comply with the provisions of the Act, regardless of whether they receive Part B funds. If a local educational agency elects not to apply for its Part B entitlement, the State would be required to use those funds to insure that a free appropriate public education (FAPE) is made available to children residing in the area served by that local agency. However, if the local entitlement is not sufficient for this purpose, additional State or local funds would have to be expended in order to insure that "FAPE" and the other requirements of the Act are met.

Moreover, if the local educational agency is the recipient of any other Federal funds, it would have to be in compliance with Subpart D of the regulations for section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (45 CFR Part 84). It should be noted that the term "FAPE" has different meanings under Part B and section 504. For example, under Part

B, "FAPE" is a statutory term which requires special education and related services to be provided in accordance with an individualized education program (IEP). However, under section 504, each recipient must provide an education which includes services that are "designed to meet individual educational needs of handicapped persons as adequately as the needs of nonhandicapped persons are met • • •" Those regulations state that implementation of an IEP, in accordance with Part B, is one means of meeting the "FAPE" requirement.

§ 121a.361 Nature and location of services.

The State educational agency may provide special education and related services under § 121a.360(a) in the manner and at the location it considers appropriate. However, the manner in which the education and services are provided must be consistent with the requirements of this part (including the least restrictive environment provisions in §§ 121a.550–121a.556 of Subpart E).

(20 U.S.C. 1414(d).)

§ 121a.370 Use of State educational agency allocation for direct and support services.

(a) The State shall use the portion of its allocation it does not use for administration to provide support services and direct services in accordance with the priority requirements under §§ 121a.320–121a.324.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) of this section:

(1) "Direct services" means services provided to a handicapped child by the State directly, by contract, or through other arrangements.

(2) "Support services" includes implementing the comprehensive system of personnel development under §§ 121a.380–121a.388, recruitment and training of hearing officers and surrogate parents, and public information and parent training activities relating to a free appropriate public education for handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(b)(2), (c)(2).)

§ 121a.371 State matching.

Beginning with the period July 1, 1978–June 30, 1979, and for each following year, the funds that a State uses for direct and support services under § 121a.370 must be matched on a program basis by the State from funds other than Federal funds. This requirement does not apply to funds that the State uses under § 121a.360.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(2)(B), (c)(4)(B).)

Comment. The requirement in § 121a.371 would be satisfied if the State can document that the amount of State funds expended for each major program area (e.g., the comprehensive system of personnel development) is at least equal to the expenditure of Federal funds in that program area.

§ 121a.372 Applicability of nonsupplanting requirement.

Beginning with funds appropriated for Fiscal Year 1979 and for each following Fiscal Year, the requirement in section 613(a)(9) of the Act, which prohibits supplanting with Federal funds, does not apply to funds that the State uses from its allocation under § 121a.706(a) of Subpart G for administration, direct services, or support services.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(3).)

COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM OF PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

§ 121a.380 Scope of system.

Each annual program plan must include a description of programs and procedures for the development and implementation of a comprehensive system of personnel development which includes:

(a) The inservice training of general and special educational instructional, related services, and support personnel;

(b) Procedures to insure that all personnel necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act are qualified (as defined in § 121a.12 of Subpart A) and that activities sufficient to carry out this personnel development plan are scheduled; and

(c) Effective procedures for acquiring and disseminating to teachers and administrators of programs for handicaped children significant information derived from educational research, demonstration, and similar projects, and for adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices and materials developed through those projects.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.381 Participation of other agencies and institutions.

(a) The State educational agency must insure that all public and private institutions of higher education, and other agencies and organizations (including representatives of handicapped, parent, and other advocacy organizations) in the State which have an interest in the preparation of personnel for the education of handicapped children, have an opportunity to participate fully in the development, review, and annual updating of the comprehensive system of personnel development.

(b) The annual program plan must describe the nature and extent of participation under paragraph (a) of this section and must describe responsibilities of the State educational agency, local educational agencies, public and private institutions of higher education, and other agencies:

(1) With respect to the comprehensive system as a whole, and

(2) With respect to the personnel development plan under § 121a.383.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(7)(A); 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.382 Inservice training.

(a) As used in this section, "inservice training" means any training other than that received by an individual in a full-time program which leads to a degree.

(b) Each annual program plan must provide that the State educational agency:

(1) Conducts an annual needs assessment to determine if a sufficient number of qualified personnel are available in the State; and

(2) Initiates inservice personnel development programs based on the assessed needs of State-wide significance related to the implementation of the Act.

(c) Each annual program plan must include the results of the needs assessment under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, broken out by need for new personnel and need for retrained personnel.

(d) The State educational agency may enter into contracts with institutions of higher education, local educational agencies or other agencies, institutions, or organizations (which may include parent, handicapped, or other advocacy organizations), to carry out:

(1) Experimental or innovative personnel development programs;

(2) Development or modification of instructional materials; and

(3) Dissemination of significant information derived from educational research and demonstration projects.

(e) Each annual program plan must provide that the State educational agency insures that ongoing inservice training programs are available to all personnel who are engaged in the education of handicapped children, and that these programs include:

(1) The use of incentives which insure participation by teachers (such as released time, payment for participation, options for academic credit, salary step credit, certification renewal, or updating professional skills);

(2) The involvement of local staff; and

(3) The use of innovative practices which have been found to be effective.

(f) Each annual program plan must:

(1) Describe the process used in determining the inservice training needs of personnel engaged in the education of handicapped children;

(2) Identify the areas in which training is needed (such as individualized education programs, non-discriminatory testing, least restrictive environment, procedural safeguards, and surrogate parents);

(3) Specify the groups requiring training (such as special teachers, regular teachers, administrators, psychologists, speech-language pathologists, audiologists, physical education teachers, therapeutic recreation specialists, physical therapists, occupational therapists, medical personnel, parents, volunteers, hearing officers, and surrogate parents);

(4) Describe the content and nature of training for each area under paragraph (f)(2) of this section;

(5) Describe how the training will be provided in terms of (i) geographical scope (such as Statewide, regional, or local), and (ii) staff training source (such as college and university staffs, State and local educational agency personnel, and non-agency personnel);

(6) Specify: (i) The funding sources to be used, and

(ii) The time frame for providing it; and

(7) Specify procedures for effective evaluation of the extent to which program objectives are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.383 Personnel development plan.

Each annual program plan must: (a) Include a personnel development plan which provides a structure for personnel planning and focuses on preservice and inservice education needs;

(b) Describe the results of the needs assessment under § 121a.382(b)(1) with respect to identifying needed areas of training, and assigning priorities to those areas; and

(c) Identify the target populations for personnel development, including general education and special education instructional and administrative personnel, support personnel, and other personnel (such as paraprofessionals, parents, surrogate parents, and volunteers).

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.384 Dissemination.

(a) Each annual program plan must include a description of the State's procedures for acquiring, reviewing, and disseminating to general and special educational instructional and support personnel, administrators of programs for handicapped children, and other interested agencies and organizations (including parent, handicapped, and other advocacy organizations) significant information and promising practices derived from educational research, demonstration, and other projects.

(b) Dissemination includes:

(1) Making those personnel, administrators, agencies, and organizations aware of the information and practices;

(2) Training designed to enable the establishment of innovative programs and practices targeted on identified local needs; and

(3) Use of instructional materials and other media for personnel development and instructional programming.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.385 Adoption of educational practices.

(a) Each annual program plan must provide for a statewide system designed to adopt, where appropriate, promising educational practices and materials proven effective through research and demonstration.

(b) Each annual program plan must provide for thorough reassessment of educational practices used in the State.

(c) Each annual program plan must provide for the identification of State, local, and regional resources (human and material) which will assist in meeting the State's personnel preparation needs.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.386 Evaluation.

Each annual program plan must include:

(a) Procedures for evaluating the overall effectiveness of:

(1) The comprehensive system of personnel development in meeting the needs for personnel, and

(2) The procedures for administration of the system; and

(b) A description of the monitoring activities that will be undertaken to assure the implementation of the comprehensive system of personnel development.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

§ 121a.387 Technical assistance to local educational agencies.

Each annual program plan must include a description of technical assistance that the State educational agency gives to local educational agencies in their implementation of the State's comprehensive system of personnel development.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3).)

Subpart D—Private Schools

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS PLACED OR REFERRED BY PUBLIC AGENCIES

§ 121a.400 Applicability of §§ 121a.401–121a.403.

Sections 121a.401–121a.403 apply only to handicapped children who are or have been placed in or referred to a private school or facility by a public agency as a means of providing special education and related services.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(B).)

§ 121a.401 Responsibility of State educational agency.

Each State educational agency shall insure that a handicapped child who is placed in or referred to a private school or facility by a public agency:

(a) Is provided special education and related services:

(1) In conformance with an individualized education program which meets the requirements under §§ 121a.340–121a.349 of Subpart C;

(2) At no cost to the parents; and

(3) At a school or facility which meets the standards that apply to State and local educational agencies (including the requirements in this part); and

(b) Has all of the rights of a handicapped child who is served by a public agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(B).)

§ 121a.402 Implementation by State educational agency.

In implementing § 121a.401, the State educational agency shall:

(a) Monitor compliance through procedures such as written reports, on-site visits, and parent questionnaires;

(b) Disseminate copies of applicable standards to each private school and facility to which a public agency has referred or placed a handicapped child; and

(c) Provide an opportunity for those private schools and facilities to participate in the development and revision of State standards which apply to them.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(B).)

§ 121a.403 Placement of children by parents.

(a) If a handicapped child has available a free appropriate public education and the parents choose to place the child in a private school or facility, the public agency is not required by this part to pay for the child's education at the private school or facility. However, the public agency shall make services available to the child as provided under §§ 121a.450–121a.460.

(b) Disagreements between a parent and a public agency regarding the availability of a program appropriate for the child, and the question of financial responsibility, are subject to the due process procedures under §§ 121a.500–121a.514 of Subpart E.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(B); 1415).)

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS NOT PLACED OR REFERRED BY PUBLIC AGENCIES

§ 121a.450 Applicability of §§ 121a.451–121a.460.

As used in §§ 121a.451–121a.460, "private school handicapped children" means handicapped children enrolled in private schools or facilities other than handicapped children covered under §§ 121a.400–121a.403.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.451 State educational agency responsibility.

The State educational agency shall insure that:

(a) To the extent consistent with their number and location in the State, provision is made for the participation of private school handicapped children in the program assisted or carried out under this part by providing them with special education and related services; and

(b) The other requirements in §§ 121a.452–121a.460 are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.452 Local educational agency responsibility.

(a) Each local educational agency shall provide special education and related services designed to meet the needs of private school handicapped children residing in the jurisdiction of the agency.

(b) Each local educational agency shall provide private school handicapped children with genuine opportunities to participate in special education and related services consistent with the number of those children and their needs.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A); 1414(a)(6).)

§ 121a.453 Determination of needs, number of children, and types of services.

The needs of private school handicapped children, the number of them who will participate under this part, and the types of special education and related services which the local educational agency will provide for them must be determined after consultation with persons knowledgeable of the needs of these

children, on a basis comparable to that used in providing for the participation under this part of handicapped children enrolled in public schools.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.454 Service arrangements.

Services to private school handicapped children may be provided through such arrangements as dual enrollment, educational radio and television, and the provision of mobile educational services and equipment.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.455 Differences in services to private school handicapped children.

A local educational agency may provide special education and related services to private school handicapped children which are different from the special education and related services it provides to public school children, if:

(a) The differences are necessary to meet the special needs of the private school handicapped children, and

(b) The special education and related services are comparable in quality, scope, and opportunity for participation to those provided to public school children with needs of equal importance.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(a); *Wheeler* v. *Barrera*, 417 U.S. 402 (1974).)

§ 121a.456 Personnel.

(a) Public school personnel may be made available in other than public school facilities only to the extent necessary to provide services required by the handicapped children for whose needs those services were designed, and only when those services are not normally provided by the private school.

(b) Each State or local educational agency providing services to children enrolled in private schools shall maintain continuing administrative control and direction over those services.

(c) The services provided with funds under Part B of the Act for eligible handicapped children enrolled in private schools may not include:

(1) The payment of salaries of teachers or other employees of private schools except for services performed outside their regular hours of duty and under public supervision and control; or

(2) The construction of private school facilities.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.457 Equipment.

(a) Equipment acquired with funds under Part B of the Act may be placed on private school premises for a limited period of time, but the title to and administrative control over all equipment must be retained and exercised by a public agency.

(b) In exercising administrative control, the public agency shall keep records of and account for the equipment, and shall insure that the equipment is used solely for the purposes of the program or project, and remove the equipment from the private school premises if necessary to avoid its being used for other purposes or if it is no longer needed for the purposes of the program or project.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.458 Prohibition of segregation.

Programs or projects carried out in public facilities, and involving joint participation by eligible handicapped children enrolled in private schools and handicapped children enrolled in public schools, may not include classes that are separated on the basis of school enrollment or the religious affiliations of the children.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.459 Funds and property not to benefit private school.

Funds provided under Part B of the Act and property derived from those funds may not inure to the benefit of any private school.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

§ 121a.460 Existing level of instruction.

Provisions for serving private school handicapped children may not include the financing of the existing level of instruction in the private schools.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4)(A).)

Subpart E—Procedural Safeguards

Due Process Procedures for Parents and Children

§ 121a.500 Definitions of "consent", "evaluation", and "personally identifiable".

As used in this part: "Consent" means that: (a) The parent has been fully informed of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought, in his or her native language, or other mode of communication;

(b) The parent understands and agrees in writing to the carrying out of the activity for which his or her consent is sought, and the consent describes that activity and lists the records (if any) which will be released and to whom; and

(c) The parent understands that the granting of consent is voluntary on the part of the parent and may be revoked at any time.

"Evaluation" means procedures used in accordance with §§ 121a.530–121a.534 to determine whether a child is handicapped and the nature and extent of the special education and related services that the child needs. The term means procedures used selectively with an individual child and does not include basic tests administered to or procedures used with all children in a school, grade, or class.

"Personally identifiable" means that information includes:

(a) The name of the child, the child's parent, or other family member;

(b) The address of the child;

(c) A personal identifier, such as the child's social security number or student number; or

(d) A list of personal characteristics or other information which would make it possible to identify the child with reasonable certainty.

(20 U.S.C. 1415, 1417(c).)

§ 121a.501 General responsibility of public agencies.

Each State educational agency shall insure that each public agency establishes and implements procedural safeguards which meet the requirements of §§ 121a.500–121a.514.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(a).)

§ 121a.502 Opportunity to examine records.

The parents of a handicapped child shall be afforded, in accordance with the procedures in §§ 121a.562–121a.569 an opportunity to inspect and review all education records with respect to:

(a) The identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child, and

(b) The provision of a free appropriate public education to the child.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(1)(A).)

§ 121a.503 Independent educational evaluation.

(a) *General.* (1) The parents of a handicapped child have the right under this part to obtain an independent educational evaluation of the child, subject to paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section.

(2) Each public agency shall provide to parents, on request, information about where an independent educational evaluation may be obtained.

(3) For the purposes of this part:

(i) "Independent educational evaluation" means an evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the public agency responsible for the education of the child in question.

(ii) "Public expense" means that the public agency either pays for the full cost of the evaluation or insures that the evaluation is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent, consistent with § 121a.301 of Subpart C.

(b) *Parent right to evaluation at public expense.* A parent has the right to an independent educational evaluation at public expense if the parent disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the public agency. However, the public agency may initiate a hearing under § 121a.506 of this subpart to show that its evaluation is appropriate. If the final decision is that the evaluation is appropriate, the parent still has the right to an independent educational evaluation, but not at public expense.

(c) *Parent initiated evaluations.* If the parent obtains an independent educational evaluation at private expense, the results of the evaluation:

(1) Must be considered by the public agency in any decision made with respect to the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child, and

(2) May be presented as evidence at a hearing under this subpart regarding that child.

(d) *Requests for evaluations by hearing officers.* If a hearing officer requests an independent educational evaluation as part of a hearing, the cost of the evaluation must be at public expense.

(e) *Agency criteria.* Whenever an independent evaluation is at public expense, the criteria under which the evaluation is obtained, including the location of the evaluation and the qualifications of the examiner, must be the same as the criteria which the public agency uses when it initiates an evaluation.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(1)(A).)

§ 121a.504 Prior notice; parent consent.

(a) *Notice.* Written notice which meets the requirements under § 121a.505 must be given to the parents of a handicapped child a reasonable time before the public agency:

(1) Proposes to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child, or

(2) Refuses to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child.

(b) *Consent.* (1) Parental consent must be obtained before:

(i) Conducting a preplacement evaluation; and

(ii) Initial placement of a handicapped child in a program providing special education and related services.

(2) Except for preplacement evaluation and initial placement, consent may not be required as a condition of any benefit to the parent or child.

(c) *Procedures where parent refuses consent.* (1) Where State law requires parental consent before a handicapped child is evaluated or initially provided special education and related services, State procedures govern the public agency in overriding a parent's refusal to consent.

(2)(i) Where there is no State law requiring consent before a handicapped child is evaluated or initially provided special education and related services, the public agency may use the hearing procedures in §§ 121a.506–121a.508 to determine if the child may be evaluated or initially provided special education and related services without parental consent.

(ii) If the hearing officer upholds the agency, the agency may evaluate or initially provide special education and related services to the child without the parent's consent, subject to the parent's rights under §§ 121a.510—121a.513.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(1)(C), (D).)

Comment. 1. Any changes in a child's special education program, after the initial placement, are not subject to parental consent under Part B, but are subject to the prior notice requirement in paragraph (a) and the individualized education program requirements in Subpart C.

2. Paragraph (c) means that where State law requires parental consent before evaluation or before special education and related services are initially provided, and the parent refuses (or otherwise withholds) consent, State procedures, such as obtaining a court order authorizing the public agency to conduct the evaluation or provide the education and related services, must be followed.

If, however, there is no legal requirement for consent outside of these regulations, the public agency may use the due process procedures under this subpart to obtain a decision to allow the evaluation or services without parental consent. The agency must notify the parent of its actions, and the parent has appeal rights as well as rights at the hearing itself.

§ 121a.505 Content of notice.

(a) The notice under § 121a.504 must include:

(1) A full explanation of all of the procedural safeguards available to the parents under Subpart E;

(2) A description of the action proposed or refused by the agency, an explanation of why the agency proposes or refuses to take the action, and a description of any options the agency considered and the reasons why those options were rejected;

(3) A description of each evaluation procedure, test, record, or report the agency uses as a basis for the proposal or refusal; and

(4) A description of any other factors which are relevant to the agency's proposal or refusal.

(b) The notice must be:

(1) Written in language understandable to the general public, and

(2) Provided in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so.

(c) If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent is not a written language, the State or local educational agency shall take steps to insure:

(1) That the notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his or her native language or other mode of communication;

(2) That the parent understands the content of the notice, and

(3) That there is written evidence that the requirements in paragraph (c) (1) and (2) of this section have been met.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(1)(D).)

§ 121a.506 Impartial due process hearing.

(a) A parent or a public educational agency may initiate a hearing on any of the matters described in § 121a.504(a)(1) and (2).

(b) The hearing must be conducted by the State educational agency or the public agency directly responsible for the education of the child, as determined under State statute, State regulation, or a written policy of the State educational agency.

(c) The public agency shall inform the parent of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area if:

(1) The parent requests the information; or

(2) The parent or the agency initiates a hearing under this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1416(b)(2).)

Comment: Many States have pointed to the success of using mediation as an intervening step prior to conducting a formal due process hearing. Although the process of mediation is not required by the statute or these regulations, an agency may wish to suggest mediation in disputes concerning the identification, evaluation, and educational placement of handicapped children, and the provision of a free appropriate public education to those children. Mediations have been conducted by members of State educational agencies or local educational agency personnel who were not previously involved in the particular case. In many cases, mediation leads to resolution of differences between parents and agencies without the development of an adversarial relationship and with minimal emotional stress. However, mediation may not be used to deny or delay a parent's rights under this subpart.

§ 121a.507 Impartial hearing officer.

(a) A hearing may not be conducted:

(1) By a person who is an employee of a public agency which is involved in the education or care of the child, or

(2) By any person having a personal or professional interest which would conflict with his or her objectivity in the hearing.

(b) A person who otherwise qualifies to conduct a hearing under paragraph (a) of this section is not an employee of the agency solely because he or she is paid by the agency to serve as a hearing officer.

(c) Each public agency shall keep a list of the persons who serve as hearing officers. The list must include a statement of the qualifications of each of those persons.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(b)(2).)

§ 121a.508 Hearing rights.

(a) Any party to a hearing has the right to:

(1) Be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to the problems of handicapped children;

(2) Present evidence and confront, cross-examine, and compel the attendance of witnesses;

(3) Prohibit the introduction of any evidence at the hearing that has not been disclosed to that party at least five days before the hearing;

(4) Obtain a written or electronic verbatim record of the hearing;

(5) Obtain written findings of fact and decisions. (The public agency shall transmit those findings and decisions, after deleting any personally identifiable information, to the State advisory panel established under Subpart F).

(b) Parents involved in hearings must be given the right to:

(1) Have the child who is the subject of the hearing present; and

(2) Open the hearing to the public.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(d).)

§ 121a.509 Hearing decision; appeal.

A decision made in a hearing conducted under this subpart is final, unless

a party to the hearing appeals the decision under § 121a.510 or § 121a.511.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(c).)

§ 121a.510 Administrative appeal; impartial review.

(a) If the hearing is conducted by a public agency other than the State educational agency, any party aggrieved by the findings and decision in the hearing may appeal to the State educational agency.

(b) If there is an appeal, the State educational agency shall conduct an impartial review of the hearing. The official conducting the review shall:

(1) Examine the entire hearing record;

(2) Insure that the procedures at the hearing were consistent with the requirements of due process;

(3) Seek additional evidence if necessary. If a hearing is held to receive additional evidence, the rights in § 121a.508 apply;

(4) Afford the parties an opportunity for oral or written argument, or both, at the discretion of the reviewing official;

(5) Make an independent decision on completion of the review; and

(6) Give a copy of written findings and the decision to the parties.

(c) The decision made by the reviewing official is final, unless a party brings a civil action under § 121a.512.

(20 U.S.C. 1415 (c), (d); H. Rep. No. 94-664, at p. 49 (1975).)

Comment. 1. The State educational agency may conduct its review either directly or through another State agency acting on its behalf. However, the State educational agency remains responsible for the final decision on review.

2. All parties have the right to continue to be represented by counsel at the State administrative review level, whether or not the reviewing official determines that a further hearing is necessary. If the reviewing official decides to hold a hearing to receive additional evidence, the other rights in section 121a.508, relating to hearings, also apply.

§ 121a.511 Civil action.

Any party aggrevied by the findings and decision made in a hearing who does not have the right to appeal under § 121a.510 of this subpart, and any party aggrieved by the decision of a reviewing officer under § 121a.510 has the right to bring a civil action under section 615(e)(2) of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1415.)

§ 121a.512 Timelines and convenience of hearings and reviews.

(a) The public agency shall insure that not later than 45 days after the receipt of a request for a hearing:

(1) A final decision is reached in the hearing; and

(2) A copy of the decision is mailed to each of the parties.

(b) The State educational agency shall insure that not later than 30 days after the receipt of a request for a review:

(1) A final decision is reached in the review; and

(2) A copy of the decision is mailed to each of the parties.

(c) A hearing or reviewing officer may grant specific extensions of time beyond the periods set out in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section at the request of either party.

(d) Each hearing and each review involving oral arguments must be conducted at a time and place which is reasonably convenient to the parents and child involved.

(20 U.S.C. 1415.)

§ 121a.513 Child's status during proceedings.

(a) During the pendency of any administrative or judicial proceeding regarding a complaint, unless the public agency and the parents of the child agree otherwise, the child involved in the complaint must remain in his or her present educational placement.

(b) If the complaint involves an application for initial admission to public school, the child, with the consent of the parents, must be placed in the public school program until the completion of all the proceedings.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(e)(3).)

Comment. Section 121a.513 does not permit a child's placement to be changed during a complaint proceeding, unless the parents and agency agree otherwise. While the placement may not be changed, this does not preclude the agency from using its normal procedures for dealing with children who are endangering themselves or others.

§ 121a.514 Surrogate parents.

(a) *General.* Each public agency shall insure that the rights of a child are protected when:

(1) No parent (as defined in § 121a.10) can be identified;

(2) The public agency, after reasonable efforts, cannot discover the whereabouts of a parent; or

(3) The child is a ward of the State under the laws of that State.

(b) *Duty of public agency.* The duty of a public agency under paragraph (a) of this section includes the assignment of an individual to act as a surrogate for the parents. This must include a method (1) for determining whether a child needs a surrogate parent, and (2) for assigning a surrogate parent to the child.

(c) *Criteria for selection of surrogates.* (1) The public agency may select a surrogate parent in any way permitted under State law.

(2) Public agencies shall insure that a person selected as a surrogate:

(i) Has no interest that conflicts with the interests of the child he or she represents; and

(ii) Has knowledge and skills, that insure adequate representation of the child.

(d) *Non-employee requirement; compensation.* (1) A person assigned as a surrogate may not be an employee of a public agency which is involved in the education or care of the child.

(2) A person who otherwise qualifies to be a surrogate parent under paragraph (c) and (d)(1) of this section, is not an employee of the agency solely because he or she is paid by the agency to serve as a surrogate parent.

(e) *Responsibilities.* The surrogate parent may represent the child in all matters relating to:

(1) The identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child, and

(2) The provision of a free appropriate public education to the child.

(20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(1)(B).)

PROTECTION IN EVALUATION PROCEDURES

§ 121a.530 General.

(a) Each State educational agency shall insure that each public agency establishes and implements procedures which meet the requirements of §§ 121a.530–121a.534.

(b) Testing and evaluation materials and procedures used for the purposes of evaluation and placement of handicapped children must be selected and administered so as not to be racially or culturally discriminatory.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(C).)

§ 121a.531 Preplacement evaluation.

Before any action is taken with respect to the initial placement of a handicapped child in a special education program, a full and individual evaluation of the child's educational needs must be conducted in accordance with the requirements of § 121a.532.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(C).)

§ 121a.532 Evaluation procedures.

State and local educational agencies shall insure, at a minimum, that:

(a) Tests and other evaluation materials:

(1) Are provided and administered in the child's native language or other mode of communication, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so;

(2) Have been validated for the specific purpose for which they are used; and

(3) Are administered by trained personnel in conformance with the instructions provided by their producer;

(b) Tests and other evaluation materials include those tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely those which are designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient;

(c) Tests are selected and administered so as best to ensure that when a test is administered to a child with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accurately reflect the child's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factors the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the child's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where those

skills are the factors which the test purports to measure);

(d) No single procedure is used as the sole criterion for determining an appropriate educational program for a child; and

(e) The evaluation is made by a multidisciplinary team or group of persons, including at least one teacher or other specialist with knowledge in the area of suspected disability.

(f) The child is assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, including, where appropriate, health, vision, hearing, social and emotional status, general intelligence, academic performance, communicative status, and motor abilities.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(C).)

Comment. Children who have a speech impairment as their primary handicap may not need a complete battery of assessments (e.g., psychological, physical, or adaptive behavior). However, a qualified speech-language pathologist would (1) evaluate each speech impaired child using procedures that are appropriate for the diagnosis and appraisal of speech and language disorders, and (2) where necessary, make referrals for additional assessments needed to make an appropriate placement decision.

§ 121a.533 Placement procedures.

(a) In interpreting evaluation data and in making placement decisions, each public agency shall:

(1) Draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior;

(2) Insure that information obtained from all of these sources is documented and carefully considered;

(3) Insure that the placement decision is made by a group of persons, including persons knowledgeable about the child, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options; and

(4) Insure that the placement decision is made in conformity with the least restrictive environment rules in §§ 121a.550–121a.554.

(b) If a determination is made that a child is handicapped and needs special education and related services, an individualized education program must be developed for the child in accordance with §§ 121a.340–121a.349 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(C); 1414(a)(5).)

Comment. Paragraph (a)(1) includes a list of examples of sources that may be used by a public agency in making placement decisions. The agency would not have to use all the sources in every instance. The point of the requirement is to insure that more than one source is used in interpreting evaluation data and in making placement decisions. For example, while all of the named sources would have to be used for a child whose suspected disability is mental retardation, they would not be necessary for certain other handicapped children, such as a child who has a severe articulation disorder as his primary handicap. For such a child, the speech-language pathologist, in complying with the multisource requirement, might use (1) a standardized test of articulation, and (2) observation of the child's articulation behavior in conversational speech.

§ 121a.534 Reevaluation.

Each State and local educational agency shall insure:

(a) That each handicapped child's individualized education program is reviewed in accordance with §§ 121a.340–121a.349 of Subpart C, and

(b) That an evaluation of the child, based on procedures which meet the requirements under § 121a.532, is conducted every three years or more frequently if conditions warrant or if the child's parent or teacher requests an evaluation.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(c).)

LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT

§ 121a.550 General.

(a) Each State educational agency shall insure that each public agency establishes and implements procedures which meet the requirements of §§ 121a.550–121a.556.

(b) Each public agency shall insure:

(1) That to the maximum extent appropriate, handicapped children, including children in public or private institutions or other care facilities, are educated with children who are not handicapped, and

(2) That special classes, separate schooling or other removal of handicapped children from the regular educational environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the handicap is such that education in regular classes with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B); 1414(a)(1)(C)(iv).)

§ 121a.551 Continuum of alternative placements.

(a) Each public agency shall insure that a continuum of alternative placements is available to meet the needs of handicapped children for special education and related services.

(b) The continuum required under paragraph (a) of this section must:

(1) Include the alternative placements listed in the definition of special education under § 121a.13 of Subpart A (instruction in regular classes, special classes, special schools, home instruction, and instruction in hospitals and institutions), and

(2) Make provision for supplementary services (such as resource room or itinerant instruction) to be provided in conjunction with regular class placement.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

§ 121a.552 Placements.

Each public agency shall insure that:

(a) Each handicapped child's educational placement:

(1) Is determined at least annually,

(2) Is based on his or her individualized education program, and

(3) Is as close as possible to the child's home;

(b) The various alternative placements included under § 121a.551 are available to the extent necessary to implement the individualized education program for each handicapped child;

(c) Unless a handicapped child's individualized education program requires some other arrangement, the child is educated in the school which he or she would attend if not handicapped; and

(d) In selecting the least restrictive environment, consideration is given to any potential harmful effect on the child or on the quality of services which he or she needs.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

Comment. Section 121a.552 includes some of the main factors which must be considered in determining the extent to which a handicapped child can be educated with children who are not handicapped. The overriding rule in this section is that placement decisions must be made on an individual basis. The section also requires each agency to have various alternative placements available in order to insure that each handicapped child receives an education which is appropriate to his or her individual needs.

The analysis of the regulations for Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (45 CFR Part 84—Appendix, Paragraph 24) includes several points regarding educational placements of handicapped children which are pertinent to this section:

1. With respect to determining proper placements, the analysis states: "• • • it should be stressed that, where a handicapped child is so disruptive in a regular classroom that the education of other students is significantly impaired, the needs of the handicapped child cannot be met in that environment. Therefore regular placement would not be appropriate to his or her needs • • •."

2. With respect to placing a handicapped child in an alternate setting, the analysis states that among the factors to be considered in placing a child is the need to place the child as close to home as possible. Recipients are required to take this factor into account in making placement decisions. The parent's right to challenge the placement of their child extends not only to placement in special classes or separate schools, but also to placement in a distant school, particularly in a residential program. An equally appropriate education program may exist closer to home; and this issue may be raised by the parent under the due process provisions of this subpart.

§ 121a.553 Nonacademic settings.

In providing or arranging for the provision of nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities, including meals, recess periods, and the services and activities set forth in § 121a.306 of Subpart C, each public agency shall insure that each handicapped child participates with nonhandicapped children in those services and activities to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of that child.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

Comment. Section 121a.553 is taken from a new requirement in the final regulations for Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. With respect to this requirement, the analysis of the Section 504 Regulations includes the following statement: "[A new paragraph] specifies that handicapped children must also be provided nonacademic services in as integrated a setting as possible. This requirement is especially important for children whose educational needs necessitate their being solely with other handicapped children during most of each day. To the maximum extent appropriate, children in residential settings are also to be provided

opportunities for participation with other children." (45 CFR Part 84—Appendix, Paragraph 24.)

§ 121a.554 Children in public or private institutions.

Each State educational agency shall make arrangements with public and private institutions (such as a memorandum of agreement or special implementation procedures) as may be necessary to insure that § 121a.550 is effectively implemented.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

Comment. Under section 612(5)(B) of the statute, the requirement to educate handicapped children with nonhandicapped children also applies to children in public and private institutions or other care facilities. Each State educational agency must insure that each applicable agency and institution in the State implements this requirement. Regardless of other reasons for institutional placement, no child in an institution who is capable of education in a regular public school setting may be denied access to an education in that setting.

§ 121a.555 Technical assistance and training activities.

Each State educational agency shall carry out activities to insure that teachers and administrators in all public agencies:

(a) Are fully informed about their responsibilities for implementing § 121a.550, and

(b) Are provided with technical assistance and training necessary to assist them in this effort.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

§ 121a.556 Monitoring activities.

(a) The State educational agency shall carry out activities to insure that § 121a.550 is implemented by each public agency.

(b) If there is evidence that a public agency makes placements that are inconsistent with § 121a.550 of this subpart, the State educational agency:

(1) Shall review the public agency's justification for its actions, and

(2) Shall assist in planning and implementing any necessary corrective action.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(5)(B).)

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

§ 121a.560 Definitions.

As used in this subpart:

"Destruction" means physical destruction or removal of personal identifiers from information so that the information is no longer personally identifiable.

"Education records" means the type of records covered under the definition of "education records" in Part 99 of this title (the regulations implementing the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974).

"Participating agency" means any agency or institution which collects, maintains, or uses personally identifiable information, or from which information is obtained, under this part.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.561 Notice to parents.

(a) The State educational agency shall give notice which is adequate to fully inform parents about the requirements under § 121a.128 of Subpart B, including:

(1) A description of the extent to which the notice is given in the native languages of the various population groups in the State;

(2) A description of the children on whom personally identifiable information is maintained, the types of information sought, the methods the State intends to use in gathering the information (including the sources from whom information is gathered), and the uses to be made of the information;

(3) A summary of the policies and procedures which participating agencies must follow regarding storage, disclosure to third parties, retention, and destruction of personally identifiable information; and

(4) A description of all of the rights of parents and children regarding this information, including the rights under section 438 of the General Education Provisions Act and Part 99 of this title (the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, and implementing regulations).

(b) Before any major identification, location, or evaluation activity, the notice must be published or announced in newspapers or other media, or both, with circulation adequate to notify parents throughout the State of the activity.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.562 Access rights.

(a) Each participating agency shall permit parents to inspect and review any education records relating to their children which are collected, maintained, or used by the agency under this part. The agency shall comply with a request without unnecessary delay and before any meeting regarding an individualized education program or hearing relating to the identification, evaluation, or placement of the child, and in no case more than 45 days after the request has been made.

(b) The right to inspect and review education records under this section includes:

(1) The right to a response from the participating agency to reasonable requests for explanations and interpretations of the records;

(2) The right to request that the agency provide copies of the records containing the information if failure to provide those copies would effectively prevent the parent from exercising the right to inspect and review the records; and

(3) The right to have a representative of the parent inspect and review the records.

(c) An agency may presume that the parent has authority to inspect and review records relating to his or her child unless the agency has been advised that the parent does not have the authority under applicable State law governing such matters as guardianship, separation, and divorce.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.563 Record of access.

Each participating agency shall keep a record of parties obtaining access to education records collected, maintained, or used under this part (except access by parents and authorized employees of the participating agency), including the name of the party, the date access was given, and the purpose for which the party is authorized to use the records.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.564 Records on more than one child.

If any education record includes information on more than one child, the parents of those children shall have the right to inspect and review only the information relating to their child or to be informed of that specific information.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.565 List of types and locations of information.

Each participating agency shall provide parents on request a list of the types and locations of education records collected, maintained, or used by the agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.566 Fees.

(a) A participating education agency may charge a fee for copies of records which are made for parents under this part if the fee does not effectively prevent the parents from exercising their right to inspect and review those records.

(b) A participating agency may not charge a fee to search for or to retrieve information under this part.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.567 Amendment of records at parent's request.

(a) A parent who believes that information in education records collected, maintained, or used under this part is inaccurate or misleading or violates the privacy or other rights of the child, may request the participating agency which maintains the information to amend the information.

(b) The agency shall decide whether to amend the information in accordance with the request within a reasonable period of time of receipt of the request.

(c) If the agency decides to refuse to amend the information in accordance with the request it shall inform the parent of the refusal, and advise the parent of the right to a hearing under § 121a.568.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.568 Opportunity for a hearing.

The agency shall, on request, provide an opportunity for a hearing to challenge information in education records to insure that it is not inaccurate, misleading,

or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the child.

(20 U.S.C. 14[illegible](D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.56[illegible] result of hearing.

(a) If, as a result of the hearing, the agency decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the child, it shall amend the information accordingly and so inform the parent in writing.

(b) If, as a result of the hearing, the agency decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the child, it shall inform the parent of the right to place in the records it maintains on the child a statement commenting on the information or setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the agency.

(c) Any explanation placed in the records of the child under this section must:

(1) Be maintained by the agency as part of the records of the child as long as the record or contested portion is maintained by the agency; and

(2) If the records of the child or the contested portion is disclosed by the agency to any party, the explanation must also be disclosed to the party.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.570 Hearing procedures.

A hearing held under § 121a.568 of this subpart must be conducted according to the procedures under § 99.22 of this title.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.571 Consent.

(a) Parental consent must be obtained before personally identifiable information is:

(1) Disclosed to anyone other than officials of participating agencies collecting or using the information under this part, subject to paragraph (b) of this section; or

(2) Used for any purpose other than meeting a requirement under this part.

(b) An educational agency or institution subject to Part 99 of this title may not release information from education records to participating agencies without parental consent unless authorized to do so under Part 99 of this title.

(c) The State educational agency shall include policies and procedures in its annual program plan which are used in the event that a parent refuses to provide consent under this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.572 Safeguards.

(a) Each participating agency shall protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable information at collection, storage, disclosure, and destruction stages.

(b) One official at each participating agency shall assume responsibility for insuring the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information.

(c) All persons collecting or using personally identifiable information must receive training or instruction regarding the State's policies and procedures under § 121a.129 of Subpart B and Part 99 of this title.

(d) Each participating agency shall maintain, for public inspection, a current listing of the names and positions of those employees within the agency who may have access to personally identifiable information.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.573 Destruction of information.

(a) The public agency shall inform parents when personally identifiable information collected, maintained, or used under this part is no longer needed to provide educational services to the child.

(b) The information must be destroyed at the request of the parents. However, a permanent record of a student's name, address, and phone number, his or her grades, attendance record, classes attended, grade level completed, and year completed may be maintained without time limitation.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

Comment. Under section 121a.573, the personally identifiable information on a handicapped child may be retained permanently unless the parents request that it be destroyed. Destruction of records is the best protection against improper and unauthorized disclosure. However, the records may be needed for other purposes. In informing parents about their rights under this section, the agency should remind them that the records may be needed by the child or the parents for social security benefits or other purposes. If the parents request that the information be destroyed, the agency may retain the information in pargraph (b).

§ 121a.574 Children's rights.

The State educational agency shall include policies and procedures in its annual program plan regarding the extent to which children are afforded rights of privacy similar to those afforded to parents, taking into consideration the age of the child and type or severity of disability.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

Comment. Note that under the regulations for the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (45 CFR 99.4(a)), the rights of parents regarding education records are transferred to the student at age 18.

§ 121a.575 Enforcement.

The State educational agency shall describe in its annual program plan the policies and procedures, including sanctions, which the State uses to insure that its policies and procedures are followed and that the requirements of the Act and the regulations in this part are met.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

§ 121a.576 Office of Education.

If the Office of Education or its authorized representatives collect any personally identifiable information regarding handicapped children which is not subject to 5 U.S.C. 552a (The Privacy Act of 1974), the Commissioner shall apply the requirements of 5 U.S.C. section 552a(b) (1)–(2), (4)–(11); (c); (d); (e)(1), (2), (3)(A), (B), and (D), (5)–(10); (h); (m); and (n), and the regulations implementing those provisions in Part 5b of this title.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(2)(D); 1417(c).)

OFFICE OF EDUCATION PROCEDURES

§ 121a.580 Opportunity for a hearing.

The Commissioner gives a State educational agency reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing before taking any of the following actions:

(a) Disapproval of a State's annual program plan under § 121a.113 of Subpart B.

(b) Withholding payments from a State under § 121a.590 or under section 434(c) of the General Education Provisions Act.

(c) Waiving the requirement under § 121a.589 of this subpart regarding supplementing and supplanting with funds provided under Part B of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(c); 1413(a)(9)(B); 1413(c); 1416.)

§ 121a.581 Hearing panel.

The Commissioner appoints a Hearing Panel consisting of not less than three persons to conduct any hearing under § 121a.530 of this subpart.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(c); 1413(a)(9)(B); 1413(c); 1416.)

§ 121a.582 Hearing procedures.

(a)(1) If the Hearing Panel determines that oral testimony would not materially assist the resolution of disputed facts, the Panel shall give each party an opportunity for presenting the case:

(i) In whole or in part in writing, or

(ii) In an informal conference before the Hearing Panel.

(2) The Hearing Panel shall give each party:

(i) Notice of the issues to be considered (if this notice has not already been given); and

(ii) An opportunity to be represented by counsel.

(b) If the Hearing Panel determines that oral testimony would materially assist the resolution of disputed facts, the Panel shall give each party, in addition to the requirements under paragraph (a)(2) of this section:

(1) An opportunity to obtain a record of the proceedings;

(2) An opportunity to present witnesses on the party's behalf; and

(3) An opportunity to cross-examine witnesses either orally or with written questions.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(c); 1413(a)(9)(B); 1413(c); 1416.)

§ 121a.583 Initial decision; final decision.

(a) The Hearing Panel shall prepare an initial written decision which includes findings of fact and the conclusions based on those facts.

(b) The Hearing Panel shall mail a copy of the initial decision to each party (or to the party's counsel) and to the Commissioner, with a notice that each

party has an opportunity to submit written comments regarding the decision to the Commissioner within a specified reasonable time.

(c) The initial decision of the Hearing Panel is the final decision of the Commissioner unless, within 25 days after the end of the time for receipt of written comments, the Commissioner informs the Panel in writing that the decision is being reviewed.

(d) Review by the Commissioner is based on the decision, the written record, if any, of the Hearing Panel's proceedings, and written comments or oral arguments by the parties.

(e) No decision under this section becomes final until it is served on the State educational agency or its attorney.

(20 U.S.C. 1232c(c); 1413(a)(9)(b); 1413(c); 1416.)

§ 121a.589 Waiver of requirement regarding supplementing and supplanting with Part B funds.

(a) Under sections 613(a)(9)(B) and 614(a)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act, State and local Educational agencies must insure that Federal funds provided under Part B of the Act are used to supplement the level of State and local funds expended for the education of handicapped children, and in no case to supplant those State and local funds. Beginning with funds appropriated for fiscal year 1979 and for each following fiscal year, the nonsupplanting requirement only applies to funds allocated to local educational agencies. (See § 121a.372.)

(b) If the State provides clear and convincing evidence that all handicapped children have available to them a free appropriate public education, the Commissioner may waive in part the requirement under sections 613(a)(9)(B) and 614(a)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act if the Commissioner concurs with the evidence provided by the State.

(c) If a State wishes to request a waiver, it must inform the Commissioner in writing. The Commissioner then provides the State with a finance and membership report form which provides the basis for the request.

(d) In its request for a waiver, the State shall include the results of a special study made by the State to obtain evidence of the availability of a free appropriate public education to all handicapped children. The special study must include statements by a representative sample of organizations which deal with handicapped children, and parents and teachers of handicapped children, relating to the following areas:

(1) The adequacy and comprehensiveness of the State's system for locating, identifying, and evaluating handicapped children, and

(2) The cost to parents, if any, for education for children enrolled in public and private day schools, and in public and private residential schools and institutions, and

(3) The adequacy of the State's due process procedures.

(e) In its request for a waiver, the State shall include finance data relating to the availability of a free appropriate public education for all handicapped children, including:

(1) The total current expenditures for regular education programs and special education programs by function and by source of funds (State, local, and Federal) for the previous school year, and

(2) The full-time equivalent membership of students enrolled in regular programs and in special programs in the previous school year.

(f) The Commissioner considers the information which the State provides under paragraph (d) and (e) of this section, along with any additional information he may request, or obtain through on-site reviews of the State's education programs and records, to determine if all children have available to them a free appropriate public education, and if so, the extent of the waiver.

(g) The State may request a hearing under §§ 121a.580–121a.583 with regard to any final action by the Commissioner under this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(3); 1413(a)(9)(B).)

§ 121a.590 Withholding payments.

(a) The Commissioner may make the following findings only after reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing under §§ 121a.580–121a.583 to the State educational agency involved (and to any local educational agency affected by any failure described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section):

(1) That there has been a failure to comply substantially with the provisions of section 612 and 613 of the Act, or

(2) That in the administration of the annual program plan there is a failure to comply with any provision of this part or with any requirement in the application of a local educational agency approved by the State educational agency under the annual program plan.

(b) After making either of the findings in paragraph (a) of this section, the Commissioner:

(1) Shall, after notifying the State educational agency, withhold any further payments to the State under this part, and

(2) May, after notifying the State educational agency, withhold further payments to the State under the Federal programs referred to in § 121a.139 of Subpart B which are within his jurisdiction, to the extent that funds under those programs are available for the provision of assistance for the education of handicapped children.

(c) If the Commissioner withholds payments under paragraph (b) of this section he may determine:

(1) That withholding is limited to programs or projects under the annual program plan, or portions of it, affected by the failure, or

(2) That the State educational agency must not make further payments under Part B of the Act to specified local educational agencies affected by the failure.

(20 U.S.C. 1416(a).)

§ 121a.591 Reinstating payments.

Until the Commissioner is satisfied that there is no longer any failure to comply with the provisions of this part, as specified in § 121a.590(a):

(a) No further payments shall be made to the State under this part or under the Federal programs specified in section 613(a)(2) of the Act which are within his jurisdiction to the extent that funds under those programs are available for the provision of assistance for the education of handicapped children, or

(b) Payments by the State educational agency under this part shall be limited to local educational agencies whose actions did not cause or were not involved in the failure.

(20 U.S.C. 1416(a).)

§ 121a.592 Public notice by State and local educational agencies.

Any State educational agency and local educational agency which receives a notice under § 121a.590(a) shall by means of a public notice, take any necessary measures to inform the public within the agency's jurisdiction of the pendency of the action.

(20 U.S.C. 1416(a).)

§ 121a.593 Judicial review of Commissioner's final action on annual program plan.

If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to its annual program plan submitted under Subpart B, the State may under section 616(b) of the Act, within sixty days after notice of the action, file a petition for review of that action with the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit in which the State is located.

(20 U.S.C. 1416(b).)

Subpart F—State Administration

State Educational Agency Responsibilities: General

§ 121a.600 Responsibility for all educational programs.

(a) The State educational agency is responsible for insuring:

(1) That the requirements of this part are carried out; and

(2) That each educational program for handicapped children administered within the State, including each program administered by any other public agency:

(i) Is under the general supervision of the persons responsible for educational programs for handicapped children in the State educational agency, and

(ii) Meets education standards of the State educational agency (including the requirements of this part).

(b) The State must comply with paragraph (a) of this section through State statute, State regulation, signed agreement between respective agency officials, or other documents.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(6).)

Comment. The requirement in § 121a.600(a) is taken essentially verbatim from sec-

tion 612(6) of the statute and reflects the desire of the Congress for a central point of responsibility and accountability in the education of handicapped children within each State. With respect to State educational agency responsibility, the Senate Report on P.L. 94-142 includes the following statements:

This provision is included specifically to assure a single line of responsibility with regard to the education of handicapped children, and to assure that in the implementation of all provisions of this Act and in carrying out the right to education for handicapped children, the State educational agency shall be the responsible agency * * *.

Without this requirement, there is an abdication of responsibility for the education of handicapped children. Presently, in many States, responsibility is divided, depending upon the age of the handicapped child, sources of funding, and type of services delivered. While the Committee understands that different agencies may, in fact, deliver services, the responsibility must remain in a central agency overseeing the education of handicapped children, so that failure to deliver services or the violation of the rights of handicapped children is squarely the responsibility of one agency. (Senate Report No. 94-168, p. 24 (1975))

In meeting the requirements of this section, there are a number of acceptable options which may be adopted, including the following:

(1) Written agreements are developed between respective State agencies concerning State educational agency standards and monitoring. These agreements are binding on the local or regional counterparts of each State agency.

(2) The Governor's Office issues an administrative directive establishing the State educational agency responsibility.

(3) State law, regulation, or policy designates the State educational agency as responsible for establishing standards for all educational programs for the handicapped, and includes responsibility for monitoring.

(4) State law mandates that the State educational agency is responsible for all educational programs.

§ 121a.601 Monitoring and evaluation activities.

Each State educational agency shall:

(a) Undertake monitoring and evaluation activities to insure compliance of all public agencies within the State with the requirements of Subparts C, D, and E.

(b) Develop procedures (including specific timelines) for monitoring and evaluating public agencies involved in that education of handicapped children. These procedures must include:

(1) Collection of data and reports;

(2) Conduct of on-site visits;

(3) Audit of Federal fund utilization; and

(4) Comparison of a sampling of individualized education programs with the programs actually provided.

(20 U.S.C. 1412(6); 1413(a)(11).)

Comment: In carrying out the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, State educational agencies could include additional procedures, such as involving parents or representatives of parent organizations in on-site visits and other monitoring activities.

§ 121a.602 Adoption of complaint procedures.

(a) Each State educational agency shall adopt effective procedures for reviewing, investigating, and acting on any allegations of substance, which may be made by public agencies, or private individuals, or organizations, of actions taken by any public agency that are contrary to the requirements of this part.

(b) In carrying out the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section, the State educational agency shall:

(1) Designate specific individuals within the agency who are responsible for implementing the requirements;

(2) Provide for negotiations, technical assistance activities, and other remedial action to achieve compliance; and

(3) Provide for the use of sanctions, including the withholding of Part B funds in accordance with § 121a.194

(20 U.S.C. 1412(6).)

USE OF FUNDS

§ 121a.620 Federal funds for State administration.

A State may use five per cent of the total State allotment in any fiscal year under Part B of the Act, or $200,000, whichever is greater, for administrative costs related to carrying out sections 612 and 613 of the Act. However, this amount cannot be greater than the amount which the State may use under § 121a.704 or § 121a.705, as the case may be.

(20 U.S.C. 1411 (b), (c).)

§ 121a.621 Allowable costs.

(a) The State educational agency may use funds under § 121a.620 of this Subpart for:

(1) Administration of the annual program plan and for planning at the State level, including planning, or assisting in the planning, of programs or projects for the education of handicapped children;

(2) Approval, supervision, monitoring, and evaluation of the effectiveness of local programs and projects for the education of handicapped children;

(3) Technical assistance to local educational agencies with respect to the requirements of this part;

(4) Leadership services for the program supervision and management of special education activities for handicapped children; and

(5) Other State leadership activities and consultative services.

(b) The State educational agency shall use the remainder of its funds under § 121a.620 in accordance with § 121a.370 of Subpart C.

(20 U.S.C. 1411 (b), (c).)

STATE ADVISORY PANEL

§ 121a.650 Establishment.

(a) Each State shall establish, in accordance with the provisions of this subpart, a State advisory panel on the education of handicapped children.

(b) The advisory panel must be appointed by the Governor or any other official authorized under State law to make those appointments.

(c) If a State has an existing advisory panel that can perform the functions in § 121a.652, the State may modify the existing panel so that it fulfills all of the requirements of this subpart, instead of establishing a new advisory panel.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(12).)

§ 121a.651 Membership.

(a) The membership of the State advisory panel must be composed of persons involved in or concerned with the education of handicapped children. The membership must include at least one person representative of each of the following groups:

(1) Handicapped individuals.

(2) Teachers of handicapped children.

(3) Parents of handicapped children.

(4) State and local educational officials.

(5) Special education program administrators.

(b) The State may expand the advisory panel to include additional persons in the groups listed in paragraph (a) of this section and representatives of other groups not listed.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(12).)

Comment. The membership of the State advisory panel, as listed in paragraphs (a)(1)-(5), is required in section 613(a)(12) of the Act. As indicated in paragraph (b), the composition of the panel and the number of members may be expanded at the discretion of the State. In adding to the membership, consideration could be given to having:

(1) An appropriate balance between professional groups and consumers (i.e., parents, advocates, and handicapped individuals);

(2) Broad representation within the consumer-advocate groups, to insure that the interests and points of view of various parents, advocates and handicapped individuals are appropriately represented;

(3) Broad representation within professional groups (e.g., (a) regular education personnel, (b) special educators, including teachers, teacher trainers, and administrators, who can properly represent various dimensions in the education of handicapped children, and (c) appropriate related services personnel); and

(4) Representatives from other State advisory panels (such as vocational education).

If a State elects to maintain a small advisory panel (e.g., 10-15 members), the panel itself could take steps to insure that it (1) consults with and receives inputs from various consumer and special interest professional groups, and (2) establishes committees for particular short-term purposes composed of representatives from those input groups.

§ 121a.652 Advisory panel functions.

The State advisory panel shall:

(a) Advise the State educational agency of unmet needs within the State in the education of handicapped children;

(b) Comment publicly on the State annual program plan and rules or regulations proposed for issuance by the

State regarding the education of handicapped children and the procedures for distribution of funds under this part; and

(c) Assist the State in developing and reporting such information and evaluations as may assist the Commissioner in the performance of his responsibilities under section 618.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(12).)

§ 121a.653 Advisory panel procedures.

(a) The advisory panel shall meet as often as necessary to conduct its business.

(b) By July 1 of each year, the advisory panel shall submit an annual report of panel activities and suggestions to the State educational agency. This report must be made available to the public in a manner consistent with other public reporting requirements under this part.

(c) Official minutes must be kept on all panel meetings and shall be made available to the public on request.

(d) All advisory panel meetings and agenda items must be publicly announced prior to the meeting, and meetings must be open to the public.

(e) Interpreters and other necessary services must be provided at panel meetings for panel members or participants. The State may pay for these services from funds under § 121a.620.

(f) The advisory panel shall serve without compensation but the State must reimburse the panel for reasonable and necessary expenses for attending meetings and performing duties. The State may use funds under § 121a.620 for this purpose.

(20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(12).)

Subpart G—Allocation of Funds; Reports

ALLOCATIONS

§ 121a.700 Special definition of the term State.

For the purposes of § 121a.701, § 121a.702, and §§ 121a.704–121a.708, the term "State" does not include Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(2).)

§ 121a.701 State entitlement; formula.

(a) The maximum amount of the grant to which a State is entitled under section 611 of the Act in any fiscal year is equal to the number of handicapped children aged three through 21 in the State who are receiving special education and related services, multiplied by the applicable percentage, under paragraph (b) of this section, of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States.

(b) For the purposes of the formula in paragraph (a) of this section, the applicable percentage of the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States for each fiscal year is:

(1) 1978—5 percent,
(2) 1979—10 percent,
(3) 1980—20 percent,
(4) 1981—30 percent, and
(5) 1982, and for each fiscal year after 1982, 40 percent.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(1).)

(c) For the purposes of this section, the average per pupil expenditure in public elementary and secondary schools in the United States, means the aggregate expenditures during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made (or if satisfactory data for that year are not available at the time of computation, then during the most recent preceding fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available) of all local educational agencies in the United States (which, for the purpose of this section, means the fifty States and the District of Columbia), plus any direct expenditures by the State for operation of those agencies (without regard to the source of funds from which either of those expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom those agencies provided free public education during that preceding year.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(4).)

§ 121a.702 Limitations and exclusions.

(a) In determining the amount of a grant under § 121a.701 of this subpart, the Commissioner may not count:

(1) Handicapped children in a State to the extent that the number of those children is greater than 12 percent of the number of all children aged five through 17 in the State;

(2) Children with specific learning disabilities to the extent that the number of those children is greater than two percent of the number of all children aged five through 17 in the State; and

(3) Handicapped children who are counted under section 121 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the number of children aged five through 17 in any State shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(5).)

§ 121a.703 Ratable reductions.

(a) *General.* If the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for making payments to States under section 611 of the Act are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts to which all States are entitled to receive for that fiscal year, the maximum amount which all States are entitled to receive for that fiscal year shall be ratably reduced. In case additional funds become available for making payments for any fiscal year during which the preceding sentence is applicable, those reduced amounts shall be increased on the same basis they were reduced.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(g)(1).)

(b) *Reporting dates for local educational agencies and reallocations.*

(1) In any fiscal year in which the State entitlements have been ratably reduced, and in which additional funds have not been made available to pay in full the total of the amounts under paragraph (a) of this section, the State educational agency shall fix dates before which each local educational agency shall report to the State the amount of funds available to it under this part which it estimates it will expend.

(2) The amounts available under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or any amount which would be available to any other local educational agency if it were to submit an application meeting the requirements of this part, which the State educational agency determines will not be used for the period of its availability, shall be available for allocation to those local educational agencies, in the manner provided in §121a.707, which the State educational agency determines will need and be able to use additional funds to carry out approved programs.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(g)(2).)

§ 121a.704 Hold harmless provision.

No State shall receive less than the amount it received under Part B of the Act for fiscal year 1977.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(1).)

§ 121a.705 Within-State distribution: fiscal year 1978.

Of the funds received under § 121a.701 of this subpart by any State for fiscal year 1978:

(a) 50 percent may be used by the State in accordance with the provisions of § 121a.620 of Subpart F and § 121a.370 of Subpart C, and

(b) 50 percent shall be distributed to local educational agencies in the State in accordance with § 121a.707.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(b)(1).)

§ 121a.706 Within-State distribution: fiscal year 1979 and after.

Of the funds received under § 121a.701 by any State for fiscal year 1979, and for each fiscal year after fiscal year 1979:

(a) 25 percent may be used by the State in accordance with § 121a.620 of Subpart F and § 121a.370 of Subpart C, and

(b) 75 percent shall be distributed to the local educational agencies in the State in accordance with § 121a.707.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(c)(1).)

§ 121a.707 Local educational agency entitlements: formula.

From the total amount of funds available to all local educational agencies, each local educational agency is entitled to an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount as the number of handicapped children aged three through 21 in that agency who are receiving special education and related services bears to the aggregate number of handicapped children aged three through 21 receiving special education and related services in all local educational agencies which apply to the State educational agency for funds under Part B of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(d).)

§ 121a.708 Reallocation of local educational agency funds.

If a State educational agency determines that a local educational agency is adequately providing a free appropriate public education to all handicapped children residing in the area served by the local agency with State and local funds otherwise available to the local agency, the State educational agency may reallocate funds (or portions of those funds which are not required to provide special education and related services) made available to the local agency under § 121a.707, to other local educational agencies within the State which are not adequately providing special education and related services to all handicapped children residing in the areas served by the other local educational agencies.

(20 U.S.C. 1414(e).)

§ 121a.709 Payments to Secretary of Interior.

(a) The Commissioner is authorized to make payments to the Secretary of the Interior according to the need for that assistance for the education of handicapped children on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior.

(b) The amount of those payments for any fiscal year shall not exceed one percent of the aggregate amounts available to all States for that fiscal year under Part B of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(f)(1).)

§ 121a.710 Entitlements to jurisdictions.

(a) The jurisdictions to which this section applies are Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(b) Each jurisdiction under paragraph (a) of this section is entitled to a grant for the purposes set forth in section 601 (c) of the Act. The amount to which those jurisdictions are so entitled for any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the aggregate of the amounts available to all States under this part for that fiscal year. Funds appropriated for those jurisdictions shall be allocated proportionately among them on the basis of the number of children aged three through twenty-one in each jurisdiction. However, no jurisdiction shall receive less than $150,000, and other allocations shall be ratably reduced if necessary to insure that each jurisdiction receives at least that amount.

(c) The amount expended for administration by each jurisdiction under this section shall not exceed 5 percent of the amount allotted to the jurisdiction for any fiscal year, or $35,000, whichever is greater.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(e).)

REPORTS

§ 121a.750 Annual report of children served—report requirement.

(a) The State educational agency shall report to the Commissioner no later than April 1 of each year the number of handicapped children aged three through 21 residing in the State who are receiving special education and related services.

(b) The State educational agency shall submit the report on forms provided by the Commissioner.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(3).)

Comment. It is very important to understand that this report and the requirements that relate to it are solely for allocation purposes. The population of children the State may count for allocation purposes may differ from the population of children to whom the State must make available a free appropriate public education. For example, while section 611(a)(5) of the Act limits the number of children who may be counted for allocation purposes to 12 percent of the general school population aged five through seventeen, a State might find that 14 percent (or some other percentage) of its children are handicapped. In that case, the State must make free appropriate public education available to all of those handicapped children.

§ 121a.751 Annual report of children served—information required in the report.

(a) In its report, the State educational agency shall include a table which shows:

(1) The number of handicapped children receiving special education and related services on October 1 and on February 1 of that school year, and the average of the numbers for those two dates;

(2) The number of those handicapped children within each disability category, as defined in the definition of "handicapped children" in § 121a.5 of Subpart A; and

(3) The number of those handicapped children within each of the following age groups:

(i) Three through five;

(ii) Six through seventeen; and

(iii) Eighteen through twenty-one.

(b) A child must be counted as being in the age group corresponding to his or her age on the date of the count: October 1 or February 1, as the case may be.

(c) The State educational agency may not report a child under more than one disability category.

(d) If a handicapped child has more than one disability, the State educational agency shall report that child in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) A child who is both deaf and blind must be reported as "deaf-blind."

(2) A child who has more than one disability (other than a deaf-blind child) must be reported as "multihandicapped."

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(3); 1411(a)(5)(A)(ii); 1418(b).)

§ 121a.752 Annual report of children served—certification.

The State educational agency shall include in its report a certification signed by an authorized official of the agency that the information provided is an accurate and unduplicated count of handicapped children receiving special education and related services on the dates in question.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(3); 1417(b).)

§ 121a.753 Annual report of children served—criteria for counting children.

(a) The State educational agency may include handicapped children in its report who are enrolled in a school or program which is operated or supported by a public agency, and which either:

(1) Provides them with both special education and related services; or

(2) Provides them only with special education if they do not need related services to assist them in benefitting from that special education.

(b) The State educational agency may not include handicapped children in its report who:

(1) Are not enrolled in a school or program operated or supported by a public agency;

(2) Are not provided special education that meets State standards;

(3) Are not provided with a related service that they need to assist them in benefitting from special education;

(4) Are counted by a State agency under section 121 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended; or

(5) Are receiving special education funded solely by the Federal Government. However, the State may count children covered under § 121a.186(b) of Subpart B.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(3); 1417(b).)

Comment. 1. Under paragraph (a), the State may count handicapped children in a Head Start or other preschool program operated or supported by a public agency if those children are provided special education that meets State standards.

2. "Special education," by statutory definition, must be at no cost to parents. As of September 1, 1978, under the free appropriate public education requirement, both special education and related services must be at no cost to parents.

There may be some situations, however, where a child receives special education from a public source at no cost, but whose parents pay for the basic or regular education. This child may be counted. The Office of Education expects that there would only be limited situations where special education would be clearly separate from regular education—generally, where speech therapy is the only special education required by the child. For example, the child might be in a regular program in a parochial or other private school but receiving speech therapy in a program funded by the local educational agency. Allowing these children to be counted will provide incentives (in addition to complying with the legal requirement in section 613(a)(4)(A) of the Act regarding private schools) to public agencies to provide services to children in private schools, since funds are generated in part on the basis of the number of children provided special education and related services. Agencies should understand, however, that where a handicapped child is placed in or referred to a public or private school for educational purposes, special education includes the entire educational program provided to the child. In that case, parents may not be charged for any part of the child's education.

A State may not count Indian children on or near reservations and children on military facilities if it provides them no special

education. If a State or local educational agency is responsible for serving these children, and does provide them special education and related services, they may be counted.

§ 121a.754 Annual report of children served—other responsibilities of the State educational agency.

In addition to meeting the other requirements in this subpart, the State educational agency shall:

(a) Establish procedures to be used by local educational agencies and other educational institutions in counting the number of handicapped children receiving special education and related services;

(b) Set dates by which those agencies and institutions must report to the State educational agency to insure that the State complies with § 121a.750(a);

(c) Obtain certification from each agency and institution that an unduplicated and accurate count has been made;

(d) Aggregate the data from the count obtained from each agency and institution, and prepare the reports required under this subpart; and

(e) Insure that documentation is maintained which enables the State and the Commissioner to audit the accuracy of the count.

(20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(3); 1417(b).)

Comment. States should note that the data required in the annual report of children served are not to be transmitted to the Commissioner in personally identifiable form. States are encouraged to collect these data in non-personally identifiable form.

APPENDIX A—ANALYSIS OF FINAL REGULATION (45 CFR PART 121a) UNDER PART B OF THE EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED ACT

These regulations set forth requirements to be followed by States and localities if they are to receive funds under Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act. The regulations cover matters such as the identification, location, and evaluation of handicapped children; the provision of free appropriate public education; the establishment of a full educational opportunity goal; the count of handicapped children for allocation purposes; priorities in the use of Part B funds; the proper use of Part B funds; the development of an individualized education program; the creation of a comprehensive personnel development system; procedural safeguards (e.g. right to notice and conduct of hearings); methods to guarantee public participation; and details about State annual program plans and local educational agency applications.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN REGULATIONS UNDER PART B AND REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 504

The regulations under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (45 CFR Part 84; published at 42 FR 22675; May 4, 1977) deal with nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap and basically require that recipients of Federal funds provide equal opportunities to handicapped persons (for example, that they meet the needs of handicapped persons to the same extent that the needs of nonhandicapped persons are met). Subpart D of the section 504 regulations ("Preschool, Elementary, and Secondary Education") contains requirements very similar to those in Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act.

Basically, both require that handicapped persons be provided a free appropriate public education; that handicapped students be educated with nonhandicapped students to the extent appropriate; that educational agencies identify and locate all unserved handicapped children; that evaluation procedures be adopted to insure appropriate classification and educational services; and that procedural safeguards be established.

In several respects, however, the section 504 regulations are broader in coverage than Part B. For example, the definition of "handicapped person" and "qualified handicapped person" under section 504 covers a broader population than the definition of "handicapped children" under Part B. Under the Part B definition, a handicapped child is a child who has one of the impairments listed in the Act, who because of that impairment requires special education and related services. Under section 504, a handicapped person is a person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of that type of impairment, or is regarded as having that impairment (§ 84.3(j)).

The regulations for section 504 also deal with a number of subjects not covered by the Part B regulations (for example, barrier-free facilities and program accessibility; employment; postsecondary education and health, welfare and social services). On the other side, Part B contains a substantial number of administrative requirements not included under section 504 (for example, annual program plans and local applications) and requires more detailed procedures and policies in many instances (such as due process procedures).

In several instances, the section 504 regulations specifically reference where a requirement may be met by complying with a requirement under Part B. For example, § 84.33(b)(2), dealing with appropriate education, cites implementation of an individualized education program as one means of meeting the requirement. Section 84.33(d) has a September 1, 1978 outside date for providing an appropriate education to qualified handicapped persons (conforming to the timelines in Part B). Section 84.35(d) indicates that a reevaluation procedure consistent with the Part B requirements is one means of meeting the reevaluation requirements under section 504. Section 84.36, dealing with due process requirements, indicates that compliance with the procedural safeguards in Part B is one means of meeting those requirements.

It should be noted that the term "free appropriate public education" (FAPE) has different meanings under Part B and section 504. For example, under Part B, "FAPE" is a statutory term which requires special education and related services to be provided in accordance with an individualized education program. However, under section 504, each recipient must provide an education which includes "the provision of regular or special education and related aids and services that (i) are designed to meet individual educational needs of handicapped persons as adequately as the needs of nonhandicapped persons are met * * *"

There is also a major difference between Part B and the section 504 regulations concerning the matter of exclusion of handicapped children from school. As of the effective date of the section 504 regulations (June 3, 1977), exclusion of handicapped children from school constitutes a violation of those requirements. However, under Part B, States are not required to serve all handicapped children aged 3–18 until September 1, 1978. As stated in Appendix A of the section 504 regulations:

The EHA requires a free appropriate education to be provided to handicapped children "no later than September 1, 1978," but section 504 contains no authority for delaying enforcement. To resolve this problem, a new paragraph (d) has been added to § 84.33. Section 84.33(d) requires recipients to achieve full compliance with the free appropriate public education requirements of § 84.33 as expeditiously as possible, but in no event later than September 1, 1978. The provision also makes clear that, as of the effective date of this regulation, no recipient may exclude a qualified handicapped child from its educational program. This provision against exclusion is consistent with the order of providing services set forth in section 612(3) of the EHA, which places the highest priority on providing services to handicapped children who are not receiving an education.

PART 121a—ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SUBPART A—GENERAL

Subpart A sets forth the purposes and applicability of these regulations and includes definitions of statutory terms (e.g. free appropriate public education, special education, and related services) and other definitions related to those terms.

The following comments were received regarding Subpart A.

APPLICABILITY OF REGULATIONS TO STATE, LOCAL AND PRIVATE AGENCIES (§ 121a.2)

Comment: A commenter felt that the statement regarding the applicability of the regulations was not clear, and should be revised to indicate that the requirements apply to any public agency serving handicapped children, even if the agency does not receive Part B funds.

Response: A definition of "public agency" has been added to the regulations. The definition includes all political subdivisions in the State that are responsible for educating handicapped children. Throughout the regulation, the term "public agency" has been used to make it clear where the requirements do not apply only to State and local educational agencies. In addition, an explanatory comment was added after section 121a.2 to make it clear that the requirements under Part B are binding on each public agency in the State that has direct or delegated authority for the education of handicapped children, regardless of whether that agency receives Part B funds.

DEFINITIONS (§§ 121a.4–121a.15)

Comment: Hundreds of comments were received regarding definitions in the proposed rules. Commenters requested that new definitions be added, or sought changes in existing definitions, especially definitions of various disability categories and the various types of related services. In many instances, revisions were sought to conform to the most recent definitions adopted or used by professional associations.

Response: Definitions of terms used in the regulations are taken from various statutes, Congressional reports, or materials provided by professional associations and other groups. Where appropriate, the Office of Education has attempted to incorporate changes recommended by commenters, and has made other changes to clarify the definitions. In addition, the following new terms were added:

Definitions of "deaf-blind" and "multi-handicapped" were added because these are recognized categories of handicapped children in most States.

A definition of "qualified" was added in order to be able to use a consistent term in

referring to the qualifications of the various personnel.

The definition of "handicapped children" has been modified only by making certain clarifying changes. Although some commenters requested additional changes in the definitions of the various disability categories, it is felt that the definitions in this regulation must closely conform to current usage in the States and professions.

The related services definition was expanded to include "school health services." In addition, changes were made in the definitions of the individual terms included under "related services" (e.g., psychological services and recreation) to conform to recommendations of professional associations.

SUBPART B—STATE ANNUAL PROGRAM PLANS AND LOCAL APPLICATIONS

Subpart B includes the requirements relating to State annual program plans, local educational agency applications, participation by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and public participation.

Two new sections (sections 121a.150 and 121a.239) have been added to require assurances from the State educational agencies and local educational agencies that the program under Part B will be operated in compliance with the section 504 regulations, including the requirements under section 606 of the Education of the Handicapped Act regarding employment of qualified handicapped individuals in programs assisted under the Act. (The Office for Civil Rights has been delegated authority for enforcing section 606.)

A substantial number of commenters were concerned with the following major issues in this subpart: (1) the amount of data required of State and local educational agencies; (2) the excess costs, nonsupplanting and comparability requirements; and (3) the public participation requirements. In addition, as with other subparts, many commenters objected to statutory requirements and sought interpretations of the statute and regulations.

ANNUAL PROGRAM PLANS

CONDITION OF ASSISTANCE (§ 121a.110)

Section 434(b) of the General Education Provisions Act (GEPA), as amended by Pub. L. 93-380, requires each State to submit (1) a general application containing five assurances, and (2) an annual program plan for each Office of Education program under which funds are provided to local educational agencies through, or under the supervision of, the State educational agency. Under Section 434(b), and the implementing regulations (45 CFR 100b, Subpart B), the general application and an annual program plan take the place of a State plan for Part B (45 CFR 100b.19).

The five assurances required under section 434(b) of the GEPA cover proper administration, fiscal control and accounting, reports, supplanting, and submission of the annual program plan. Where Part B contains plan requirements covering the same subject matters, submission of those plan requirements is satisfied by the State's submission of the general application. They do not have to be submitted as part of the annual plan. The Part B plan provisions which do not have to be submitted in the annual program plan are referenced in 45 CFR § 100b.17(c)(2)(iv). Note that a substantive section on the nonsupplanting requirement for local educational agencies is set out in § 121a.230.

Under 45 CFR 100b.18(c), material may be incorporated by reference in an annual program plan if the material is in a document previously approved by the Commissioner and on file in the Office of Education. This should save some paperwork, particularly in the years after the first annual program plan (for school year 1977-1978) is submitted under these regulations.

The provisions to be included in the annual program plan for Part B are set forth in §§ 121a.120-121a.151 of these regulations (which include the conditions of eligibility and the State plan requirements under sections 612 and 613 of the Act and section 434(b)(1)(B)(ii) of the GEPA (which requires each annual program plan to "set forth a statement describing the purposes for which Federal funds will be expended during the fiscal year for which the annual program plan is submitted")).

APPROVAL; DISAPPROVAL (§ 121a.113)

The following is clarification about the submission of draft annual program plans for review by the Office of Education and how this would affect the issuance of grant award documents:

A State educational agency may elect to send a copy of its proposed annual program plan to the Commissioner for technical assistance purposes at the same time that the plan is being made available for public comment. However, funds cannot be obligated by a State before the date on which its official adopted plan is received in substantially approvable form by the Federal Government. (See 45 CFR 100b.35.)

EXAMPLE: A State educational agency's proposed plan for a particular school year is received by the Bureau of Education for the Handicapped on June 1. Its official plan is received on August 1. When BEH approves the plan (e.g. September 1), the State educational agency will receive a grant award document which will show August 1, as the earliest date of obligation under that plan.

EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF ANNUAL PROGRAM PLAN (§ 121a.114)

The Office of Education is proposing to use the period July 1-June 30 for State annual program plans in those programs where appropriations become available for obligation by the Federal Government each July 1 (the so-called "advance funded" programs). The purpose of this is to meet the statutory requirement for an annual program plan covering a 12-month period and at the same time to conform as closely as possible to the regular school year. However, even if the proposed procedure is adopted, the obligational period of State and local agencies for funds from any fiscal year would not be changed. If a State submits its annual program plan and receives its grant on the earliest possible date (July 1), the funds are available for obligation at the State and local level for 27 months, subject to submission or extension of the annual program plan for the following year. (This period includes the 12-month carryover provision under the Tydings Amendment. See 45 CFR 100b.55 (Obligation by recipients).) For example, if a State received its grant for fiscal year 1978 on July 1, 1977, the funds would be available for obligation at the State and local level from July 1, 1977 through September 30, 1979. The rules which govern when an annual program plan becomes effective, and State and local authority to obligate the Federal funds are located in 45 CFR Part 100b, Subpart B.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (§ 121a.120)

Comment: Commenters wanted this section to be expanded to require the States to describe in detail a number of additional specific steps to be taken in complying with the public participation requirements of the Act. For example, they wanted States to develop a roster of interested persons to whom plans and other documents would routinely be sent. The commenters felt that these steps would be necessary to insure full public participation.

Response: Requirements have been added (in §§ 121a.280 et seq.) to spell out in more detail the State's duties regarding public participation in development of the annual program plan (for example, indicating in the notice of public hearings of the plan the timetable for developing the final plan and submitting it to the Commissioner). A requirement has also been added to specify that the plan must be available for comment at least 30 days following the date notice is given.

Another revised section indicates that the public participation requirements for local educational agencies are to be comparable to those required of the State, except that public hearings are not required (§ 121a.234).

FULL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GOAL REQUIREMENTS (§§ 121a.124-121a.126)

Comment: Commenters disagreed about the amount of data which should be required under this (and other) sections. Some commenters sought to have the regulations require a substantial amount of additional data (about the population of handicapped children and their placements) on the grounds that it is needed for effective monitoring. Others sought to have the amount of data to be reported substantially reduced as unnecessary and fulfilling no useful purpose.

Response: The final regulations eliminate the data requirements in proposed section 121a.24(a) for school year 1977-1978. Since the funds for FY 1978 became available for obligation by the Federal government on July 1, 1977, the States began submitting annual program plans for school year 1977-1978 before these regulations were published. Therefore, it would be inappropriate to impose a retroactive data requirement. No substantive change has been made in the data requirement for school years 1978-1979 and thereafter. The Office of Education believes that the remaining amount of data sought is necessary and adequate to provide information on what and how children are being served. Additional information may be sought on a case by case basis from each State where necessary to monitor compliance with Part B. In addition, requirements have been added to Subpart F to increase each State's monitoring and enforcement obligations.

Comment: Commenters requested that the data requirements regarding personnel needed to meet the full educational opportunity goal include various other professional groups, such as physical therapists, or use terms currently accepted by the professions, such as "therapeutic recreation specialists" rather than "recreation therapists."

Response: These changes have been made to cover the various personnel who provide special education or related services and to use terms currently recognized by the appropriate professional associations.

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY APPLICATIONS

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (§ 121a.226)

Comment: Commenters wanted the regulations to require the establishment of a parent advisory committee in each school district.

Response: No change has been made. Extensive public and parental participation is already required under sections 121a.226 and 121a.234.

EXCESS COST REQUIREMENTS (§§ 121a.182–121a.186)

Comment: A substantial number of commenters requested clarification and explanation of the excess cost requirement.

Response: The section on excess costs has been broken out into five sections for easier reading. Section 121a.184 specifies that a local educational agency must spend a certain minimum amount for the education of handicapped children before Part B funds may be used. A detailed example of determining the minimum amount follows revised section 121a.184.

NONSUPPLANTING AND COMPARABLE SERVICES (§§ 121a.230–121a.231)

Comment: A substantial number of commenters requested clarification of these requirements. Some commenters proposed detailed procedures and urged that the regulations require the reporting of a substantial amount of data to monitor compliance with these requirements. Some commenters felt the comparability requirement should be met by comparing expenses for regular and special education.

Response: These sections have been substantially revised to attempt to explain these requirements. Detailed procedures and reporting requirements are not adopted at this time because local educational agencies are otherwise required to maintain auditable records to document their compliance with these and other requirements.

Regarding nonsupplanting, the regulation provides that the requirement applies to total aggregate funds and particular costs. A local educational agency meets the requirement if (1) the total amount or average per capita amount of State and local school funds budgeted by the local educational agency for expenditures in the current fiscal year for the education of handicapped children is at least equal to the total amount or average per capita amount of State and local school funds actually expended for their education in the most recent preceding fiscal year for which information is available. Allowances may be made for decreases in enrollment of handicapped children and unusually large amounts of funds expended for long-term purposes (construction); and (2) Part B funds are not used to displace State or local funds for any particular cost.

The statutory requirement for comparability is implemented by prohibiting a local educational agency from using funds under Part B to provide services to handicapped children, unless the agency uses State and local funds to provide services to those children which, taken as a whole, are at least comparable to services provided to other handicapped children in that local educational agency. This should insure that handicapped children who receive services with Part B funds are treated equally with handicapped children who do not receive services with Part B funds. It would be too difficult to make an objective comparison between special and regular education. The concern of the commenters who asked for this comparison should be met by the excess cost requirement, which provides that a local educational agency must spend a minimum amount, on the average, for each of its handicapped children.

Comment: Commenters requested that the regulations make it clear that the local applications must meet the requirements imposed on the State in Subpart B.

Response: A section has been added to make it clear that each local application must include additional procedures and other information which the State educational agency may require in order to meet the State annual program plan requirements in Subpart B. The requirement for local educational agencies to be consistent with the annual program plan is set forth in section 121a.236.

APPLICATION FROM SECRETARY OF INTERIOR (§§ 121a.260–121a.261)

These sections have been rewritten to clarify that the annual application by the Secretary of the Interior for schools operated for Indian children must meet the applicable requirements of section 614(a), include other material as agreed to by the Commissioner and the Secretary of the Interior, and meet monitoring and public participation requirements.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

See the comments on Section 121a.120.

SUBPART C—SERVICES

Subpart C contains regulations governing the major service components required under Part B of the Act. These include free appropriate public education, the full educational opportunity goal, priorities in the use of Part B funds, individualized education programs, direct services by the State educational agency, and the State comprehensive system of personnel development.

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (§§ 121a.300–121a.303)

Comment: Commenters disagreed with the interpretation of "State law or practice" in the proposed regulations. Some commenters felt the exception to the requirement to make free appropriate public education (FAPE) available to children in the age ranges three through five and 18 through 21 applies only if State law (or a court order) specifically prohibits services, or only if the State's practice is to provide services to less than a majority of the State's handicapped children. Others felt the requirement does not apply to the lower and upper age ranges unless the State is in fact serving all nonhandicapped children in those age ranges.

Response: The requirement has been redrafted to clarify the use of the exception and to insure at a minimum that handicapped children in any of these age ranges are served to the extent nonhandicapped children are served (to be consistent with nondiscrimination requirements under section 504).

Section 121a.300 ("Timeliness for free appropriate public education") breaks "practice" down by individual public agency, disability category, and age group. This revision is designed to maximize the number of handicapped children aged 3–5 and 18–21 who receive services. It should reduce the reluctance of agencies wishing to serve children in those age groups, because services to a few handicapped children will not require services to all handicapped children in all of the disabilities.

Section 121a.300 also includes an amendment designed to insure that each time a public agency elects to serve a handicapped child, the child receives the full range of rights and services, whether or not FAPE is mandated for that age range.

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION METHODS AND PAYMENTS (§ 121a.301–121a.303)

Comment: Commenters disagreed on which agencies or parties should bear the costs of educating a handicapped child, especially room and board costs. Commenters sought clarification of when the costs must be borne by the State or local educational agency.

Response: The proposed regulation on methods and costs for FAPE (proposed § 121a.201) has been redrafted and expanded as follows:

(1) A new paragraph has been added to section 121a.301, which states: "Nothing in this part relieves an insurer or similar third party from an otherwise valid obligation to provide or to pay for services provided to a handicapped child."

(2) Section 121a.302 states that if placement in a public or private residential program is necessary to provide FAPE to a handicapped child, the program (including non-medical care and room and board) must be at no cost to the child's parents.

Both of these changes have been made to conform to the regulations implementing section 504.

Other Changes: A new section 121a.303 has been added regarding the proper functioning of hearing aids. This section is based on a special study conducted by the Office of Education ("The Condition of Hearing Aids as Worn by Children in Public Schools," GPO publication date Summer, 1977).

FULL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GOAL (§§ 121a.304–121a.306)

The statutory terms "free appropriate public education" and "full educational opportunity goal" are distinguished in this regulation as follows:

"Free appropriate public education" (FAPE) must (1) be made available to all handicapped children within the mandated time lines and age ranges set forth in the Act, and (2) include special education and related services which are provided in accordance with an individualized education program.

"Full educational opportunity goal" is broader in scope than "FAPE." It is an all-encompassing term, which (1) covers all handicapped children aged birth through twenty-one, (2) includes a basic planning dimension (including making projections of the estimated numbers of handicapped children), (3) permits each agency to establish its own timetable for meeting the goal, and (4) calls for the provision of additional facilities, personnel, and services to further enrich a handicapped child's educational opportunity beyond that mandated under the "FAPE" requirement. The term "goal" means an end to be sought. However, while an agency may never achieve its goal in the absolute sense, it must be committed to implementing this provision, and must be in compliance with the policies and procedures in the Annual Program Plan under this provision. Further, the agency is not relieved from its obligations under the "FAPE" requirement.

The proposed rule on full educational opportunity goal has been revised as follows: Proposed paragraph (a) (Program options) is now § 121a.305 and proposed paragraph (b) (Non-academic services) is now § 121a.306. A new § 121a.304 has been added which (1) requires each State educational agency to insure that each public agency establishes and implements a goal of providing full educational opportunity to all handicapped children, and (2) authorizes State and local educational agencies to use Part B funds to provide the facilities, personnel and services necessary to meet the goal.

A comment has been added following section 121a.304 which points to Congressional interest in having artistic and cultural activities included in programs supported under this part, subject to the priorities.

Comment: Many commenters asked that additional areas be added to the program options requirement (e.g. leisure education, cultural and performing arts, and occupational education). Other commenters requested that the term "consumer and homemaking education" be substituted for "home economics" in order to be consistent with the

vocational education amendments of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-482).

Response: No substantive change was made in this requirement. The program options included are examples and the list is not exhaustive. Under the regulation implementing section 504, any program provided to nonhandicapped students must also be made available to handicapped pupils. The language conforming to the vocational education amendments was added.

Comment: Commenters requested that under the requirement on nonacademic services the term "cocurricular" be substituted for "extra curricular" and that intramural, extramural, and interscholastic athletics be included in order to insure consistent use of terminology as it applies nationally. Another commenter suggested that specific language be included regarding participation of visually handicapped persons.

Response: The suggested terms were not adopted. This section conforms to the language in the final regulations under section 504. Also, the suggested language on visually handicapped was not included. This requirement applies to all handicapped individuals, including those with visual handicaps.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (§ 121a.307)

Comment: Some commenters felt that the section on physical education (PE) needed to be clarified, particularly the conditions under which a handicapped child would not be required to participate in the regular PE program; (e.g., the child (a) is enrolled full-time in a separate facility, (b) needs specially designed PE, or (c) the parents and agency agree that the child should not participate). The main concern dealt with the parent-agency agreement, because it appeared to provide a loophole in which a child would not be required to participate in any PE activity.

Response: The statement on parent-agency agreement was deleted. With this change, a handicapped child attending a regular school would participate in the regular PE program, unless the child needs specially designed PE as prescribed in his or her individualized education program (IEP). Parent-agency agreement is inherent in the development of a child's IEP. The decision as to whether the child should be in the regular PE program or receive specially designed PE is made in the IEP meeting in which the parent and agency personnel are represented.

It should be noted that every handicapped child would participate in some type of PE activity. Specially designed PE could involve arrangements for a child to participate in some individual sport or physcial activity (e.g., weight lifting, bowling, or an exercise or motor activity program).

Other changes: Proposed section 121a.204 (Incidental use of property) has been deleted.

PRIORITIES IN THE USE OF PART B FUNDS

As part of the provision on free appropriate public education, the law requires each State and local educational agency to establish priorities, first with respect to handicapped children not receiving an education (defined as "first priority children" in the regulations) and second with respect to handicapped children, within each disability, with the most severe handicaps who are receiving an inadequate education (defined as "second priority children"). The law further requires that, except for State administration funds, each State and local educational agency must use its full entitlement under part B "in accordance with the priorities." The regulations which implement these priority requirements are included in sections 121a.320-121a.324.

PRIORITIES (§ 121a.321)

Comment: Many commenters were concerned that first priority expenditures cannot be used for inservice training for personnel who can serve those students, and stated that such inservice training activities may be an essential component toward achieving the first priority.

Response: The proposed rules have been redrafted and expanded in order to address the above concerns. A new section was added to make it clear that an agency may use Part B funds for inservice training concurrently with placing a first priority child in school (in an interim program, if a component of the child's program is missing). However, the provision of inservice training may not be used as a pre-condition for service to the child.

The intent of Congress with respect to the education of first priority children is both long-standing (dating back to Pub. L. 93-380) and very clear, as reflected in the following statements:

(1) The Congress has a responsibility "• • • to see that all persons are assured equal opportunity. For handicapped children, this means, at the very least, that they must be educated • • • These funds must be focused in such a way that we are assured that handicapped children are provided their right to education." (Congressional Record—Senate, June 18, 1975, p. S10969)

(2) "First priority for spending under the legislation is to provide services for handicapped children who are not now being served. The flexible approach in the Conference Report with respect to the current fiscal year, fiscal year 1977 and fiscal year 1978 will allow for concentrations of moneys so that this priority can be met." (Congressional Record—House of Representatives, November 18, 1975, p H12348)

(3) "There are millions of children with handicapping conditions who are receiving no services at all. And since we must have a place to start, it is appropriate that we give priority to those who are receiving no services at all first, and then try to reach those with the most severe handicaps who have traditionally received only minimal attention second." (Congressional Record—Senate, June 18, 1975, p S10961)

Comment: Several commenters requested clarification regarding whether the requirements on the use of funds for priorities apply within or among local educational agencies (e.g., if an agency is serving all of its first priority children, could a State give that agency's entitlement to another agency which is not serving all of its first priority children?).

Response: No change has been made. The statute does not permit the State to take away a local educational agency's Part B funds solely because the local educational agency is serving all of its first priority children. For the limited circumstances where a local educational agency's funds may be reallocated, see section 121a.708.

Other changes: A new paragraph (c) has been added to section 121a.321, which provides that Part B funds cannot be used for preservice training. This addition was made to implement Congressional intent expressed in Senate Report No. 94-168, p. 34 (1975), in which it was stated that funds for preservice training are available under the training program under Part D of the Act, and that Part B funds should not be used for this purpose.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

The requirements on individualized education programs (IEPs) in Subpart C have been reorganized and redrafted substantially, based largely on comments received. (These sections have been renumbered, starting with section 121a.340.) A summary of these changes is included below:

(1) A definition of IEP has been added which states that the term "IEP" means a written statement on a handicapped child that is developed and implemented in accordance with sections 121a.341-121a.349 of Subpart C.

(2) The proposed section entitled, "Scope" has been deleted and the substance combined with the section on "State educational agency responsibility."

(3) The proposed section on "Local educational agency responsibility" has been replaced by two new sections ("When IEPs must be in effect" and "Meetings").

(4) The section on "Participants in meetings" has been redrafted to adopt essentially verbatim the language in the Act and to add a new paragraph on participation of evaluation personnel.

(5) The proposed section on "Parent participation" has been amended to include specific provisions regarding notifying parents about the IEP meetings.

(6) The substance under the proposed section on "Content of IEP" has been replaced with the statutory language.

(7) The proposed section on "Private school placements" has been reorganized into two sections to conform to the two groups of private school handicapped children in Subpart D, and has been expanded to spell out in more detail the responsibilities of State and local educational agencies in administering this provision.

(8) A new section was added, entitled, "IEP—accountability."

TIMING OF IEP MEETINGS (§§ 121a.342-121a.343)

Comment: Many commenters felt that the final rules should provide more flexibility to agencies in terms of when IEP meetings are conducted.

Response: The following changes were made in the proposed rules in an attempt to clarify this provision. First, the regulations now specify the dates on which IEP's must be in effect (October 1, 1977, and the beginning of each school year thereafter). Second, except for new handicapped children (those initially evaluated after October 1, 1977), the timing of meetings to develop, review and revise IEPs is left to the discretion of each agency. (For a new handicapped child, a meeting must be held within thirty days of a determination that he or she needs special education.) The regulations are flexible on the schedule to be followed by public agencies in meeting the above dates.

PARTICIPANTS IN IEP MEETINGS (§ 121a.344)

Comment: A number of commenters recommended that personnel from specific disciplines be participants at IEP meetings (e.g., physicians, health care personnel, psychologists, and representatives from other agencies, such as Head Start). Some commenters felt that the meetings should include all direct service personnel who work with a handicapped child. Other commenters suggested cutting back on the number of people who participate.

Response: The final regulations only require the participants listed in the statute, except in the case of a child who has been evaluated for the first time. (NOTE: Participation of evaluation personnel in IEP meetings is covered under the next comment-response sequence.)

Generally, having a large group of people at an IEP meeting may be unproductive and

very costly, and could essentially defeat the purpose of insuring active, open parent involvement.

While it is necessary to insure that all direct services personnel who work with a handicapped child are informed about and involved in implementing the child's IEP, this does not mean that they should attend the IEP meetings. The mechanism for insuring the involvement of all IEP implementers is left to the discretion of each agency (e.g., the child's teacher, or principal, or supervisor could have that responsibility). However, this is a basic administrative procedure which can be handled outside of the context of the IEP meeting.

The statute does not require all IEP implementers to be involved in the meetings. In fact, the definition of IEP in section 602(19) of the Act includes only four people (e.g., a special education provider or supervisor, the teacher, the parent, and the child, where appropriate). Moreover, it was the intent of Congress that IEP meetings generally be small. This position is reflected in the following statement by Senator Randolph in the June 18, 1975 Congressional Record:

In answer to my colleague, it was the intent, and I believe, I can speak for the subcommittee and the committee in this matter, that these meetings * * * be small meetings; that is, confined to those persons who have, naturally an intense interest in a particular child, i.e., the parent or parents, and in some cases the guardian of the child. Certainly the teacher involved or even more than one teacher would be included. In addition, there should be a representative of the local educational agency who is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of handicapped children.

These are the persons that we thought might well be included. That is why we have called them "individualized planning conferences". We believe that they are worthwhile, and we discussed this very much as we drafted the legislation.

While very large IEP meetings might generally be inappropriate, there may be specific instances where additional participants are essential. In order to enable other persons to be included, the Office of Education retained a provision from the proposed rules which authorized the attendance of "other participants, at the discretion of the agency or parents."

Comment: Some commenters recommended that members of the evaluation team participate in IEP meetings.

Response: A new paragraph has been added which states, in effect, that an evaluation person must participate in any IEP meetings conducted for handicapped children who have been evaluated for the first time (i.e., the preplacement evaluation required under section 121a.531 of Subpart E). Since the meeting is intended to develop an education program for the child, it is essential that someone at the meeting be familiar with the child's evaluation.

Comment: Several commenters recommended that the representative of the agency be qualified in the disability area in which the IEP is written.

Response: A comment has been added following section 121a.344 which suggests (but does not require) that either the teacher or the agency representative should be qualified in the area of suspected disability. At the time of the meeting, the public agency may not yet have hired a person qualified to provide special education with respect to that suspected disability.

PARENT PARTICIPATION (§ 121a.345)

Comment: Some commenters stated that documenting efforts to involve parents would be difficult and time consuming. One commenter felt it was important to retain the general statement requiring agencies to involve parents, but recommended that the details in the parent participation section be deleted from the final regulation. Another commenter recommended that the section be dropped because it is not required in the law and is "* * * utterly paternalistic. If a local education agency is foolish enough to keep inadequate records on transactions with parents, it alone stands in jeopardy; there is no damage to parents or to handicapped children."

Response: The comments have not been adopted. The Office of Education believes that it is important to retain this section in the final regulations, for the following reasons:

First, the section provides rules that allow agencies to proceed in conducting IEP meetings in cases where parents cannot or will not attend. Without this authorization, the IEP process might come to a halt in some cases, since the law states that an IEP must be developed at a meeting with the parents.

Second, the section is designed to protect agencies by setting the conditions under which they can proceed.

Third, the section is designed to protect the rights of the parents. The Congress intended that IEP meetings be utilized as an extension of the procedural protections guaranteed under Pub. L. 93-380. However, if the regulations provided an authorization for agencies to proceed without the parents, there is a potential problem that the authorization (without documentation) might be inappropriately applied in individual cases, which could result in parents' rights not being protected.

Comment: A few commenters suggested using surrogate parents if a child's parents could not attend an IEP meeting. One commenter recommended adding a provision to enable the parents to designate a person to represent them at a meeting.

Response: The Office of Education elected not to write regulations on either of these suggestions.

First, a surrogate parent is appointed only in accordance with the procedural safeguards in Subpart E. The provision was not meant to apply in situations when parents are unwilling to participate, or when an agency makes unsuccessful efforts to communicate with a known parent. A surrogate parent is appointed only when the parents are unknown, unavailable or the child is a ward of the state. However, a surrogate parent appointed under appropriate circumstances would attend the IEP meetings and represent the child in all matters relating to the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child.

Second, with respect to parent designated representatives, the Office of Education does not feel that any change in the regulation is warranted. Parents unable to attend an IEP meeting, who are interested enough in their child's education to seek a third party representative, would have direct input in developing the child's IEP through individual or conference telephone calls or other methods authorized under paragraph (c) of section 121a.345.

Other changes. A new paragraph (f) has been added to require that parents be given a copy of the IEP on request. This should help to insure that the parents are fully informed of the program for their child, and will assist them in participating in future meetings on the IEP.

CONTENT OF IEP (§ 121a.346)

Comment: Hundreds of commenters responded to this section. Some commenters requested that additional services or other items be added. Other commenters recommended that the section be sharply cut back, because they felt that this went unnecessarily beyond the items listed in the statute. Many of the commenters wanted the specific service areas they represent added to the list of services to be provided in the IEP. Others felt that this went unnecessarily beyond the items listed in the statute.

Response: The Office of Education has elected to amend this section by adopting substantially verbatim the language from section 602(19) of the statute. The regulation retains one clarification from the proposed rules, that the individualized education program must include related services to be provided to the child, as well as special education and the extent to which the child can participate in regular education programs. However, given the controversy over this section and whether it is appropriate to add items not specifically covered in the statute, the Office of Education has decided that some experience operating under the statute would be useful before considering whether further regulations on this point would be appropriate.

IEP—ACCOUNTABILITY (§ 121a.349)

Comment: In the preamble to the proposed rules, a statement was made that the IEP is not a legally binding document. Many commenters recommended that this statement should be included in the body of the final regulations. Other commenters felt that the statement needed to be clarified.

Response: The Office of Education has added a new section, which states, in effect, that each public agency must provide special education and related services in accordance with a handicapped child's IEP. However, Part B does not require that the agency, the teacher, or other persons be held accountable if the child does not achieve the growth projected in the written statement.

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Comment: Numerous commenters recommended that the regulations deal with the fact that the required participation of teachers (and other agency staff) in the meetings to develop IEPs would require modification of collective bargaining agreements. Some commenters urged that the regulations require additional compensation for teachers to participate in these meetings, prescribe or limit any after-school-hours participation, and specify arrangements for relieving teachers from classroom duties for the meetings.

Response: No change has been made in the regulation. The requirement for teacher participation in developing IEPs is statutory. The Commissioner understands that collective bargaining agreements and individual annual contracts for teachers vary greatly among local educational agencies and may or may not deal with additional duties and compensation for after-hour activities. In some instances, especially in urbanized and highly unionized areas, collective bargaining agreements may have to be renegotiated to cover employee participation in IEPs. However, this is an area which is solely within the authority of the public agency and its employees (and their union representative, if any). It would be inappropriate and beyond the scope of the Commissioner's authority to prescribe how this requirement must be met. Where collective bargaining agreements must be modified, the public agency must negotiate the appropriate modifications to comply with the statute. The public agency is also responsible for insuring that the IEP meetings are conducted at a time reasonably convenient to parents. (In some cases this may be during school hours; in others, after hours.) The agency also must make its own arrangements for covering classrooms when teachers are absent.

DIRECT SERVICES BY THE STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY

The direct services provision of this subpart includes sections on (1) use of local educational agency (LEA) funds, (2) nature and location of services, (3) use of the State's (SEA's) entitlement, and (4) a State matching requirement.

The section on the use of LEA allocations (renumbered section 121a.360) has been redrafted to combine the proposed paragraphs (a) and (b) into a single paragraph. This paragraph sets out the conditions under which an SEA may use an LEA's entitlement.

A new paragraph (b) has been added to section 121a.360, which states that in meeting the requirements of this section, the SEA may provide special education and related services directly, by contract, or through other arrangements.

A new paragraph (c) has been added, which repeats the statutory provision that the excess cost requirement does not apply to State educational agencies.

Section 121a.360 (Nature and location of services) has been amended to correct an error made in the proposed rule. The proposed regulation stated that the least restrictive environment (LRE) provisions do not apply when the SEA provides direct services. The amended rule now states that the manner in which the education and services are provided must be consistent with the requirements of this part (including the LRE provisions).

The regulation on "State matching" was not substantially changed. However, a comment was added after this section to make it clear that the requirement would be satisfied if the State can document that the amount of State funds expended on each major program area (e.g., the comprehensive system of personnel development) is at least equal to the expenditure of Federal funds in that program area.

Comment: In the preamble to the proposed rules under the direct services provision, a point was made that an LEA would not be in compliance with the section 504 regulations if that agency did not make available a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to all of its handicapped children. A commenter, in responding to this statement, pointed out that the term FAPE has different meanings under section 504 and Pub. L. 94-142; and, therefore, an LEA would not have to meet the requirements of Pub. L. 94-142 in order to be in compliance with section 504.

Response. Under Part B, "FAPE" is a statutory term which requires services to be provided in accordance with an IEP. However, under the section 504 regulations, each recipient must provide an education which includes services that are "designed to meet individual educational needs of handicapped persons as adequately as the needs of nonhandicapped persons are met • • •" Those regulations state that implementation of an IEP, in accordance with Part B, is one means of meeting the "FAPE" requirement. (NOTE.—A more detailed description of the relationship between section 504 and Pub. L. 94-142 is included in this appendix.)

Other changes: A new section 121a.372 has been added to implement section 611(c)(3) of the Act. This section provides that the nonsupplanting requirement does not apply to the State's expenditure of its allocation beginning with funds appropriated for Fiscal Year 1979 and for each following fiscal year.

COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM OF PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

GENERAL

The proposed rules in this section created some controversy over the amount of detail contained in the regulations. Comments ranged from requests for more specificity to suggestions that everything be deleted except the statutory language.

The statute is very clear in requiring that a "comprehensive system of personnel development" be implemented in each State. Since this is a broad requirement, challenging each State to reach out to the expansive community of agencies involved in preparing personnel to educate the handicapped, many of which are private and not under the control of the State, it was felt that a regulation was needed that would provide sufficient information for the State and involved agencies to understand their responsibilities in achieving compliance.

SCOPE OF SYSTEM (§ 121a.380)

Comment: A commenter suggested that inservice education be available to all special, regular, and related service personnel.

Response: Paragraph (a) of section 121a.380 was changed to read "the inservice training of general and special educational instructional, related services, and support personnel."

Comment: A commenter suggested that all personnel preparation services be conducted in accredited institutions granting advanced degrees and that "no less than ten percent of the money under this Act be contracted to institutions of higher education." Another commenter recommended the earmarking of a percentage of funds for staff and program development.

Response: No change has been made in the regulations. The Office of Education believes that each State must have maximum latitude in decisions regarding the types of facilities and personnel that are used to implement the comprehensive system of personnel development.

With respect to targeting funds for training, the Office of Education feels that such a step would be inappropriate at this time.

Part B is a unique Federal statute in that it imposes requirements on States which must be implemented, regardless of the amount of Federal funds available. Given the scope and magnitude of the law, the Office of Education believes that each State should have maximum latitude in terms of how its Part B funds are used to implement the various statutory provisions, subject, of course, to the priority requirements in Subpart C.

DEFINITION OF "APPROPRIATELY AND ADEQUATELY PREPARED AND TRAINED" (PROPOSED §121a.261)

A number of comments were received on the definition of "appropriately and adequately prepared and trained" which was in § 121a.261 of the proposed rules. The definition has been deleted in the final regulations. Instead, the term "qualified" is used, as defined in § 121a.12.

Comment: A commenter suggested that nationwide certification requirements be mandated to allow for the mobility of personnel.

Response: No change has been made. The intent of the Act is to insure that all personnel necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act are qualified. The Act does not authorize the establishment of national certification standards.

Comment: A commenter suggested that early childhood be required as an area for certification.

Response: No change has been made. These personnel must be included under the State's comprehensive personnel development system.

Comment: Several commenters expressed the belief that certification should not be required for all personnel directly serving the handicapped, or that such a requirement would result in great expense for the State. Still others felt that competency based systems should be used as opposed to the requirement for certification, registration, or licensing.

Response: The statutory language "appropriately and adequately prepared and trained" has been interpreted, by use of the term "qualified," to mean certification, registration, or licensing. These are commonly accepted procedures for determining if personnel are "appropriately and adequately prepared and trained."

PARTICIPATION OF OTHER AGENCIES AND INSTITUTIONS (§ 121a.381)

The comments on the level and intensity of the "participation" required in this section ranged from the belief expressed that special meetings on components of the state plan are not required in the Act, therefore the "participation" envisioned in section 121a.381 should be eliminated, to the suggested requirement that organizations not only have an opportunity to participate, but that they "must participate." The comprehensive system of personnel development is such a specialized aspect of the Act, necessarily involving agencies not under the jurisdiction of the State that "participation" is fully warranted, though not mandated in the statute. Thus, the regulations set a requirement for the State to insure that those agencies with an interest in the preparation of personnel for the education of the handicapped have an opportunity to participate fully in the development, review, and updating of the system. This is a reasonable requirement, especially considering the critical effect the system will have on those agencies preparing the personnel. Rather than a burden on the State, the "participation" should provide the direct opportunity for the State to encourage the development of quality personnel preparation programs, a factor essential to the provision of a "free appropriate public education."

Comment: Several commenters suggested that "representatives from each group be included in the planning" as well as parents. One commenter suggested that disability categories and groups be listed in the proposed rule.

Response: The regulation has been altered to include representatives of handicapped and parent organizations. This wording should be sufficient to involve all relevant groups.

Comment: A commenter suggested the addition of a subsection (3) to section 121a.381(b) that would require the annual program plan to include a description of agency responsibilities with respect to research and evaluation of exemplary programs that could be implemented in local educational settings.

Response: Sections 121a.385 and 121a.386 have been modified to classify agency responsibilities.

INSERVICE TRAINING (§ 121a.382)

Comment: There were a number of contrasting points of view and suggestions on this section, ranging from requests to mandate greater detail in the proposed rules, to the suggestion that the section be deleted altogether. Those proposing greater detail suggested that specific knowledge and areas of learning be emphasized and that teachers be trained "by having them work one-to-one with specialists" and that "inservice training be mandated at the local level, a county being the largest unit possible, to prevent the State from using the money for ineffectual regional workshops." Also, there were suggestions that where academic credit is to be made available that this be done

only in institutions of higher education with State approved programs.

On the other extreme there were suggestions that this section "exceeds statutory requirements" and "federal rules should not say how a task is accomplished" and "(state) provides adequate training and inservice and does not need more obstacles and regulations."

Response: The statute clearly requires inservice education as a central part of the comprehensive system of personnel development and it is appropriate for the rules to detail the nature and extent of the inservice education that is required. This has been accomplished through the outlining of procedures which define inservice education, its parameters, and relationship to required needs assessments. However, the rules do not define the specific nature of the training to be accomplished. Thus, the rules have been designed to outline the foundation for an adequate program of inservice education, without stifling the creativity of State and local personnel in their efforts to plan and implement such a system.

Comment: A commenter suggested that the statement "in cooperation with institutions of higher education" be inserted in section 121a.383(b)(1).

Response: No change has been made. However, involvement of institutions of higher education is required under § 121a.381(a).

Comment: A number of commenters suggested the addition of specific disciplines and professionals to this section, constituting an itemized list of personnel to be trained or involved in the review of training needs.

Response: No change has been made. The State's plan must include all personnel who need training.

Comment: Several commenters suggested wording changes designed to clarify the text of the proposed rule on inservice training.

Response: Changes were made where necessary to bring the regulation into conformity with current usage.

Comment: There were a number of suggestions concerning the financial arrangements for conducting inservice training. Some commenters advocated the funding of parent groups to conduct inservice training. Others suggested financial support for trainees involved in their programs. One commenter urged that the rule allow for contracting with other than non-profit organizations. One suggested contracts with institutions of higher education to carry out personnel development programs. Another suggested incentives for teacher participation, including released time and college credit. One suggested that inservice be provided during contract time, not involving extra hours.

Response: No substantive changes have been made. All of the suggestions in the above comments are authorized under these regulations.

PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (§ 121a.383)

Comment: Several commenters asked for special attention to physical education and service delivery models which take into account problems of rural families.

Response: No change has been made. Specialized needs in physical education and the unique aspects of providing services in rural settings should be addressed as appropriate in the needs assessment and plan.

Comment: One commenter objected to including preservice training under this section.

Response: No change has been made. The term "inservice" education is used in the Act. However, since the Act clearly requires that a "comprehensive system of personnel development" be developed, such a system must include the consideration of preservice training.

NOTE.—The data required in sections 121a.124 and 121a.126 of Subpart B on the numbers of handicapped children and the kind and number of personnel needed will serve as the uniform data base within the State for the personnel development system under § 121a.383 of this subpart. The data may also be used by institutions of higher education and other nonprofit educational training agencies in submitting personnel preparation applications under Part D of the Act. Section 121f.9 of the regulations under Part D (45 CFR 121f.9) provides as follows:

§ 121f.9 *State personnel needs.*

Each application shall include (a) a statement by the State educational agency of personnel needs for education of the handicapped and a statement by the applicant of how the proposed program relates to those stated needs, and (b) a description of the ways in which the recipient's program goals and objectives relate to the purposes of Part D of the Act.

(20 U.S.C. 1431, 1432, 1434)

DISSEMINATION (§121a.384)

Comment: One commenter suggested that "teachers organizations" be specified as recipients of information.

Responses: No change has been made. Teacher organizations are included under the phrase "other interested agencies and organizations."

SUBPART D—PRIVATE SCHOOLS

The proposed rules created a certain amount of confusion among commenters in distinguishing between handicapped children placed in or referred to private schools by the State or by local educational agencies and handicapped children whose parents choose to educate them in private schools. The major difference between these two groups of children is in who bears the cost of the private school.

A free appropriate public education must be made available to each handicapped child by the public agencies of the State. Subject to the requirements on least restrictive environment, this could include placement in or referral to a private school or facility. Such a placement or referral must be at no cost to the parent.

On the other hand, even if a free appropriate public education is available, the parent may choose not to accept it. The parent may choose to send the child to a private school rather than take advantage of the free public education. If this happens, the Act does not require the State or local educational agency to bear the cost of the private school. For children placed in private schools by their parents, the State and its local educational agencies have a different duty. They must design their program so that handicapped children in those private schools can participate in special education and related services offered by the local educational agencies if the parents of those children so desire.

The regulations have been reorganized to make these distinctions clearer. The first set of sections (121a.400–121a.403) now cover children placed in or referred to private schools or facilities by a public agency in order to provide them with special education or related services. (These sections replace sections 121a.320–121a.323 of the proposed rules.)

Since the "State" includes all of its political subdivisions, the term "public agency" is used, as elsewhere in the regulations, to mean all of the political subdivisions of the State which are responsible for providing special education or related services to handicapped children.

The second set of sections (121a.450–121a.460) apply to handicapped children enrolled in private schools or facilities but who are not placed or referred there by a public agency to receive special education or related services. (These sections replace sections 121a.300–121a.306 of the proposed rules.)

The following comments were made regarding proposed Subpart D. Comments which asked for changes not authorized under the statute are not summarized. (Commenters who are concerned about the cost of room and board as a "related service" are referred to section 121a.302 and the discussion of that section in this preamble.) The comments are arranged in order of the final rules.

RESPONSIBILITY OF STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY (§ 121a.401)

Comment: A commenter asked that paragraph (a)(3) be deleted, which required that the special education given to a handicapped child placed by a public agency must meet the education standards of the State educational agency (SEA). The commenter stated that otherwise there would be conflicts between the SEA's standards and those of other agencies, in the day care area, for example.

Response. Paragraph (a)(3) cannot be deleted, since it is derived from a statutory requirement. However, it has been revised by using the language of the statute. This will broaden the types of standards that the SEA may apply, and therefore avoid conflict with other mandatory standards. Of course, those standards cannot override the provisions in Part B of the Act.

Comment: A commenter asked that provision be made for interstate referrals to private schools and communication among States regarding those referrals.

Response. No change has been made in the regulation. Referrals between States are to be handled under existing procedures. Unless a problem develops in this area that seriously interferes with the rights of handicapped children or their parents under Part B, the Office of Education is reluctant to regulate the mechanisms by which the States arrange to provide services.

IMPLEMENTATION BY SEA (§121a.402)

Comment: A commenter suggested that the State educational agency insure the monitoring of private schools, dissemination of standards to them, and involving them in developing State standards, rather than the State educational agency doing it directly.

Response: No change has been made. The statute places direct responsibility on the State educational agency to administer and monitor the requirements under Part B. While the State educational agency in many areas need only insure that the Part B requirements are met, monitoring must be done by the agency itself. Dissemination of standards could be done in a variety of ways. Involvement in development of State standards would have to be done directly by the State educational agency if it is the agency that develops those standards.

PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN BY PARENTS (§.121a.403)

Comment: Commenters were concerned with the effect of this section on the rights of handicapped children in private schools and felt that the section was worded in a manner that would limit those rights.

Response: The section has been revised to make it clear that a free appropriate public education (FAPE) must be made available to

each handicapped child. This would include the development of an individualized education program and placement in the least restrictive environment. Free appropriate public education must be made available at no cost to the parents. If the parents felt that services were not adequate, they may have a due process hearing to show that more or better services must be provided to give their child FAPE. However, if the parents choose not to educate their child in the public school system, they are not required to do so. In that case, the relevant public agency has the remaining duty of offering special education and related services under sections 121a.450–121a.460, but does not have the duty of insuring that the private school meets the requirements of Part B (unless other handicapped children have been placed in or referred to that private school by the agency), or of paying for the cost of the private school. Language has been added to clarify the public agency's duties under sections 121a.450–121a.460.

Other changes: Proposed section 121a.323 (Placements in another State) has been deleted. It would have required private schools to meet the standards of both the sending and receiving States. This would have been an unreasonable burden on the receiving State to enforce.

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS NOT PLACED OR REFERRED BY PUBLIC AGENCIES (§§ 121a.450–121a.460)

Comments: A number of commenters felt that clarification was needed in these sections. There was also some concern expressed regarding the State's legal authority to provide services to children enrolled in private schools.

Response: The regulations have been amended to conform more closely to those under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (education of educationally deprived children) (45 CFR, Section 116a.23). As under Title I, a balance is drawn between the statutory requirement to provide services, and the constitutional necessity of avoiding excessive entanglements between public agencies and church-related institutions. It is also important for the Office of Education to have a uniform policy regarding services to private school children under all Federal education programs it administers. The amendments to the proposed rules should serve all of these purposes.

SUBPART E—PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS

This subpart implements the procedural safeguards set forth in the Act, including due process procedures for parents and children, protection in evaluation procedures, least restrictive environment, confidentiality of information, and procedures of the Office of Education.

A substantial number of detailed comments were received on these sections. Many concerned the statute rather than the regulations or did not state what changes in the regulations were desired. Others requested revisions which did not appear to involve substantive changes. Some comments sought substantially more detailed specification of due process rights while others indicated that the statute itself was so detailed in the due process area that the regulations should not go beyond the statute.

As stated earlier in this preamble, the Office of Education's position, while incorporating a number of the suggestions in the final regulations, is still to adopt minimum regulations in this area at this time, review experience under the regulations, and then made a determination as to whether more detailed regulations are required.

DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES FOR PARENTS AND CHILDREN

DEFINITIONS (§ 121a.500)

Comment: Commenters recommended that the phrase "unless it is clearly not feasible to do so" be deleted from the definition of consent and that additions be made to make it clear that consent may be revoked and may not be made a precondition to the child's right to participate in basic educational programs. The effect of deleting the phrase would be to require that a consent is not valid unless the parent is informed in every case of the information relevant to the consent.

Response: The phrase has been deleted. The deletion of the phrase will help to assure an informed consent in every case, regardless of the parent's language or other mode of communication. A phrase has been added to make it clear that parents have the right to revoke consent. A separate section 121a.504 states that consent may not improperly be made a precondition of services. While public agencies must obtain consent for preplacement evaluations or for initial placement, a public agency may not coerce parents to consent by withholding or threatening to withhold other regular education services or extracurricular activities unless the parent consents.

Comment: Several commenters requested changes in the definition of "evaluation" to indicate that an evaluation must be conducted by qualified personnel, that the findings must be reduced to writing, and that it must take into account the child's assets as well as deficits.

Response: No change has been made. The suggestion regarding qualified personnel is covered under section 121a.532. The Office of Education expects that evaluations will be in writing and that a child's assets will be considered. If a problem develops in this area, the Office of Education will reconsider the necessity for further regulations.

GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY OF PUBLIC AGENCIES (§ 121a.501)

Comment: Commenters suggested that parents have the right to complain and that agencies should be required to respond to them outside of the context of a hearing.

Response: No change has been made in the regulation. However, agencies should certainly seek to respond to complaints by informal discussions and negotiations. A comment section has been added which notes that mediation may be useful in some instances. In any case, negotiations may not delay a hearing if a parent has requested it.

INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION (§ 121a.503)

Comment: Commenters disagreed as to whether the parent's right to an independent evaluation should be broadened or narrowed.

Response: The section has been rewritten to require public agencies to provide parents information, upon request, of where an independent educational evaluation may be obtained. Also, "public expense" has been defined. However, the interpretation in the proposed regulations is retained. The evaluation must be at public expense if the parent disagrees with the evaluation by the public agency, unless the public agency initiates a hearing to show that its evaluation is appropriate. If upheld, the expense of the independent evaluation does not have to be borne by the agency. The independent evaluation must be considered in any hearing.

There are several competing interests which the regulation seeks to balance. The statutory right of the parent to an independent educational evaluation must be preserved. On the other hand, the public agencies should not be asked to bear the costs of unreasonably expensive independent evaluations. Also, for the independent evaluation to be useful, it must meet the same criteria as evaluations conducted by public agencies under this part.

PRIOR NOTICE; PARENT CONSENT AND CONTENT OF NOTICE (§§ 121a.504–121a.505)

Comment: Commenters sought further specificity as to the detail of information provided to parents in the notice. Other commenters felt that the requirements were too demanding. Some commenters asked that consent be required for preplacement evaluation and prior notice for reevaluation; and that consent be extended to include permission for placement. Other commenters sought to delete the consent requirement on the grounds that educational judgments should be final.

Response: The basic notice requirements in sections 121a.504 and 121a.505 were not changed. However, the following changes were made in the consent requirements:

(1) Consent was expanded to include permission for initial placement of a handicapped child in a special education program. Many commenters had requested this addition; and the Office of Education agrees that this requirement is as essential as consent for preplacement evaluation.

(2) The proposed consent rule was changed from consent for all evaluations to consent for the initial or preplacement evaluation. This change is essentially consistent with the section 504 final regulations (45 CFR Part 84, § 84.35(a)). The Office of Education agrees with commenters that there is no need to require consent for reevaluation. If a handicapped child is initially placed in accordance with section 121a.504, and if his or her individualized education program is annually reviewed in accordance with section 121a.343 of Subpart C, a requirement is not necessary. However, prior notice would have to be provided.

Comment: Commenters were especially concerned that clarification be added regarding procedures for overriding parents' refusal to consent.

Response: A subsection has been added to set out procedures for dealing with parental refusal to consent (see section 121a.504(c) and the comment following that section).

The procedures are designed not to interfere with existing State laws which may require consent. Where State law does not require consent, the parent is afforded a due process hearing under this Part. These rules should provide protection to the parent, the child, and the public agency.

IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARING (§ 121a.506)

Comment: A commenter asked that the regulations specify that the public agency must pay for the hearing.

Response: The change requested by the commenter has not been made. Since the statute requires that the public agency must afford parents an opportunity for a hearing, the agency must bear the cost of the hearing, except for paying for parents' representatives and witnesses. However, section 121a.506 has been amended to require agencies to provide parents with information about free or low-cost legal and other relevant services that are available.

IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER (§ 121a.507)

Comment: Commenters sought to have three-person panels, including parents, serve as the hearing officials. Some sought to allow and others sought not to allow school board officials from serving as hearing officials. Com-

menters also asked that lists of hearing officers be required, including their qualifications.

Response: A requirement has been added that each public agency keep a list of persons who serve as hearing officers and a statement of their qualifications. This should help to ensure that the requirement for impartiality is met. No other substantive change has been made. A three-person panel could be used under the existing rules, as long as the conditions of impartiality are met. However, a parent of the child in question and school board officials are disqualified under section 121a.508.

HEARING RIGHTS (§ 121a.508)

Comment: Commenters disagreed as to whether hearing rights set forth in the proposed rules should be expanded or restricted. Among the additional rights sought were the right to compel the attendance of witnesses, prohibit the introduction of evidence not disclosed prior to the hearing, allow the child to be present and the hearing to be open to the public at the parents' discretion, and to specify whether the record of the hearing must be free or at reasonable cost.

Response: The section has been revised to add rights for any party to prohibit the introduction of evidence not previously disclosed to the other party and for the child to be present and the hearing to be open to the public. The purpose of hearings under this part is to ensure that handicapped children are provided free appropriate public education. Opening up the hearing and the evidence that may be presented should serve to insure that the result of a hearing will be in the best interests of the child. No provision has been added relating to cost. However, it is expected that a copy of any decision would be provided to the parent at no cost.

HEARING DECISION; APPEAL (§ 121a.509)

Comment: A commenter sought to add a requirement that specifies that the hearing officer has the power to order any educational program for the child and that his or her power not be limited to accepting or rejecting the program by the public agency or parent.

Response: No change is necessary. The hearing officer has the function to decide what placement is appropriate, if that is the subject of the hearing.

ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL; IMPARTIAL REVIEW (§ 121a.510)

Comment: Commenters disagreed on whether to reduce or expand the requirements in this section. Some commenters wanted short, specific timelines set out for various actions and specification of the rights that apply at the review level.

Response: The section has been revised to specify other duties and powers of the reviewing official in addition to those already set out. For example, the official may seek additional evidence if necessary, including holding a new hearing and affording the parties an opportunity for written as well as oral arguments (at the reviewing official's discretion). The reviewing official must give a copy of the written findings and decision to the parties. These duties and powers are regarded as necessary to insure that a full review will be conducted and that all parties will be informed of the result of the review. Revisions to timelines for any hearing or review are set out in section 121a.512.

CIVIL ACTION (§ 121a.511)

Comment: Commenters wanted the regulations revised to allow for direct appeal to the courts without first using administrative hearing and review procedures if those procedures would be futile, the timeliness or adequacy of the administrative proceedings are being challenged, or a class action is involved. Commenters cited language in the Congressional Record in support of this interpretation (121 Cong. Rec. S20433 daily ed., November 19, 1975).

Response: No change has been made. The legislative history cited is nongermane as it was made in reference to the Senate Bill (S. 6) which did not contain the final statutory provision on civil actions. The provision on civil action was added as a Conference substitute. The issue of exhaustion of remedies will be up to the courts to resolve.

TIMELINESS AND CONVENIENCE OF HEARINGS AND REVIEWS (§ 121a.512)

Comment: Commenters wanted clarification of the 45-day time limit for commencing and completing a hearing and review set out in the proposed regulations. They disagreed on whether the time should be shortened or lengthened.

Response: The section has been revised to set a 45 day time limit for a hearing and a 30 day limit for a State level review. In both instances, a decision must be reached and mailed to each of the parties within the time limits set. A hearing or reviewing officer may grant specific extensions, at his or her discretion, at the request of either party. The Office of Education believes reasonable outside time limits must be set to insure resolution of any dispute quickly so that the child's special education may proceed. Discretion for specific extensions is consistent with normal judicial and administrative practice.

CHILD'S STATUS DURING PROCEEDINGS (§ 121a.513)

Comment: Commenters suggested a provision be added to allow change of placement for health or safety reasons. One commenter requested that the regulations indicate that suspension not be considered a change in placement. Another commenter wanted more specificity to make it clear that where an initial placement is involved, the child be placed in the regular education program or, if the parents agree, in an interim special placement.

Response: A comment has been added to make it clear that this section would not preclude a public agency from using its regular procedures for dealing with emergencies.

SURROGATE PARENTS (§ 121a.514)

Comment: Commenters requested that the regulations clarify when surrogates may be appointed. One reason given was to insure that agencies do not attempt to appoint surrogates when parents are uncooperative or nonresponsive.

Response: The section has been revised to make it clear that the requirements for appointing surrogates apply only when no parent can be identified, the agency after reasonable efforts cannot discover the whereabouts of a parent, or the child is a ward of the State. Agencies are not allowed to appoint surrogates when parents are uncooperative or nonresponsive.

Comment: Commenters requested that the regulations further specify procedures to be used for the appointment of surrogates, including administrative proceedings with notice to interested parties and the right of interested parties to seek a review of the decision.

Response: No change has been made. State procedures for the appointment of surrogates will be followed. Disagreements about the choice of surrogates may be the subject of a due process hearing under section 121a.506.

Comment: A number of commenters suggested that the regulations provide more detail about the qualifications of the surrogates (for example, requiring training and a commitment to becoming acquainted with the child).

Response: No change has been made. The Office of Education believes these concerns are covered by section 121a.514(c)(2) which requires that the surrogate have knowledge and skills that insure adequate representation of the child.

Comment: A number of commenters were concerned about the legal liability of surrogates. Some commenters wanted the regulations to protect surrogates from any legal liability.

Response: No change has been made. The legal liability of surrogates will be determined under State law relating to such matters as breach of fiduciary duty, negligence, and conflict of interest. The Federal government has no authority to limit legal liability.

Comment: A number of commenters sought clarification regarding which agency employees could serve as surrogates. For example, one commenter wanted the regulations to indicate whether the head of a State institution could serve as the surrogate.

Response: The regulation has been reworded to make it clear that no employee of any agency involved in the education or care of the child may serve as the surrogate parent.

PROTECTION IN EVALUATION PROCEDURES

Section 612(5)(C) of the Act requires States to establish non-discriminatory testing procedures for use in the evaluation and placement of handicapped children. The requirements for public agencies to follow in carrying out this provision are set forth in sections 121a.530–121a.534 of Subpart E. (These section numbers have been changed to correspond with other number changes in Subpart E.)

The evaluation procedures in the proposed rules have been changed to conform to the corresponding requirements in the final regulations for section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (45 CFR Part 84, § 84.35) and in response to other comments received. (Many of the comments dealing with the language and substance of the proposed evaluation procedures are covered by the above conforming changes.) A summary of the changes in these procedures is included below:

(1) Proposed section 121a.431 ("Evaluation; change in placement") has been replaced with new section 121a.531 ("Preplacement evaluation"). This corresponds to section 84.35(a) of Part 84.

(2) Proposed section 121a.432 ("Evaluation procedures") has been divided into two sections (section 121a.532 "Evaluation procedures" and section 121a.533, "Placement procedures"). The new section on evaluation procedures (a) incorporates essentially verbatim the language of section 84.35(b) of Part 84, (b) adds two additional requirements from section 612(5)(C) of the Act which are not in Part 84 (e.g., the provision on native language, and the requirement that "No single procedure is used as the sole criterion for determining an appropriate educational program for a child"), and (c) requires that the evaluation be made by a "multidisciplinary team • • • including at least one teacher or other specialist with knowledge in the area of identified disability • • •"

(3) The new section on placement procedures incorporates essentially verbatim the language in section 84.35(c) of Part 84. In addition, the section ties the development

of an individualized education program to the placement procedures.

The following additional comments were made regarding evaluation procedures:

Comment: Several commenters felt that the regulations should require State and local educational agencies to develop procedures for the conduct of evaluations. This would make it possible to determine the adequacy of the evaluations and to insure uniformity in basic procedures.

Response: A paragraph was added to section 121a.530 (General) which requires the State educational agency to insure that each public agency establishes and implements evaluation—placement procedures.

Comment: Several commenters felt that timelines should be set for implementing the evaluation process (e.g., for initial referral to evaluation and placement).

Response: No change has been made. The Office of Education has elected to impose very few absolute timelines in the regulations for this part, because of the potential administrative and legal problems they can cause. Imposing timelines can actually delay the provision of a service (for example, if the time periods are regarded as both minimum and maximum times for implementing a procedure).

A child should be evaluated as soon as possible following referral. Any undue delay in providing the evaluation would raise the question of the State and local educational agencies' compliance with sections 121a.128 and 121a.220 (identification and evaluation of all handicapped children).

Comment: Some commenters requested clarification regarding whether a reevaluation is needed, as required by proposed section 121a.431(a)(2), if the parents and agency agree that the child should be transferred from a special education program to a full time regular class placement.

Response: This specific section has been deleted in the final regulations. However, any changes in a child's placement (including a transfer to a regular class) would not be made until after a meeting is held to review the child's individualized education program in accordance with the requirements under sections 121a.340–121a.349 of Subpart C. If the parents and agency agree that the child no longer needs special education, a reevaluation would not be necessary. Section 121a.531 requires an evaluation before initial placement only. Reevaluations are covered under section 121a.534.

LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT

Section 612(5)(B) of the Act requires States to establish policies and procedures to insure that "to the maximum extent appropriate, handicapped children * * * are educated with nonhandicapped children * * *." The regulations for implementing this provision are set out in sections 121a.550–121a.556 of Subpart E.

A new paragraph was added to section 121a.550 which requires the State to insure that all public agencies establish and implement procedures in accordance with the requirements of this subpart. In addition, a new section, entitled "Nonacademic settings" was added. This section is taken from a new requirement in the section 504 regulations (45 CFR Part 84, § 84.34).

GENERAL (§ 121a.550)

Comment: A number of commenters requested that provisions be made for special support in the regular classroom in order to accommodate handicapped children (e.g., including reducing the pupil-teacher ratio and assigning aides to the room).

Response: No change was made, since the statute already authorizes the use of supplementary aids and services as a means of enabling a handicapped child to be educated with nonhandicapped children.

CONTINUUM OF ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENTS (§ 121a.551)

Comment: Many commenters responded to this requirement. Some felt that terms other than "continuum" should be used (e.g., "range of programs" and "variety of services"). A large number of commenters felt that "continuum" carried negative connotations (e.g., statements were made that the concept undermines the ideals of Pub. L. 94–142, that it implies best-to-worst, etc.). Other commenters felt that it discriminated against residential or private schools, and suggested that efforts be made to counteract this bias.

Response: No change has been made in this section. The term "continuum," as with "least restrictive environment" (LRE), is commonly used by agencies, advocates, and parents. However, there is nothing to prohibit an agency from using terms such as those included above in administering these provisions.

As with "LRE," the term that is used is not as important as the basic provision and how that provision is implemented. The purpose of a continuum is to be able to accommodate to differences between handicapped children in terms of the degree of special assistance they need to receive a free appropriate public education. This matter was dealt with directly in the June 26, 1975 Report of the House of Representatives on HR 7217 (H. Rept. No. 94–332, p. 9):

The Committee understands the importance of providing educational services to each handicapped child according to his or her individual needs. These needs may entail instruction to be given in varying environments, i.e., hospital, home, school or institution. The Committee urges that where possible and where most beneficial to the child, special educational services be provided in a classroom situation. An optimal situation, of course, would be one in which the child is placed in a regular classroom. The Committee recognizes that this is not always the most beneficial place of instruction. No child should be denied an educational opportunity; therefore, H.R. 7217 expands special educational services to be provided in hospitals, in the home, and in institutions.

When it is clear that, because of the nature or severity of a child's handicap, the child must be educated in a setting other than the regular class, it is appropriate to implement such a placement. However, the LRE provision is also designed as a rights provision to protect against indiscriminate placement of a child in a separate facility solely because the child is handicapped and not because special education is needed in that type of setting.

Even with respect to severely handicapped children, it may be possible to meet the "regular education setting" goal by having a separate class or separate wing in a regular school building.

PLACEMENTS (§ 121a.552)

Comment: Many commenters were concerned that there may be an overzealous implementation of the LRE provision without regard to the needs of individual handicapped or nonhandicapped children.

Response: No substantive change has been made in this section, because the Office of Education feels that the section includes necessary safeguards to insure protection against the above concerns. With respect to those concerns, the overriding rule is that each child's placement must be determined annually and be based on his or her individualized education program.

With respect to concerns about the harmful effect of placing handicapped children in regular classes, the analysis of the section 504 regulations indicates: "* * * it should be stressed that, where a handicapped child is so disruptive in a regular classroom that the education of other students is significantly impaired, the needs of the handicapped child cannot be met in that environment. Therefore regular placement would not be appropriate to his or her needs * * *" (45 CFR Part 84—Appendix, paragraph 24)

Comment: A commenter requested that a new provision be added which requires State and local educational agencies to utilize community-based early childhood development programs for 3–5 year old handicapped children. The main intent of the new provision is "aimed solely at assuring maximum appropriate mainstreaming."

Response: No change was made in the section. The existing provisions are considered to be adequate to cover the intent of this request.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

NOTICE TO PARENTS (§ 121a.561)

Comment: Commenters asked that the detailed content of the notice requirements be deleted as excessive.

Response: No change has been made. The Office of Education believes the provisions require that States provide necessary information to inform parents about the type of information collected about handicapped children to meet the requirements of this part.

ACCESS RIGHTS (§ 121a.562)

Comment: Commenters requested that this section be expanded to require that access to records be given in no case less than five days prior to meetings to develop individualized education programs or any hearing and to permit authorized representatives of the parent to inspect the record. A commenter felt the 45-day outside time limitation could be misinterpreted to mean an agency need not comply at all after 45 days from the date of the request.

Response: Language has been added to make it clear that an agency must comply with a request for access before any meeting regarding an individualized education program. This will help insure that interested parents are able to familiarize themselves with their child's records prior to any meeting and be able to participate more knowledgeably. The prohibition against unnecessary delay places an obligation on the agency to make the records available in a timely manner so that the Office of Education does not believe it is necessary to specify a specific time limitation. Section 121a.562 has been amended to give parents the right to have an authorized representative inspect their child's education records.

The 45-day time limitation is not subject to the misinterpretation the commenter fears. This language is from the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, section 438 of the General Education Provisions Act (specifically section 432(a)(1)(A)), to which these regulations are tied (by statute).

FEES (§ 121a.566)

Comment: A commenter felt the first copy of a record should be given free upon request from the parents.

Response: No change has been made. The prohibition against charging a fee if it would effectively prevent the parents from inspecting and reviewing the record is based on a requirement in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, to which these regulations are limited by statute (section 613

(2)(C)). Agencies may of course adopt policies of making copies available free of charge and are encouraged to do so.

HEARING PROCEDURES (§ 121a.570)

Comment: A commenter requested clarification of who conducts a hearing.

Response: The section states that the procedures under § 99.22 (the hearing procedures in the regulations for the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act) be used. Section 99.22(b) states the hearing may be conducted by any party, including an official of the educational agency or institution, who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing.

CONSENT (§ 121a.571)

Comment: Commenters requested that "advanced students," "persons acting as practicum advisors," and researchers be given access to records without consent.

Response: No change has been made. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act specifically lists parties and conditions where records may be released without parental consent.

SAFEGUARDS (§ 121a.572)

Comment: A commenter requested a list of positions rather than a list of names of employees who may have access to personally identifiable information.

Response: The requirement has been modified to require a list of names and positions to more fully inform parents and the public of the categories of individuals given access to data as well as the specific individuals who may have access.

DESTRUCTION OF INFORMATION (§ 121a.573)

Comment: A number of commenters were concerned about the destruction requirements. The principle concern was that detailed records might be needed by the handicapped individuals to show proof of need for further services from other agencies. One recommendation was that the parent and child be notified of the existence of the records at the time of graduation and informed that they would be destroyed only upon request of the parent or child. Another commenter suggested that records be maintained, but that parents be given the option to have them destroyed.

Response: The requirement has been revised to permit the parents to request that the information be destroyed and to require the public agency to inform the parents of the destruction option and their right to have the records destroyed upon request. The notice would normally be given at the time a child graduates or otherwise leaves the agency. The purpose of the destruction option is to insure that nonessential records about a child's behavior, performance, and abilities, which may possibly by stigmatizing and are highly personal, are not kept after they are no longer needed for educational purposes. Destruction of these records is the best protection against improper or unauthorized disclosures. However, the handicapped child or his or her parents may need certain records for other purposes (such as proof of eligibility for benefits).

Comment: Commenters asked that notice be given to a child who has reached the age of majority.

Response: No change has been made. Section 121a.574 requires the State educational agency to have policies and procedures regarding children's privacy rights. Where education records are maintained by an agency covered under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, these rights must include transfer of the rights of parents to the child when he or she reaches 18 or the postsecondary education level.

Other Changes: The regulations have been revised to make it clear that the records covered under this Act are the same as the type of records covered under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. Consistency in coverage is necessary to avoid undue administrative burdens on public agencies covered by both laws.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION PROCEDURES

General: The requirements in these sections largely repeated the statute. Perhaps for this reason, few comments were received on the Office of Education procedures.

WAIVER OF REQUIREMENT REGARDING SUPPLEMENTING AND SUPPLANTING WITH PART B FUNDS (§ 121a.589)

Comment: A commenter requested that the special study to determine if a waiver of the requirement should be granted include a review of whether grievance procedures are operational. Other commenters disagreed on the need for this study.

Response: A requirement has been added to have the study cover the adequacy of the State's due process procedures, as this is an important part of insuring that grievances are heard and to determine if parents and other parties are satisfied with the adequacy of the State's programs for handicapped children.

WITHHOLDING PAYMENTS (§ 121a.590)

Comment: Commenters asked for definitions of "substantial compliance" and "failure to comply." Commenters also urged that the Office of Education, the Office for Civil Rights, and Departmental audit officials apply the same criteria.

Response: No change has been made. The Office of Education believes these terms will have to be defined on a case-by-case basis.

The Office of Education and the Office for Civil Rights will coordinate and cooperate in enforcing requirements under this Part and Part 84 (the regulations for section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) where identical requirements are involved. The Office of Education will make every effort to insure that auditing officials understand and apply any criteria used by program officials.

SUBPART F—STATE ADMINISTRATION

This subpart has been expanded with requirements set out under the major headings: State Educational Agency Responsibilities, Use of Funds, and State Advisory Panel.

STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

Provisions on State educational agency responsibilities have been redrafted (and relocated from proposed section 121a.34) in response to comments, to better summarize general administrative and supervisory responsibilities in section 612(6) and other sections of the Act. A section on complaint procedures, which was included in previous regulations for Part B (prior section 121a.14) and inadvertently not included in the proposed regulations has been added.

Comment: Commenters requested addition of a new section on State educational agencies' responsibilities for monitoring, evaluation, and enforcement activities to insure compliance throughout the State with the requirements of this part. The commenters made specific suggestions for implementing such a section, including collection of data, conduct of on-site visits, audit of fund utilization, comparison of written individualized education programs with programs actually provided, meetings with parents and parent groups, public hearings, development of detailed criteria for evaluating program quality and effectiveness, and detailed procedures for enforcing requirements against noncomplying agencies.

Response: A new section has been added to require each State educational agency to develop procedures and specific timelines for monitoring and evaluating public agencies involved in the education of handicapped children. These are minimal requirements. Adoption of the other suggestions made by the commenters is encouraged but not required.

ALLOWABLE COSTS (§ 121a.621)

Comment: A number of commenters requested that the limitation on State administrative funds be raised and that provisions be added to allow local educational agencies to use funds for administrative costs.

Response: No change has been made on the State limit as it is a statutory limitation.

Comment: Commenters requested that the regulations require each State educational agency to use its funds for specific purposes. One recommendaiton was that ten percent of the administrative funds be used to train persons in local communities to assist and represent parents and to prepare and disseminate to parents information about their rights under these regulations. Another was that they be used to disseminate instructional material.

Response: No change has been made. The Office of Education does not believe it is appropriate to dictate to States how to use their limited administrative funds.

STATE ADVISORY PANEL

ESTABLISHMENT (§ 121a.650)

Comment: One commenter recommended that local panels be required.

Response: No change has been made. The statute only requires a State advisory panel. A State may, of course, decide to establish local panels.

MEMBERSHIP (§121a.651)

Comment: A substantial number of commenters requested additions to the list of representatives to be included on the panel, including professional groups, legal advocacy groups, and employees of State and local agencies. Some commenters recommended that handicapped individuals or their parents make up specific percentages of the panel.

Response: A provision has been added to make it clear that a State may expand the advisory panel to include additional persons in the groups listed (which are statutory) and representatives of other groups. The Office of Education does not believe it is appropriate to prescribe specific percentages, as the States should have some discretion to determine the proper mix of representatives. A comment has been added to indicate factors a State may consider in determining balanced membership of the panel.

ADVISORY FUNCTIONS AND ADVISORY PANEL PROCEDURES (§§ 121a.652—121a.653)

Comment: Commenters recommended that the regulations indicate that the panel must comment publicly on the State annual program plan as well as on any rules and regulations regarding education of handicapped children, review annual evaluations, and act as ombudspersons to hear complaints.

Response: A change has been made to require the panel to comment on the annual program plan. The annual program plan is an extremely important document and this addition makes it clear that the advisory panel must be involved in reviewing it. The other recommendations are legitimate activities but not ones the Federal government believes should be required by these regulations at this time.

Comment: Commenters requested that the regulations provide that panel members be reimbursed *for* reasonable and necessary expenses *for* attending meetings and performing duties.

Response: This change has been made. It is reasonable to require reimbursement for expenses so that persons will be able to participate without financial sacrifice.

SUBPART G—ALLOCATIONS OF FUNDS; REPORTS

ALLOCATIONS

This major section of Subpart G is entirely statutory; therefore, there are no comments of substance on which to respond.

REPORTS—ANNUAL REPORT OF CHILDREN SERVED (§§ 121a.750–121a.754)

The following comments were received regarding the annual report by the States of the number of children receiving special education and related services. This report is the basis for each State's allocation of funds under Part B, and serves as a mechanism for the Commissioner to meet some of his reporting requirements to Congress under section 618 of the Act. Some commenters recommended changes that would require amendment of the Act. These have not been summarized except where further explanation seemed to be useful.

AMOUNT OF INFORMATION REQUIRED IN THE REPORT

Comment: Commenters varied in their views on what information should be included in the report. It was suggested that additional information be collected for compliance purposes. Objections were made to the requirement for reporting information by disability category, and for reporting the 0-2 year old population. On the other hand, some commenters recommended that additional categories be added to the report, particularly for deaf-blind children and for multihandicapped children.

Response: Two categories of handicapped children have been added to the report—one for multihandicapped children and one for deaf-blind children. These terms are defined in section 121a.5 of Subpart A. No other changes have been made on the amount of information to be reported.

The additional categories should help to insure that no handicapped child is counted more than once, since the States will not have to decide in which of two or more disability categories to count a multihandicapped child. The changes conform to existing reporting requirements used by the States.

The annual report of children served is not a compliance document. It is only used to determine each State's allocation and to assist the Commissioner in meeting his reporting requirements to the Congress under section 618. Under section 611 of the Act, allocations are based on the number of handicapped children in each State receiving special education and related services. Compliance with requirements such as "least restrictive environment" will be achieved through other mechanisms, including the State's annual program plan, the local educational agency's application, and monitoring by the State educational agency and the Office of Education.

As explained in the preamble to the proposed rules published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on September 8, 1976, the report requirements are the minimum needed by the Commissioner to carry out the Act. (See 41 FR 37814.) While the Commissioner is concerned about the possible harmful effects of "labeling" children, the Act requires that the Commissioner report a substantial amount of information, to Congress by disability category. For this reason, and for the other reasons stated in the September 8, 1976, FEDERAL REGISTER, there appears to be no workable alternative to retaining the categories in the States' annual reports. The various disability categories, as well as the requirements to use them in the Commissioner's reports to the Congress, are statutory.

WHO MAY BE COUNTED

Comment: Commenters disagreed as to whether handicapped children should be counted if their special education is paid for solely from private sources or solely from Federal funds (such as children living on military bases). Some thought that only publicly-funded special education should qualify, while others argued that since all children have a right to a free appropriate public education the source of funding (other than the parent) should not matter.

Response: Section 121a.753 has been amended to provide that handicapped children (including such children in Head Start or other preschool programs) may be counted only if they (1) are enrolled in a school or program which is operated or supported by a public agency, and (2) receive special education that meets State standards.

A State may not count a child whose special education is paid for solely by the Federal government, unless the child is in one of the age groups 3–5 or 18–21, and there are no local or State funds available for nonhandicapped children in that age group.

Children funded solely by the Federal government would include Indian children whose special education is paid for solely by the Federal government, as well as children on military bases whose education is paid for solely with Federal funds. This rule is consistent with the requirement that a free appropriate public education (FAPE) be made available by the State to each handicapped child. Parents are not required to take advantage of FAPE. If they choose to educate their child outside of the public school system, even though FAPE is available, the State has discharged its responsibility. However, by the same token, the child should not be counted by the State for its allocation if the child is not being provided special education at public expense. The same reasoning applies to Indian children and other children who receive their special education from the Federal government. The rule should serve as an encouragement to States to provide services to all handicapped children, however, since any child provided special education from State or local funds may be counted.

Comment: Two other provisions in the regulations were objected to by commenters. The first of these provided that handicapped children "enrolled" in schools to receive special education could be counted as receiving special education. These commenters felt that enrollment did not guarantee actual receipt of services. The second provision stated, in essence, that a child who receives special education may be counted, but not a child who receives only "related services." This was viewed as an overly restrictive reading of the Act.

Response: No change has been made in the regulations. While no system is perfect, enrollment is a legitimate way of determining the number of handicapped children receiving special education on October 1 and on February 1, the two dates on which the Act requires the count of children served. It would not be practical to make an actual head count of children in classrooms and other facilities where services are provided.

With respect to children who only receive "related services," this is governed by statutory language. "Related services" are only those "required to assist a handicapped child to benefit from special education." (Section 602(17) of the Act.) If a child does not need special education, there can be no "related services," as that term is defined in the Act. However, section 121a.14 permits a State to define certain services as "special education," if those services are "specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child." (This is taken from the definition of "special education" in section 602(16) of the Act.)

REALLOCATION OF LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY FUNDS (§ 121a.708)

Comment: Commenters requested criteria be added for when funds may be reallocated.

Response: No criteria have been added as determinations will be made on a case-by-case basis.

APPENDIX B—INDEX TO PART 121a

ADMINISTRATION

See: Monitoring.
Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.112; 121a.134; 121a.138; 121a.141; 121a.142; 121a.145.
Certification of State authority—§ 121a.112.
Direct Service by State educational agency—§ 121a.360.
Local application requirements—§§ 121a.228; 121a.236; 121a.240.
Local education agency definition—§ 121a.8.
State administration—Subpart F.

ADVISORY PANEL (STATE)

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.147.
General requirements—§§ 121a.650–121a.653.

ALLOCATIONS

Annual program plan condition of assistance—§ 121a.110.
Application by local agency condition of assistance—§ 121a.180.
Consolidated applications—§ 121a.191.
Count of children—See Reports.
Interior Department for Indian children—§ 121a.709.
Local agency allocation—See Reports.
  Formula—§§ 121a.705–121a.707.
  Reallocation—§ 121a.708.
  Use by the State—§ 121a.360.
Outlying areas—§ 121a.710.
Recovery for misclassified children—§ 121a.141.
State allocation:
  Formula—§§ 121a.701–121a.703; 121a.705–121a.706.
  Hold harmless—§ 121a.704.
  Use for administration—§§ 121a.620–121a.621.
Use of—See other headings.
Withholding—See: Hearings.
  From the local agency—§ 121a.194.
  From the State—§§ 121a.590–121a.593.

ANNUAL PROGRAM PLAN

Approval; disapproval—§ 121a.113.
Certifications—§ 121a.112.
Condition of assistance to State—§ 121a.110.
Contents—§§ 121a.111; 121a.112; 121a.120–121a.151.
Effective period—§ 121a.114.
General requirements—§§ 121a.110–121a.114.
Public participation—See: Public Participation.
Submission by State—§ 121a.110.

APPLICABILITY OF REGULATIONS—§ 121a.2

APPLICATION BY LOCAL AGENCY

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.144.
Approval or disapproval by State educational agency—§§ 121a.193; 121a.360.

72

Second priority children—amendment of application—§ 121a.324.
Submission by local agency—§ 121a.180.
Condition of assistance to local agency—§ 121a.180.
Consolidated application—§§ 121a.190–121a.192.
Content—§§ 121a.220–121a.240.
Excess costs—See: Excess Costs.
Public participation—See Public Participation.

AUDITS

See: Monitoring.

COMPLAINTS

State educational agency procedures—§ 121a.602.
See: Hearings.

COMPARABLE SERVICES

Local application requirement—§ 121a.231.

CONSENT

Defined—§ 121a.500.
Disclosure of information—§ 121a.571.
Initial placement—§ 121a.504(b).
Placement status during a proceeding—§ 121a.513.
Preplacement evaluation of child—§ 121a.504(b).

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.129.
Definitions—§ 121a.560.
General requirements—§§ 121a.560–121a.572.
Local application requirements—§ 121a.221.

CONSOLIDATED APPLICATIONS

See: Application of local agency.

COUNT OF CHILDREN

Annual report of children served—§§ 121a.750–121a.754.
Allocations:
  State entitlement—§§ 121a.701–121a.702.
  Local educational agency entitlement—§ 121a.707.
Outlying areas entitlements—§ 121a.710.

DEFINITIONS—§§ 121a.4–121a.15

DUE PROCESS

See: Confidentiality of Information.
  Evaluation.
  Hearings.
  Notice.
Procedures for parents and children—§§ 121a.500–121a.514.

EDUCATION

See: Free Appropriate Public Education.
  Full Educational Opportunity Goal.
  Individualized Education Program.
  Personnel Development.
  Physical Education.
  Special Education.
  Related Services.

EVALUATION

Advisory panel function—§ 121a.652.
Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.128; 121a.133; 121a.146.
Education programs—§ 121a.146.
Handicapped children:
  Consent required for—§ 121a.504.
  Defined—§121a.500.
  Hearings—See Hearings.
  Independent educational evaluation—§ 121a.503.
  Information on achievement—§ 121a232.
  Notice required—§§ 121a.504–121a.505.
  Protection—§§ 121a.129, 121a.133, 121a.221, 121a.530–121a.534.
  State responsibility—§ 121a.128.
Hearing aids—§ 121a.303.
Individualized education programs—§ 121a.146.
Personnel development—§ 121a.386.
Private school children service needs—§ 121a.453.
State educational agency activities—§§ 121a.146; 121a.601.
Training—See: Personnel development, this heading.

EXCESS COSTS

Generally—§§ 121a.182–121a.186.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.229.
Not applicable to State educational agency—§ 121a.360.

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION

See: Individualized Education Programs.
  Related Services.
  Special Education.
  Time Limits and Timetables.
Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.121–121a.122.
Defined—§ 121a.4.
Generally—§§ 121a.300–121a.303; 121a.307.
Initiation or change—See: Notice.
State practice exception—§ 121a.300.
State use of local agency's allocation—§ 121a.360.
Priorities—§§ 121a.320–121a.324.

FULL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GOAL

Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.123–121a.126.
General requirements—§§ 121a.304–121a.306.
Local application requirements—§§ 121a.222–121a.223.

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Defined—§ 121a.5.

Rights

See: Confidentiality of Information.
  Due Process.
  Evaluation.
  Free Appropriate Public Education.
  Hearing.
  Identification, Location, Evaluation.
  Individualized Education Program.
  Least Restrictive Environment.
  Notice.
  Private School Children.
  Special Education.
  Related Services.

HEARINGS

Disapproval of annual program plan—§ 121a.113.
Disapproval of local application—§ 121a.194.
Office of Education procedures—§§ 121a.580–121a.593.
Parents and children:
  Identification, evaluation, placement—§§ 121a.506–121a.514.
  Confidentiality of information—§§ 121a.568–121a.570.
Public hearings before adopting annual program plan—§§ 121a.280–121a.284.
Withholding payments from a State—§ 121a.590.

IDENTIFICATION, LOCATION, EVALUATION

See: Evaluations.
Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.128.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.220.
Private school children—§ 121a.453.

INDIAN CHILDREN

Application from Secretary of Interior—§§ 121a.260–121a.263.
Count—§§ 121a.753.
Payments to Secretary of Interior—§ 121a.709.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

Accountability—§ 121a.349.
Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.130.
Content—§ 121a.346.
Defined—§ 121a.340.
Effective dates—§ 121a.342.
First priority children—§ 121a.322.
Free appropriate public education definition—§ 121a.4.
General requirements—§§ 121a.340–121a.349.
Least restrictive environment—§ 121a.552.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.235.
Meetings—§§ 121a.343–121a.345.
Parent participation—§ 121a.344.
Placement—§§ 121a.533; 121a.552.
Private school children—§§ 121a.347–121a.348; 121a.401.
Reevaluation—§ 121a.534.

LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.132.
General requirements—§§ 121a.550–121a.556.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.227.
Nature and location of State services—§ 121a.361.
Nonacademic services and settings—§§ 121a.306; 121a.553.
Physical education—§ 121a.307.
Placement decisions—§§ 121a.513; 121a.533.
Program options—§ 121a.305.

MATCHING—§ 121a.371

MONITORING

Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.128(b)(5); 121a.130(b)(2); 121a.135.
Auditing count of children served—§ 121a.754.
Confidentiality of information—§ 121.575.
Identification, location, evaluation—§ 121a.128(b)(5).
Individualized education programs—§ 121a.130(b)(2).
Least restrictive environment—§ 121a.556.
Private school children—§ 121a.402(a).
State educational agency responsibility—§ 121a.601.

NONDISCRIMINATION

Annual program requirement—§ 121a.150.
Evaluation materials and procedures—§ 121a.530.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.239.
Nonacademic services—§ 121a.306.
Private school children—§ 121a.458.
Program options—§ 121a.305.
Testing materials and procedures—§ 121a.530.

NOTICE

Confidentiality of information—§§ 121a.561, 121a.573.
Individualized education program meeting—§ 121a.345.
Intitiation or change of identification, evaluation, placement, or free appropriate public education—§§ 121a.504–121a.505.
Notice of opportunity for a hearing—See: Hearings.
Notice of procedural safeguards—§ 121a.505.
Public notice of withholding payments—§ 121a.592.

PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.139.
Comprehensive system of personnel development—§§ 121a.380–121a.387.
Included in State support services—§ 121a.370.
Least restrictive environment—§ 121a.555.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.224.
Personnel needs—§§ 121a.126; 121a.228.
Preservice training—§ 121a.321.

Trained personnel for evaluation materials—§ 121a.532.
Training regarding confidentiality of information—§ 121a.572.
Use of Part B funds for training—§§ 121a.321, 121a.322.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Included in special education—§ 121a.14.
Required—§ 121a.307.

PLACEMENTS

See: Evaluation.
Least Restrictive Environment.
Private schools.

PRIORITIES

See: Evaluation.
Identification, Location, Evaluation.
Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.127.
Definitions:
First priority children—§ 121a.320(a).
Second priority children—§ 121a.320(b).
General requirements—§§ 121a.320–121a.324.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.225.
State direct and support services—§ 121a.370.

PRIVATE SCHOOL CHILDREN

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.140.
Confidentiality of information—§ 121a.560.
Cost of residential placement—§ 121a.302.
Handicapped children placed or referred by public agencies—§§ 121a.400–12. a.403.
Handicapped children not placed or referred by public agencies—§§ 121a.450–121a.460.
Individualized education program—§§ 121a.347–121a.348.
Least restrictive environment—§ 121a.554.
Part B applicability to private schools—§ 121a.2.
Physical education—§ 121a.307.

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS

See: Complaints.
Consent.
Hearings.
Notice.
Surrogate Parents.
Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.131; 121a.136.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.237.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

See: Hearings.
Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.120; 121a.137; 121a.280–121a.284.
Local application requirements—§§ 121a.226; 121a.284.
Secretary of Interior application—§ 121a.261.
State advisory panel—§§ 121a.650–121a.654.

RECORDS

See: Confidentiality of Information.
Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.143.
Comparable services—§ 121a.231.
Count of children served—§ 121a.754.
Excess costs—§ 121a.183.
Individualized education programs—§ 121a.130.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.233.
Parents may examine—§ 121a.502; 121a.562.
Parents not participating in meetings—§ 121a.345.

RELATED SERVICES

See: Free Appropriate Public Education.
Individualized Education Program.
Defined—§ 121a.13.

REPORTS

Annual report of children served—§§ 121a.750–121a.754.
Local application requirements—§§ 121a.232; 121a.233.
State advisory panel—§ 121a.652.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

See: Free Appropriate Public Education.
Individualized Education Program.
Defined—§ 121a.14.

STATE ADVISORY PANEL

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.147.
General requirements—§§ 121a.650–121a.653.

STATE DIRECT AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Annual program plan requirement—§ 121a.51.
General requirements—§§ 121a.360–121a.372.

SUPPLANTING

Applicability to State educational agency—§ 121a.372.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.230.
Private schools—§ 121a.460.
Waiver of requirement—§ 121a.589.

SURROGATE PARENTS

Definition of parent—§ 121a.10.
Duty of public agency to assign—§ 121a.514.
Responsibilities—§ 121a.514.
Selection—§ 121a.514.

TESTING

See: Evaluation.

TIME LIMITS AND TIMETABLES

Annual program plan effective period—§ 121a.114.
Evaluation of educational programs—§ 121a.146.
Free appropriate public education—§§ 121a.122; 121a.400.
Full educational opportunity goal—§§ 121a.125; 121a.222.
Hearing decisions—§§ 121.512; 121a.583.
Individualized education programs—§§ 121a.342; 121a.343.
Public participation in the annual program plan—§ 121a.280–121a.284.
Reevaluation—§ 121a.534.
Report of children served—§ 121a.750–121a.754.
State monitoring of public agencies—§ 121a.601.
State review of hearing decision—§ 121a.512.

TRAINING

See: Personnel Development.

USE OF PART B FUNDS

Allocation formulas:
Consolidated applications—§§ 121a.190–121a.191.
Entitlements—§§ 121a.700–121a.710.
Annual program plan requirements—§§ 121a.148; 121a.149.
Department of the Interior (Indian children)—§ 121a.262.
Excess costs—§§ 121a.182–121a.186.
Local application requirement—§ 121a.238.
State and local educational agencies:
Free appropriate public education—§§ 121a.301–121a.302.
Full educational opportunity goal—§ 121a.304(b).
Priorities—§§ 121a.320–121a.324.
Private school children—§§ 121a.450–121a.460.
State educational agencies:
Allowable costs—§ 121a.621.
Federal funds for State administration—§ 121a.620.
Matching—§ 121a.371.
State advisory panel—§ 121a.652.
Use of local allocation for direct services—§§ 121a.360–121a.361.
Use of State educational agency allocation for direct and support services—§ 121a.370.
Supplanting—§§ 121a.230; 121a.372; 121a.589.
Training—See: Personnel Development.

5. A new Part 121m is added to read as follows:

PART 121m—INCENTIVE GRANTS

Sec.
121m. 1 Scope; purpose.
121m. 2 General provisions regulations.
121m. 3 Eligibility.
121m. 4 Application.
121m. 5 Application contents.
121m. 6 Amount of grant.
121m. 7 Participation by children not counted under Part B of the Act.
121m. 8 Excess costs.
121m. 9 Administration.
121m. 10 Annual evaluation report.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 619 of Pub. L. 91-230, as amended, 89 Stat. 793 (20 U.S.C. 1419), unless otherwise noted.

§ 121m.1 Scope; purpose.

(a) This part applies to assistance under section 619 of the Act.

(b) The Commissioner awards a grant to each State which provides special education and related services to handicapped children ages three, four, or five.

(c) The State shall use funds provided under this part to give special education and related services to handicapped children in the age groups named in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) The terms "special education" and "related services" have the meanings defined in § 121a.12 and § 121a.13 of this chapter.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(c).)

§ 121m.2 General provisions regulations.

Assistance under this part is subject to the requirements in Parts 100, 100b, 100c, and 121 of this chapter (including definitions and fiscal, administrative, property management, and other matters).

(20 U.S.C. 1419.)

§ 121m.3 Eligibility.

A State is eligible to receive a grant if:

(a) The Commissioner has approved its annual program plan under Part 121a of this chapter; and

(b) The State provides special education and related services to any handicapped children aged three, four, or five.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(a).)

§ 121m.4 Application.

To receive funds under this part, a State must submit an application to the Commissioner through its State educational agency.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(b).)

§ 121m.5 Application contents.

An application must include the following material:

(a) A description of the State's goals and objectives for meeting the educational needs of handicapped children ages three through five. These goals and objectives must be consistent with the State's full educational opportunity goal under § 121a.123 of this chapter.

(b) A description of the objectives to be supported by the grant in sufficient

detail to determine what will be achieved with the grant.

(c) A description of the activities to be supported by the grant. The activities must be related to the objectives under paragraph (b) of this section and must be described in sufficient detail to determine how the grant will be used.

(d) A description of the impact the proposed activities will have on handicapped children ages three through five. This description must include evidence that the proposed activities are of sufficient size, scope, and quality to warrant the amount of the expenditure. The application must indicate the number of children to be served and the number of handicapped children who will be benefitted indirectly. If children are to be benefitted indirectly, there must be a rationale that demonstrates the benefit.

(e) The number of local educational agencies or intermediate educational units, and the number and names of other agencies which will provide contractual services under the grant, the activities they will carry out, and the reasons for selecting these agencies.

(f) The dollar amounts that will be spent for each major activity described.

(g) A description of the procedures the State will use to evaluate the extent to which the activities met the objectives described under paragraph (b) of this section.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(b).)

§ 121m.6 Amount of grant.

(a) The amount of a grant is $300 multiplied by the average number of children ages three through five counted during the current school year under §§ 121a.750–121a.754 of this chapter.

(b) If appropriated funds are less than enough to pay in full the grants under this part, the amount of each grant is ratably reduced.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(a), (d).)

§ 121m.7 Allowable expenditures.

(a) The State educational agency may use funds under this part to give special education and related services to handicapped children ages three through five who are not counted under §§ 121a.750–121a.754 of this chapter if the State educational agency insures that those children have all of the rights afforded under part 121a of this chapter.

(b) The State educational agency may use up to five percent of its grant for the costs of administering the funds provided under this part.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(c).)

Comment. In carrying out the provisions of this part some activities are considered particularly appropriate for the use of these funds: (1) Providing parents with child development information; (2) assisting parents in the understanding of the special needs of their handicapped child; (3) providing parent counseling and parent training, where appropriate, to enable parents to work more effectively with their children; (4) providing essential diagnosis and assessment; (5) providing transportation essential to the delivery of services; (6) providing speech therapy, occupational therapy, or physical therapy.

§ 121m.8 Excess costs.

(a) If local or State funds are available to pay for the education of nonhandicapped children of the same age as the handicapped children served with funds under this part, funds equal to that amount must also be made available for these handicapped children.

(b) If no local or State funds are available for nonhandicapped children of the same age, funds under this part may be used to pay for all of the costs directly attributable to the education of the handicapped children.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(c).)

§ 121m.9 Administration.

(a) The State educational agency shall administer the funds provided under this part.

(b) The State educational agency may use the funds itself, or may contract with local educational agencies, intermediate educational units, or other agencies.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(a).)

§ 121m.10 Annual evaluation report.

(a) Within 90 days after the end of the grant period, the State educational agency shall submit a report to the Commissioner on the activities carried out under this part during that period.

(b) The report must contain:

(1) The results of the evaluation under § 121m.5(g), and

(2) In brief narrative form, the impact that these funds have had on the State's educational services to handicapped children ages three, four, and five.

(20 U.S.C. 1419(c).)

[FR Doc 77-24033 Filed 8-22-77; 8:45 am]

federal register

WEDNESDAY, MAY 4, 1977

PART IV

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Office of the Secretary

■

NONDISCRIMINATION ON BASIS OF HANDICAP

Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

PART 84—NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES RECEIVING OR BENEFITING FROM FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

AGENCY: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This regulation implements section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 706, with regard to federal financial assistance administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Section 504 provides that "no otherwise qualified handicapped individual * * * shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance." The regulation, which applies to all recipients of federal assistance from HEW, is intended to ensure that their federally assisted programs and activities are operated without discrimination on the basis of handicap. The regulation defines and forbids acts of discrimination against qualified handicapped persons in employment and in the operation of programs and activities receiving assistance from the Department. As employers, recipients must make reasonable accommodation to the handicaps of applicants and employees unless the accommodation would cause the employer undue hardship. As providers of services, recipients are required to make programs operated in existing facilities accessible to handicapped persons, to ensure that new facilities are constructed so as to be readily accessible to handicapped persons, and to operate their programs in a nondiscriminatory manner.

EFFECTIVE DATE: June 3, 1977.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

John Wodatch, Director, Office of New Programs, Office for Civil Rights, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D.C. 20201, 202-245-1821.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

BACKGROUND

As part of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112) Congress enacted section 504, which provides that "no otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States, as defined in section 7(6), shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." In the same statute, Congress defined the term "handicapped individual" solely with relationship to employment; section 7(6) of the 1973 Act defined the term "handicapped individual" as "any individual who (a) has a physical or mental disability which for such individual constitutes or results in substantial handicap to employment and (b) can reasonably be expected to benefit in terms of employability from vocational rehabilitation services * * *." However, the following year, in section 111(a) of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Public Law 93-516), Congress amended the definition of "handicapped individual" for purposes of section 504 and the other provisions of titles IV and V of the Rehabilitation Act so that the definition is no longer limited to the dimension of employability. For purposes of section 504 of the Act, a "handicapped individual" is defined as "any person who (A) has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more of such person's major life activities, (B) has a record of such an impairment, or (C) is regarded as having such an impairment." With this amended definition, it became clear that section 504 was intended to forbid discrimination against all handicapped individuals, regardless of their need for or ability to benefit from vocational rehabilitation services.

Section 504 thus represents the first Federal civil rights law protecting the rights of handicapped persons and reflects a national commitment to end discrimination on the basis of handicap. The language of section 504 is almost identical to the comparable nondiscrimination provisions of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (applying to racial discrimination and to discrimination in education on the basis of sex). It establishes a mandate to end discrimination and to bring handicapped persons into the mainstream of American life. The Secretary intends vigorously to implement and enforce that mandate.

THE PROBLEM OF DISCRIMINATION

From the outset, the Department has recognized that the problem of ending discrimination on the basis of handicap presents considerations that are extremely complex. The diversity of types of handicaps, as well as the wide variety of settings in which programs financed by the Department are offered, make the task of prescribing general rules of nondiscriminatory treatment a difficult one.

There is overwhelming evidence that in the past many handicapped persons have been excluded from programs entirely or denied equal treatment, simply because they are handicapped. But eliminating such gross exclusions and denials of equal treatment is not sufficient to assure genuine equal opportunity. In drafting a regulation to prohibit exclusion and discrimination, it became clear that different or special treatment of handicapped persons, because of their handicaps, may be necessary in a number of contexts in order to ensure equal opportunity. Thus, for example, it is meaningless to "admit" a handicapped person in a wheelchair to a program if the program is offered only on the third floor of a walk-up building. Nor is one providing equal educational opportunity to a deaf child by admitting him or her to a classroom but providing no means for the child to understand the teacher or receive instruction.

These problems have been compounded by the fact that ending discriminatory practices and providing equal access to programs may involve major burdens on some recipients. Those burdens and costs, to be sure, provide no basis for exemption from section 504 or this regulation: Congress' mandate to end discrimination is clear. But it is also clear that factors of burden and cost had to be taken into account in the regulation in prescribing the actions necessary to end discrimination and to bring handicapped persons into full participation in federally financed programs and activities.

The very general language of section 504 itself and the scant legislative history surrounding its enactment provide little guidance as to how these complex issues should be resolved. The rulemaking process in which the Department has engaged has, however, provided a basis for an initial resolution of those issues. The Secretary believes the resulting regulation offers genuine promise of providing an effective and workable program for ending discrimination against handicapped persons.

RULEMAKING HISTORY

On May 17, 1976, the Department published a Notice of Intent to Issue Proposed Rules, seeking public comment on fifteen identified critical issues. 41 FR 20296. A draft proposed rule was attached to the Notice of Intent, as was a statement of the estimated economic and inflationary impact of the draft proposal, prepared in accordance with the requirements of Executive Order 11821.

Over three hundred written comments were received in response to the Notice of Intent. The written comments were supplemented by a series of ten meetings conducted by the Office for Civil Rights at various locations across the country.

On July 16, 1976, the Department published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking analyzing comments received on the critical issues identified in the Notice of Intent and setting forth a revised proposed regulation for public comment. 41 FR 29548. The initial 60-day comment period was extended in response to numerous requests until October 14, 1976. Additional comments received since that date have also been considered to the extent feasible. A total of more than 700 comments were received in response to the July 16 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking; they have been analyzed along with approximately 150 comments sent in response to May 17 Notice that were received too late to be analyzed during the first comment period. Finally, an additional twenty-two public meetings were held after publication of the July 16 Notice, again designed to inform interested persons and organizations of the proposed regulation and to solicit their comments and recommendations. Transcripts of all these meetings were made and analyzed along with the writ-

ten comments. Copies of these transcripts, as well as the written comments, are available for public inspection in Room 5400, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201.

The Secretary believes that both the written comments and the views expressed at the public meetings have illuminated the complex issues involved in implementing section 504 in an effective and workable fashion. The Secretary's response to the comments of interested parties, and the explanation for changes in the proposed regulation, are set forth in the section-by-section analysis of each subpart of the regulation, which appears as Appendix A to the regulation. As that analysis explains, a number of provisions in the proposed regulation have been eliminated as duplicative or unnecessary; others have been shortened or clarified. The goal throughout has been to design a regulation that preserves the essential elements of a strong and effective program for ending discrimination, while avoiding the imposition of unnecessary or counterproductive administrative obligations on recipients.

Overview of Regulation

The regulation is divided into seven subparts. Subpart A (General Provisions) defines the important terms that are used throughout the regulation and states in general terms the discriminatory acts that are prohibited. It also sets forth what the Secretary believes is a simple, workable system of administration: assurances of compliance, self-evaluation by recipients, establishment of grievance procedures, and notification of employes and beneficiaries of the recipient's policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap. The regulation covers all types of physical and mental impairments, including drug addition and alcoholism.

Subpart B, dealing with employment practices, bars discrimination by recipients of HEW assistance in recruitment, hiring, compensation, job assignment and classification, and fringe benefits. It also requires employers to make reasonable accommodation to qualified handicapped applicants or employees unless it can be demonstrated that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the employer.

Subpart C sets forth the central requirement of the regulation—program accessibility. All new facilities are required to be constructed so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. Every existing facility need not be made physically accessible, but all recipients must ensure that programs conducted in those facilities are made accessible. While flexibility is allowed in choosing methods that in fact make programs in existing facilities accessible, structural changes in such facilities must be undertaken if no other means of assuring program accessibility is available.

Subparts A, B, and C of the regulation, as well as subpart G—which incorporates by reference the Department's procedures under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964—apply to all recipients of financial assistance from the Department. The remaining subparts of the regulation contain more specific requirements applicable to three major classes of recipients.

Subpart D is concerned with preschool, elementary, and secondary education. Its provisions have been closely coordinated with those of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975 (Pub. L. 94-142). They require, basically, that recipients operating public education programs provide a free appropriate education to each qualified handicapped child in the most normal setting appropriate. The regulation also sets forth evaluation requirements designed to ensure the proper classification and placement of handicapped children, and due process procedures for resolving disputes over placement of students. While the Department does not intend to review individual placement decisions, it does intend to ensure that testing and evaluation procedures required by the regulation are carried out, and that school systems provide an adequate opportunity for parents to challenge and seek review of these critical decisions. And the Department will place a high priority on pursuing cases in which a pattern or practice of discriminatory placements may be involved.

Subpart E deals with postsecondary education. It proscribes discrimination against handicapped persons in recruitment, admission and treatment after admission. Colleges and universities are required to make reasonable adjustments to permit handicapped persons to fulfill academic requirements, and to ensure that they are not effectively excluded from programs because of the absence of auxiliary aids. Groups of colleges may not establish consortia exclusively for handicapped students.

Finally, Subpart F deals with health, welfare and other social service programs. It forbids discrimination in providing such services and requires larger recipients to provide auxiliary aids to handicapped individuals where necessary. Specific provisions require hospitals not to discriminate against addicts or alcoholics who need medical services and to establish emergency room procedures for communication with persons with impaired hearing. Under Subpart C, health and social service providers may satisfy their program accessibility obligations with respect to existing facilities by arranging to meet beneficiaries in accessible locations. In addition, small providers may refer patients or other beneficiaries to accessible providers as a "last resort" alternative to making significant structural changes.

Executive Order 11914

Under Executive Order 11914 (41 FR 17871, April 28, 1976), the Department is required to issue general standards for other departments and agencies of the Federal government to follow in promulgating regulations implementing Section 504. This responsibility will be fulfilled promptly and independently from this regulation. The Department does, however, expect to incorporate the definition of handicapped person adopted in § 84.3 (j) of this regulation in the standards for determining what persons are covered by the Act. The Secretary also anticipates that the relevant provisions of Subparts A, B and C of the regulation will be the basis for guidelines, pursuant to the Executive Order, as to what are discriminatory practices.

Economic Impact

The Department has previously certified, in issuing the Notice of Intent and the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, that the economic and inflationary impact of the proposed regulation had been carefully evaluated in accordance with OMB Circular A-107. That analysis, which was printed at 41 FR 20312 (May 17, 1976), has been revised and updated, and is available on request.

Section-by-Section Analysis of Regulation

Appended to the final regulation is a section-by-section analysis of the regulation, which describes the basis and purpose of each section, discusses significant comments, and explains the basis for any changes made from the proposed regulation published in July 1976.

In consideration of the foregoing, Part 84, to read as set forth below, is hereby ordered to be added to Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

Dated: April 28, 1977.

JOSEPH A. CALIFANO, Jr.,
Secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
84.1 Purpose.
84.2 Application.
84.3 Definitions.
84.4 Discrimination prohibited.
84.5 Assurances required.
84.6 Remedial action, voluntary action, and self-evaluation.
84.7 Designation of responsible employee and adoption of grievance procedures.
84.8 Notice.
84.9 Administrative requirements for small recipients.
84.10 Effect of state or local law or other requirements and effect of employment opportunities.

Subpart B—Employment Practices

84.11 Discrimination prohibited.
84.12 Reasonable accommodation.
84.13 Employment criteria.
84.14 Preemployment inquiries.
84.15-84.20 [Reserved]

Subpart C—Program Accessibility

84.21 Discrimination prohibited.
84.22 Existing facilities.
84.23 New construction.
84.24-84.30 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Preschool, Elementary, and Secondary Education

84.31 Application of this subpart.
84.32 Location and notification.
84.33 Free appropriate public education.
84.34 Educational setting.
84.35 Evaluation and placement.

Sec
84.36 Procedural safeguards.
84.37 Nonacademic services.
84.38 Preschool and adult education programs.
84.39 Private education programs.
84.40 [Reserved]

Subpart E—Postsecondary Education

84.41 Application of this subpart.
84.42 Admissions and recruitment.
84.43 Treatment of students; general.
84.44 Academic adjustments.
84.45 Housing.
84.46 Financial and employment assistance to students.
84.47 Nonacademic services.
84.48-84.50 [Reserved]

Subpart F—Health, Welfare, and Social Services

84.51 Application of this subpart.
84.52 Health, welfare, and other social services.
84.53 Drug and alcohol addicts.
84.54 Education of institutionalized persons.
84.55-84.60 [Reserved]

Subpart G—Procedures

84.61 Procedures.
84.62-99 [Reserved]

APPENDIX A—ANALYSIS OF FINAL REGULATION

AUTHORITY: Sec. 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. 93-112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794); sec. 111(a), Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974, Pub. L. 93-516, 88 Stat. 1619 (29 U.S.C. 706); sec. 606, Education of the Handicapped Act (20 U.S.C. 1405), as amended by Pub. L. 94-142, 89 Stat 795; sec. 321, Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 132 (42 U.S.C. 4581), as amended; sec. 407, Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, 86 Stat 78 (21 U.S.C. 1174), as amended.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 84.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to effectuate section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which is designed to eliminate discrimination on the basis of handicap in any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

§ 84.2 Application.

This part applies to each recipient of Federal financial assistance from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and to each program or activity that receives or benefits from such assistance.

§ 84.3 Definitions.

As used in this part, the term:

(a) "The Act" means the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. 93-112, as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974, Public Law 93-516, 29 U.S.C. 794.

(b) "Section 504" means section 504 of the Act.

(c) "Education of the Handicapped Act" means that statute as amended by the Education for all Handicapped Children Act of 1975, Pub. L. 94-142, 20 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.

(d) "Department" means the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(e) "Director" means the Director of the Office for Civil Rights of the Department.

(f) "Recipient" means any state or its political subdivision, any instrumentality of a state or its political subdivision, any public or private agency, institution, organization, or other entity, or any person to which Federal financial assistance is extended directly or through another recipient, including any successor, assignee, or transferee of a recipient, but excluding the ultimate beneficiary of the assistance.

(g) "Applicant for assistance" means one who submits an application, request, or plan required to be approved by a Department official or by a recipient as a condition to becoming a recipient.

(h) "Federal financial assistance" means any grant, loan, contract (other than a procurement contract or a contract of insurance or guaranty), or any other arrangement by which the Department provides or otherwise makes available assistance in the form of:

(1) Funds;

(2) Services of Federal personnel; or

(3) Real and personal property or any interest in or use of such property, including:

(i) Transfers or leases of such property for less than fair market value or for reduced consideration; and

(ii) Proceeds from a subsequent transfer or lease of such property if the Federal share of its fair market value is not returned to the Federal Government.

(i) "Facility" means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, or other real or personal property or interest in such property.

(j) "Handicapped person." (1) "Handicapped persons" means any person who (i) has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, (ii) has a record of such an impairment, or (iii) is regarded as having such an impairment.

(2) As used in paragraph (j)(1) of this section, the phrase:

(i) "Physical or mental impairment" means (A) any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive, digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or (B) any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

(ii) "Major life activities" means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(iii) "Has a record of such an impairment" means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(iv) "Is regarded as having an impairment" means (A) has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation; (B) has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or (C) has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (j)(2)(i) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment.

(k) "Qualified handicapped person" means:

(1) With respect to employment, a handicapped person who, with reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of the job in question;

(2) With respect to public preschool elementary, secondary, or adult educational services, a handicapped person (i) of an age during which nonhandicapped persons are provided such services, (ii) of any age during which it is mandatory under state law to provide such services to handicapped persons, or (iii) to whom a state is required to provide a free appropriate public education under § 612 of the Education of the Handicapped Act; and

(3) With respect to postsecondary and vocational education services, a handicapped person who meets the academic and technical standards requisite to admission or participation in the recipient's education program or activity;

(4) With respect to other services, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for the receipt of such services.

(l) "Handicap" means any condition or characteristic that renders a person a handicapped person as defined in paragraph (j) of this section.

§ 84.4 Discrimination prohibited.

(a) *General.* No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity which receives or benefits from Federal financial assistance.

(b) *Discriminatory actions prohibited.* (1) A recipient, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap:

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Aid or perpetuate discrimination against a qualified handicapped person

by providing significant assistance to an agency, organization, or person that discriminates on the basis of handicap in providing any aid, benefit, or service to beneficiaries of the recipients program;

(vi) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vii) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving an aid, benefit, or service.

(2) For purposes of this part, aids, benefits, and services, to be equally effective, are not required to produce the identical result or level of achievement for handicapped and nonhandicapped persons, but must afford handicapped persons equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement, in the most integrated setting appropriate to the person's needs.

(3) Despite the existence of separate or different programs or activities provided in accordance with this part, a recipient may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in such programs or activities that are not separate or different.

(4) A recipient may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration (i) that have the effect of subjecting qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap, (ii) that have the purpose or effect of defeating or substantially impairing accomplishment of the objectives of the recipient's program with respect to handicapped persons, or (iii) that perpetuate the discrimination of another recipient if both recipients are subject to common administrative control or are agencies of the same State.

(5) In determining the site or location of a facility, an applicant for assistance or a recipient may not make selections (i) that have the effect of excluding handicapped persons from, denying them the benefits of, or otherwise subjecting them to discrimination under any program or activity that receives or benefits from Federal financial assistance or (ii) that have the purpose or effect of defeating or substantially impairing the accomplishment of the objectives of the program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(6) As used in this section, the aid, benefit, or service provided under a program or activity receiving or benefiting from Federal financial assistance includes any aid, benefit, or service provided in or through a facility that has been constructed, expanded, altered, leased or rented, or otherwise acquired, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance.

(c) *Programs limited by Federal law.* The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

§ 84.5 Assurances required.

(a) *Assurances.* An applicant for Federal financial assistance for a program or activity to which this part applies shall submit an assurance, on a form specified by the Director, that the program will be operated in compliance with this part. An applicant may incorporate these assurances by reference in subsequent applications to the Department.

(b) *Duration of obligation.* (1) In the case of Federal financial assistance extended in the form of real property or to provide real property or structures on the property, the assurance will obligate the recipient or, in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structures are used for the purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.

(2) In the case of Federal financial assistance extended to provide personal property, the assurance will obligate the recipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.

(3) In all other cases the assurance will obligate the recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended.

(c) *Covenants.* (1) Where Federal financial assistance is provided in the form of real property or interest in the property from the Department, the instrument effecting or recording this transfer shall contain a covenant running with the land to assure nondiscrimination for the period during which the real property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.

(2) Where no transfer of property is involved but property is purchased or improved with Federal financial assistance, the recipient shall agree to include the covenant described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section in the instrument effecting or recording any subsequent transfer of the property.

(3) Where Federal financial assistance is provided in the form of real property or interest in the property from the Department, the covenant shall also include a condition coupled with a right to be reserved by the Department to revert title to the property in the event of a breach of the covenant. If a transferee of real property proposes to mortgage or otherwise encumber the real property as security for financing construction of new, or improvement of existing, facilities on the property for the purposes for which the property was transferred, the Director may, upon request of the transferee and if necessary to accomplish such financing and upon such conditions as he or she deems appropriate, agree to forbear the exercise of such right to revert title for so long as the lien of such mortgage or other encumbrance remains effective.

§ 84.6 Remedial action, voluntary action, and self-evaluation.

(a) *Remedial action.* (1) If the Director finds that a recipient has discriminated against persons on the basis of handicap in violation of section 504 or this part, the recipient shall take such remedial action as the Director deems necessary to overcome the effects of the discrimination.

(2) Where a recipient is found to have discriminated against persons on the basis of handicap in violation of section 504 or this part and where another recipient exercises control over the recipient that has discriminated, the Director, where appropriate, may require either or both recipients to take remedial action.

(3) The Director may, where necessary to overcome the effects of discrimination in violation of section 504 or this part, require a recipient to take remedial action (i) with respect to handicapped persons who are no longer participants in the recipient's program but who were participants in the program when such discrimination occurred or (ii) with respect to handicapped persons who would have been participants in the program had the discrimination not occurred.

(b) *Voluntary action.* A recipient may take steps, in addition to any action that is required by this part, to overcome the effects of conditions that resulted in limited participation in the recipient's program or activity by qualified handicapped persons.

(c) *Self-evalution.* (1) A recipient shall, within one year of the effective date of this part:

(i) Evaluate, with the assistance of interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, its current policies and practices and the effects thereof that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part;

(ii) Modify, after consultation with interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, any policies and practices that do not meet the requirements of this part; and

(iii) Take, after consultation with interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, appropriate remedial steps to eliminate the effects of any discrimination that resulted from adherence to these policies and practices.

(2) A recipient that employs fifteen or more persons shall, for at least three years followed completion of the evaluation required under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, maintain on file, make available for public inspection, and provide to the Director upon request: (i) a list of the interested persons consulted, (ii) a description of areas examined and any problems identified, and (iii) a description of any modifications made and of any remedial steps taken.

80

§ 84.7 Designation of responsible employee and adoption of grievance procedures.

(a) *Designation of responsible employee.* A recipient that employs fifteen or more persons shall designate at least one person to coordinate its efforts to comply with this part.

(b) *Adoption of grievance procedures.* A recipient that employs fifteen or more persons shall adopt grievance procedures that incorporate appropriate due process standards and that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging any action prohibited by this part. Such procedures need not be established with respect to complaints from applicants for employment or from applicants for admission to postsecondary educational institutions.

§ 84.8 Notice.

(a) A recipient that employs fifteen or more persons shall take appropriate initial and continuing steps to notify participants, beneficiaries, applicants, and employees, including those with impaired vision or hearing, and unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the recipient that it does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of section 504 and this part. The notification shall state, where appropriate, that the recipient does not discriminate in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. The notification shall also include an identification of the responsible employee designated pursuant to § 84.7(a). A recipient shall make the initial notification required by this paragraph within 90 days of the effective date of this part. Methods of initial and continuing notification may include the posting of notices, publication in newspapers and magazines, placement of notices in recipients' publication, and distribution of memoranda or other written communications.

(b) If a recipient publishes or uses recruitment materials or publications containing general information that it makes available to participants, beneficiaries, applicants, or employees, it shall include in those materials or publications a statement of the policy described in paragraph (a) of this section. A recipient may meet the requirement of this paragraph either by including appropriate inserts in existing materials and publications or by revising and reprinting the materials and publications.

§ 84.9 Administrative requirements for small recipients.

The Director may require any recipient with fewer than fifteen employees, or any class of such recipients, to comply with §§ 84.7 and 84.8, in whole or in part, when the Director finds a violation of this part or finds that such compliance will not significantly impair the ability of the recipient or class of recipients to provide benefits or services.

§ 84.10 Effect of state or local law or other requirements and effect of employment opportunities.

(a) The obligation to comply with this part is not obviated or alleviated by the existence of any state or local law or other requirement that, on the basis of handicap, imposes prohibitions or limits upon the eligibility of qualified handicapped persons to receive services or to practice any occupation or profession.

(b) The obligation to comply with this part is not obviated or alleviated because employment opportunities in any occupation or profession are or may be more limited for handicapped persons than for nonhandicapped persons.

Subpart B—Employment Practices

§ 84.11 Discrimination prohibited.

(a) *General.* (1) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity to which this part applies.

(2) A recipient that receives assistance under the Education of the Handicapped Act shall take positive steps to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped persons in programs assisted under that Act.

(3) A recipient shall make all decisions concerning employment under any program or activity to which this part applies in a manner which ensures that discrimination on the basis of handicap does not occur and may not limit, segregate, or classify applicants or employees in any way that adversely affects their opportunities or status because of handicap.

(4) A recipient may not participate in a contractual or other relationship that has the effect of subjecting qualified handicapped applicants or employees to discrimination prohibited by this subpart. The relationships referred to in this subparagraph include relationships with employment and referral agencies, with labor unions, with organizations providing or administering fringe benefits to employees of the recipient, and with organizations providing training and apprenticeship programs.

(b) *Specific activities.* The provisions of this subpart apply to:

(1) Recruitment, advertising, and the processing of applications for employment;

(2) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(3) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(4) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(5) Leaves of absense, sick leave, or any other leave;

(6) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the recipient;

(7) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(8) Employer sponsored activities, including social or recreational programs; and

(9) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(c) A recipient's obligation to comply with this subpart is not affected by any inconsistent term of any collective bargaining agreement to which it is a party.

§ 84.12 Reasonable accommodation.

(a) A recipient shall make reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of an otherwise qualified handicapped applicant or employee unless the recipient can demonstrate that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the operation of its program.

(b) Reasonable accommodation may include: (1) making facilities used by employees readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons, and (2) job restructuring, part-time or modified work schedules, acquisition or modification of equipment or devices, the provision of readers or interpreters, and other similar actions.

(c) In determining pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section whether an accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the operation of a recipient's program, factors to be considered include:

(1) The overall size of the recipient's program with respect to number of employees, number and type of facilities, and size of budget;

(2) The type of the recipient's operation, including the composition and structure of the recipient's workforce; and

(3) The nature and cost of the accommodation needed.

(d) A recipient may not deny any employment opportunity to a qualified handicapped employee or applicant if the basis for the denial is the need to make reasonable accommodation to the physical or mental limitations of the employee or applicant.

§ 84.13 Employment criteria.

(a) A recipient may not make use of any employment test or other selection criterion that screens out or tends to screen out handicapped persons or any class of handicapped persons unless: (1) the test score or other selection criterion, as used by the recipient, is shown to be job-related for the position in question, and (2) alternative job-related tests or criteria that do not screen out or tend to screen out as many handicapped persons are not shown by the Director to be available.

(b) A recipient shall select and administer tests concerning employment so as best to ensure that, when administered to an applicant or employee who has a handicap that impairs sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accu-

rately reflect the applicant's or employee's job skills, aptitude, or whatever other factor the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the applicant's or employee's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where those skills are the factors that the test purports to measure).

§ 84.14 Preemployment inquiries.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, a recipient may not conduct a preemployment medical examination or may not make preemployment inquiry of an applicant as to whether the applicant is a handicapped person or as to the nature or severity of a handicap. A recipient may, however, make preemployment inquiry into an applicant's ability to perform job-related functions.

(b) When a recipient is taking remedial action to correct the effects of past discrimination pursuant to § 24.6 (a), when a recipient is taking voluntary action to overcome the effects of conditions that resulted in limited participation in its federally assisted program or activity pursuant to § 84.6(b), or when a recipient is taking affirmative action pursuant to section 503 of the Act, the recipient may invite applicants for employment to indicate whether and to what extent they are handicapped, *Provided*, That:

(1) The recipient states clearly on any written questionnaire used for this purpose or makes clear orally if no written questionnaire is used that the information requested is intended for use solely in connection with its remedial action obligations or its voluntary or affirmative action efforts; and

(2) The recipient states clearly that the information is being requested on a voluntary basis, that it will be kept confidential as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, that refusal to provide it will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment, and that it will be used only in accordance with this part.

(c) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a recipient from conditioning an offer of employment on the results of a medical examination conducted prior to the employee's entrance on duty, *Provided*, That: (1) All entering employees are subjected to such an examination regardless of handicap, and (2) the results of such an examination are used only in accordance with the requirements of this part.

(d) Information obtained in accordance with this section as to the medical condition or history of the applicant shall be collected and maintained on separate forms that shall be accorded confidentiality as medical records, except that:

(1) Supervisors and managers may be informed regarding restrictions on the work or duties of handicapped persons and regarding necessary accommodations;

(2) First aid and safety personnel may be informed, where appropriate, if the condition might require emergency treatment; and

(3) Government officials investigating compliance with the Act shall be provided relevant information upon request.

§§ 84.15—84.20 [Reserved]

Subpart C—Program Accessibility

§ 84.21 Discrimination prohibited.

No qualified handicapped person shall, because a recipient's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity to which this part applies.

§ 84.22 Existing facilities.

(a) *Program accessibility.* A recipient shall operate each program or activity to which this part applies so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to handicapped persons. This paragraph does not require a recipient to make each of its existing facilities or every part of a facility accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(b) *Methods.* A recipient may comply with the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of classes or other services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of health, welfare, or other social services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities in conformance with the requirements of § 84.23, or any other methods that result in making its program or activity accessible to handicapped persons. A recipient is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with paragraph (a) of this section. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section, a recipient shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(c) *Small health, welfare, or other social service providers.* If a recipient with fewer than fifteen employees that provides health, welfare, or other social services finds, after consultation with a handicapped person seeking its services, that there is no method of complying with paragraph (a) of this section other than making a significant alteration in its existing facilities, the recipient may, as an alternative, refer the handicapped person to other providers of those services that are accessible.

(d) *Time period.* A recipient shall comply with the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section within sixty days of the effective date of this part except that where structural changes in facilities are necessary, such changes shall be made within three years of the effective date of this part, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(e) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities are necessary to meet the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section, a recipient shall develop, within six months of the effective date of this part, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The plan shall be developed with the assistance of interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons. A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum:

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the recipient's facilities that limit the accessibility of its program or activity to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve full program accessibility and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the person responsible for implementation of the plan.

(f) *Notice.* The recipient shall adopt and implement procedures to ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of services, activities, and facilities that are accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

§ 84.23 New construction.

(a) *Design and construction.* Each facility or part of a facility constructed by, on behalf of, or for the use of a recipient shall be designed and constructed in such manner that the facility or part of the facility is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons, if the construction was commenced after the effective date of this part.

(b) *Alteration.* Each facility or part of a facility which is altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of a recipient after the effective date of this part in a manner that affects or could affect the usability of the facility or part of the facility shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be altered in such manner that the altered portion of the facility is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(c) *American National Standards Institute accessibility standards.* Design, construction, or alteration of facilities in conformance with the "American National Standard Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to, and Usable by, the Physically Handicapped," published by the American National Standards Institute, Inc. (ANSI A117.1–1961 (R1971)),[1] which is incorporated by reference in this part, shall constitute compliance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. Departures from particular requirements of those standards by the use of other methods shall be permitted when it is clearly evident that equivalent access to the facility or part of the facility is thereby provided.

[1] Copies obtainable from American National Standards Institute, Inc., 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018.

89

§§ 84.24–84.30. [Reserved]

Subpart D—Preschool, Elementary, and Secondary Education

§ 84.31 Application of this subpart.

Subpart D applies to preschool, elementary, secondary, and adult education programs and activities that receive or benefit from federal financial assistance and to recipients that operate, or that receive or benefit from federal financial assistance for the operation of, such programs or activities.

§ 84.32 Location and notification.

A recipient that operates a public elementary or secondary education program shall annually:

(a) Undertake to identify and locate every qualified handicapped person residing in the recipient's jurisdiction who is not receiving a public education; and

(b) Take appropriate steps to notify handicapped persons and their parents or guardians of the recipient's duty under this subpart.

§ 84.33 Free appropriate public education.

(a) *General.* A recipient that operates a public elementary or secondary education program shall provide a free appropriate public education to each qualified handicapped person who is in the recipient's jurisdiction, regardless of the nature or severity of the person's handicap.

(b) *Appropriate education.* (1) For the purpose of this subpart, the provision of an appropriate education is the provision of regular or special education and related aids and services that (i) are designed to meet individual educational needs of handicapped persons as adequately as the needs of nonhandicapped persons are met and (ii) are based upon adherence to procedures that satisfy the requirements of §§ 84.34, 84.35, and 84.36.

(2) Implementation of an individualized education program developed in accordance with the Education of the the Handicapped Act is one means of meeting the standard established in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section.

(3) A recipient may place a handicapped person in or refer such person to a program other than the one that it operates as its means of carrying out the requirements of this subpart. If so, the recipient remains responsible for ensuring that the requirements of this subpart are met with respect to any handicapped person so placed or referred.

(c) *Free education*—(1) *General.* For the purpose of this section, the provision of a free education is the provision of educational and related services without cost to the handicapped person or to his or her parents or guardian, except for those fees that are imposed on nonhandicapped persons or their parents or guardian. It may consist either of the provision of free services or, if a recipient places a handicapped person in or refers such person to a program not operated by the recipient as its means of carrying out the requirements of this subpart, of payment for the costs of the program. Funds available from any public or private agency may be used to meet the requirements of this subpart. Nothing in this section shall be construed to relieve an insurer or similar third party from an otherwise valid obligation to provide or pay for services provided to a handicapped person.

(2) *Transportation.* If a recipient places a handicapped person in or refers such person to a program not operated by the recipient as its means of carrying out the requirements of this subpart, the recipient shall ensure that adequate transportation to and from the program is provided at no greater cost than would be incurred by the person or his or her parents or guardian if the person were placed in the program operated by the recipient.

(3) *Residential placement.* If placement in a public or private residential program is necessary to provide a free appropriate public education to a handicapped person because of his or her handicap, the program, including nonmedical care and room and board, shall be provided at no cost to the person or his or her parents or guardian.

(4) *Placement of handicapped persons by parents.* If a recipient has made available, in conformance with the requirements of this section and § 84.34, a free appropriate public education to a handicapped person and the person's parents or guardian choose to place the person in a private school, the recipient is not required to pay for the person's education in the private school. Disagreements between a parent or guardian and a recipient regarding whether the recipient has made such a program available or otherwise regarding the question of financial responsibility are subject to the due process procedures of § 84.36.

(d) *Compliance.* A recipient may not exclude any qualified handicapped person from a public elementary or secondary education after the effective date of this part. A recipient that is not, on the effective date of this regulation, in full compliance with the other requirements of the preceding paragraphs of this section shall meet such requirements at the earliest practicable time and in no event later than September 1, 1978.

§ 84.34 Educational setting.

(a) *Academic setting.* A recipient to which this subpart applies shall educate, or shall provide for the education of, each qualified handicapped person in its jurisdiction with persons who are not handicapped to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the handicapped person. A recipient shall place a handicapped person in the regular educational environment operated by the recipient unless it is demonstrated by the recipient that the education of the person in the regular environment with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. Whenever a recipient places a person in a setting other than the regular educational environment pursuant to this paragraph, it shall take into account the proximity of the alternate setting to the person's home.

(b) *Nonacademic settings.* In providing or arranging for the provision of nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities, including meals, recess periods, and the services and activities set forth in § 84.37(a)(2), a recipient shall ensure that handicapped persons participate with nonhandicapped persons in such activities and services to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the handicapped person in question.

(c) *Comparable facilities.* If a recipient, in compliance with paragraph (a) of this section, operates a facility that is identifiable as being for handicapped persons, the recipient shall ensure that the facility and the services and activities provided therein are comparable to the other facilities, services, and activities of the recipient.

§ 84.35 Evaluation and placement.

(a) *Preplacement evaluation.* A recipient that operates a public elementary or secondary education program shall conduct an evaluation in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section of any person who, because of handicap, needs or is believed to need special education or related services before taking any action with respect to the initial placement of the person in a regular or special education program and any subsequent significant change in placement.

(b) *Evaluation procedures.* A recipient to which this subpart applies shall establish standards and procedures for the evaluation and placement of persons who, because of handicap, need or are believed to need special education or related services which ensure that:

(1) Tests and other evaluation materials have been validated for the specific purpose for which they are used and are administered by trained personnel in conformance with the instructions provided by their producer;

(2) Tests and other evaluation materials include those tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely those which are designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient; and

(3) Tests are selected and administered so as best to ensure that, when a test is administered to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accurately reflect the student's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factor the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where those skills are the factors that the test purports to measure).

(c) *Placement procedures.* In interpreting evaluation data and in making placement decisions, a recipient shall (1) draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior, (2) establish procedures to ensure that information obtained from all such

sources is documented and carefully considered, (3) ensure that the placement decision is made by a group of persons, including persons knowledgeable about the child, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options, and (4) ensure that the placement decision is made in conformity with § 84.34.

(d) *Reevaluation.* A recipient to which this section applies shall establish procedures, in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, for periodic reevaluation of students who have been provided special education and related services. A reevaluation procedure consistent with the Education for the Handicapped Act is one means of meeting this requirement.

§ 84.36 Procedural safeguards.

A recipient that operates a public elementary or secondary education program shall establish and implement, with respect to actions regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of persons who, because of handicap, need or are believed to need special instruction or related services, a system of procedural safeguards that includes notice, an opportunity for the parents or guaradian of the person to examine relevant records, an impartial hearing with opportunity for participation by the person's parents or guardian and representation by counsel, and a review procedure. Compliance with the procedural safeguards of section 615 of the Education of the Handicapped Act is one means of meeting this requirement.

§ 84.37 Nonacademic services.

(a) *General.* (1) A recipient to which this subpart applies shall provide nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities in such manner as is necessary to afford handicapped students an equal opportunity for participation in such services and activities.

(2) Nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities may include counseling services, physical recreational athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the recipient, referrals to agencies which provide assistance to handicapped persons, and employment of students, including both employment by the recipient and assistance in making available outside employment.

(b) *Counseling services.* A recipient to which this subpart applies that provides personal, academic, or vocational counseling, guidance, or placement services to its students shall provide these services without discrimination on the basis of handicap. The recipient shall ensure that qualified handicapped students are not counseled toward more restrictive career objectives than are nonhandicapped students with similar interests and abilities.

(c) *Physical education and athletics.* (1) In providing physical education courses and athletics and similar programs and activities to any of its students, a recipient to which this subpart applies may not discriminate on the basis of handicap. A recipient that offers physical education courses or that operates or sponsors interscholastic, club, or intramural athletics shall provide to qualified handicapped students an equal opportunity for participation in these activities.

(2) A recipient may offer to handicapped students physical education and athletic activities that are separate or different from those offered to nonhandicapped students only if separation or differentiation is consistent with the requirements of § 84.34 and only if no qualified handicapped student is denied the opportunity to compete for teams or to participate in courses that are not separate or different.

§ 84.38 Preschool and adult education programs.

A recipient to which this subpart applies that operates a preschool education or day care program or activity or an adult education program or activity may not, on the basis of handicap, exclude qualified handicapped persons from the program or activity and shall take into account the needs of such persons in determining the aid, benefits, or services to be provided under the program or activity.

§ 84.39 Private education programs.

(a) A recipient that operates a private elementary or secondary education program may not, on the basis of handicap, exclude a qualified handicapped person from such program if the person can, with minor adjustments, be provided an appropriate education, as defined in § 84.33(b)(1), within the recipient's program.

(b) A recipient to which this section applies may not charge more for the provision of an appropriate education to handicapped persons than to nonhandicapped persons except to the extent that any additional charge is justified by a substantial increase in cost to the recipient.

(c) A recipient to which this section applies that operates special education programs shall operate such programs in accordance with the provisions of §§ 84.35 and 84.36. Each recipient to which this section applies is subject to the provisions of §§ 84.34, 84.37, and 84.38.

§ 84.40 [Reserved]

Subpart E—Postsecondary Education

§ 84.41 Application of this subpart.

Subpart E applies to postsecondary education programs and activities, including postsecondary vocational education programs and activities, that receive or benefit from federal financial assistance and to recipients that operate, or that receive or benefit from federal financial assistance for the operation of, such programs or activities.

§ 84.42 Admissions and recruitment.

(a) *General.* Qualified handicapped persons may not, on the basis of handicap, be denied admission or be subjected to discrimination in admission or recruitment by a recipient to which this subpart applies.

(b) *Admissions.* In administering its admission policies, a recipient to which this subpart applies:

(1) May not apply limitations upon the number or proportion of handicapped persons who may be admitted;

(2) May not make use of any test or criterion for admission that has a disproportionate, adverse effect on handicapped persons or any class of handicapped persons unless (i) the test or criterion, as used by the recipient, has been validated as a predictor of success in the education program or activity in question and (ii) alternate tests or criteria that have a less disproportionate, adverse effect are not shown by the Director to be available;

(3) Shall assure itself that (i) admissions tests are selected and administered so as best to ensure that, when a test is administered to an applicant who has a handicap that impairs sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accurately reflect the applicant's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factor the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the applicant's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where those skills are the factors that the test purports to measure); (ii) admissions tests that are designed for persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills are offered as often and in as timely a manner as are other admissions tests; and (iii) admissions tests are administered in facilities that, on the whole, are accessible to handicapped persons; and

(4) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, may not make preadmission inquiry as to whether an applicant for admission is a handicapped person but, after admission, may make inquiries on a confidential basis as to handicaps that may require accommodation.

(c) *Preadmission inquiry exception.* When a recipient is taking remedial action to correct the effects of past discrimination pursuant to § 84.6(a) or when a recipient is taking voluntary action to overcome the effects of conditions that resulted in limited participation in its federally assisted program or activity pursuant to § 84.6(b), the recipient may invite applicants for admission to indicate whether and to what extent they are handicapped, *Provided*, That:

(1) The recipient states clearly on any written questionnaire used for this purpose or makes clear orally if no written questionnaire is used that the information requested is intended for use solely in connection with its remedial action obligations or its voluntary action efforts; and

(2) The recipient states clearly that the information is being requested on a voluntary basis, that it will be kept confidential, that refusal to provide it will not subject the applicant to any adverse treatment, and that it will be used only in accordance with this part.

(d) *Validity studies.* For the purpose of paragraph (b)(2) of this section, a recipient may base prediction equations on first year grades, but shall conduct peri-

84

odic validity studies against the criterion of overall success in the education program or activity in question in order to monitor the general validity of the test scores.

§ 84.43 Treatment of students; general.

(a) No qualified handicapped student shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any academic, research, occupational training, housing, health, insurance, counseling, financial aid, physical education, athletics, recreation, transportation, other extracurricular, or other postsecondary education program or activity to which this subpart applies.

(b) A recipient to which this subpart applies that considers participation by students in education programs or activities not operated wholly by the recipient as part of, or equivalent to, an education program or activity operated by the recipient shall assure itself that the other education program or activity, as a whole, provides an equal opportunity for the participation of qualified handicapped persons.

(c) A recipient to which this subpart applies may not, on the basis of handicap, exclude any qualified handicapped student from any course, course of study, or other part of its education program or activity.

(d) A recipient to which this subpart applies shall operate its programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate.

§ 84.44 Academic adjustments.

(a) *Academic requirements.* A recipient to which this subpart applies shall make such modifications to its academic requirements as are necessary to ensure that such requirements do not discriminate or have the effect of discriminating, on the basis of handicap, against a qualified handicapped applicant or student. Academic requirements that the recipient can demonstrate are essential to the program of instruction being pursued by such student or to any directly related licensing requirement will not be regarded as discriminatory within the meaning of this section. Modifications may include changes in the length of time permitted for the completion of degree requirements, substitution of specific courses required for the completion of degree requirements, and adaptation of the manner in which specific courses are conducted.

(b) *Other rules.* A recipient to which this subpart applies may not impose upon handicapped students other rules, such as the prohibition of tape recorders in classrooms or of dog guides in campus buildings, that have the effect of limiting the participation of handicapped students in the recipient's education program or activity.

(c) *Course examinations.* In its course examinations or other procedures for evaluating students' academic achievement in its program, a recipient to which this subpart applies shall provide such methods for evaluating the achievement of students who have a handicap that impairs sensory, manual, or speaking skills as will best ensure that the results of the evaluation represents the student's achievement in the course, rather than reflecting the student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where such skills are the factors that the test purports to measure).

(d) *Auxiliary aids.* (1) A recipient to which this subpart applies shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that no handicapped student is denied the benefits of, excluded from participation in, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under the education program or activity operated by the recipient because of the absence of educational auxiliary aids for students with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills.

(2) Auxiliary aids may include taped texts, interpreters or other effective methods of making orally delivered materials available to students with hearing impairments, readers in libraries for students with visual impairments, classroom equipment adapted for use by students with manual impairments, and other similar services and actions. Recipients need not provide attendants, individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices or services of a personal nature.

§ 84.45 Housing.

(a) *Housing provided by the recipient.* A recipient that provides housing to its nonhandicapped students shall provide comparable, convenient, and accessible housing to handicapped students at the same cost as to others. At the end of the transition period provided for in Subpart C, such housing shall be available in sufficient quantity and variety so that the scope of handicapped students' choice of living accommodations is, as a whole, comparable to that of nonhandicapped students.

(b) *Other housing.* A recipient that assists any agency, organization, or person in making housing available to any of its students shall take such action as may be necessary to assure itself that such housing is, as a whole, made available in a manner that does not result in discrimination on the basis of handicap.

§ 84.46 Financial and employment assistance to students.

(a) *Provision of financial assistance.* (1) In providing financial assistance to qualified handicapped persons, a recipient to which this subpart applies may not (i), on the basis of handicap, provide less assistance than is provided to nonhandicapped persons, limit eligibility for assistance, or otherwise discriminate or (ii) assist any entity or person that provides assistance to any of the recipient's students in a manner that discriminates against qualified handicapped persons on the basis of handicap.

(2) A recipient may administer or assist in the administration of scholarships, fellowships, or other forms of financial assistance established under wills, trusts, bequests, or similar legal instruments that require awards to be made on the basis of factors that discriminate or have the effect of discriminating on the basis of handicap only if the overall effect of the award of scholarships, fellowships, and other forms of financial assistance is not discriminatory on the basis of handicap.

(b) *Assistance in making available outside employment.* A recipient that assists any agency, organization, or person in providing employment opportunities to any of its students shall assure itself that such employment opportunities, as a whole, are made available in a manner that would not violate Subpart B if they were provided by the recipient.

(c) *Employment of students by recipients.* A recipient that employs any of its students may not do so in a manner that violates Subpart B.

§ 84.47 Nonacademic services.

(a) *Physical education and athletics.* (1) In providing physical education courses and athletics and similar programs and activities to any of its students, a recipient to which this subpart applies may not discriminate on the basis of handicap. A recipient that offers physical education courses or that operates or sponsors intercollegiate, club, or intramural athletics shall provide to qualified handicapped students an equal opportunity for participation in these activities.

(2) A recipient may offer to handicapped students physical education and athletic activities that are separate or different only if separation or differentiation is consistent with the requirements of §84.43(d) and only if no qualified handicapped student is denied the opportunity to compete for teams or to participate in courses that are not separate or different.

(b) *Counseling and placement services.* A recipient to which this subpart applies that provides personal, academic, or vocational counseling, guidance, or placement services to its students shall provide these services without discrimination on the basis of handicap. The recipient shall ensure that qualified handicapped students are not counseled toward more restrictive career objectives than are nonhandicapped students with similar interests and abilities. This requirement does not preclude a recipient from providing factual information about licensing and certification requirements that may present obstacles to handicapped persons in their pursuit of particular careers.

(c) *Social organizations.* A recipient that provides significant assistance to fraternities, sororities, or similar organizations shall assure itself that the membership practices of such organizations do not permit discrimination otherwise prohibited by this subpart.

§§ 84.48—84.50 [Reserved]

Subpart F—Health, Welfare, and Social Services

§ 84.51 Application of this subpart.

Subpart F applies to health, welfare, and other social service programs and activities that receive or benefit from federal financial assistance and to recipients that operate, or that receive or benefit from federal financial assistance for the operation of, such programs or activities.

§ 84.52 Health, welfare, and other social services.

(a) *General.* In providing health, welfare, or other social services or benefits, a recipient may not, on the basis of handicap:

(1) Deny a qualified handicapped person these benefits or services;

(2) Afford a qualified handicapped person an opportunity to receive benefits or services that is not equal to that offered nonhandicapped persons;

(3) Provide a qualified handicapped person with benefits or services that are not as effective (as defined in § 84.4(b)) as the benefits or services provided to others;

(4) Provide benefits or services in a manner that limits or has the effect of limiting the participation of qualified handicapped persons; or

(5) Provide different or separate benefits or services to handicapped persons except where necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with benefits and services that are as effective as those provided to others.

(b) *Notice.* A recipient that provides notice concerning benefits or services or written material concerning waivers of rights or consent to treatment shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that qualified handicapped persons, including those with impaired sensory or speaking skills, are not denied effective notice because of their handicap.

(c) *Emergency treatment for the hearing impaired.* A recipient hospital that provides health services or benefits shall establish a procedure for effective communication with persons with impaired hearing for the purpose of providing emergency health care.

(d) *Auxiliary aids.* (1) A recipient to which this subpart applies that employs fifteen or more persons shall provide appropriate auxiliary aids to persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, where necessary to afford such persons an equal opportunity to benefit from the service in question.

(2) The Director may require recipients with fewer than fifteen employees to provide auxiliary aids where the provision of aids would not significantly impair the ability of the recipient to provide its benefits or services.

(3) For the purpose of this paragraph, auxiliary aids may include brailled and taped material, interpreters, and other aids for persons with impaired hearing or vision.

§ 84.53 Drug and alcohol addicts.

A recipient to which this subpart applies that operates a general hospital or outpatient facility may not discriminate in admission or treatment against a drug or alcohol abuser or alcoholic who is suffering from a medical condition, because of the person's drug or alcohol abuse or alcoholism.

§ 84.54 Education of institutionalized persons.

A recipient to which this subpart applies and that operates or supervises a program or activity for persons who are institutionalized because of handicap shall ensure that each qualified handicapped person, as defined in § 84.3(k)(2), in its program or activity is provided an appropriate education, as defined in § 84.33(b). Nothing in this section shall be interpreted as altering in any way the obligations of recipients under Subpart D.

§§ 84.55–84.60 [Reserved]

Subpart G—Procedures

§ 84.61 Procedures.

The procedural provisions applicable to title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 apply to this part. These procedures are found in §§ 80.6–80.10 and Part 81 of this Title.

§§ 84.62–84.99 [Reserved]

NOTE: Incorporation by reference provisions approved by the Director of the Federal Register, May 27, 1975. Incorporated documents are on file at the Office of the Federal Register.

APPENDIX A—ANALYSIS OF FINAL REGULATION

SUBPART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Definitions—1. *"Recipient".* Section 84.23 contains definitions used throughout the regulation. Most of the comments concerning § 84.3(f), which contains the definition of "recipient," commended the inclusion of recipients whose sole source of federal financial assistance is Medicaid. The Secretary believes that such Medicaid providers should be regarded as recipients under the statute and the regulation and should be held individually responsible for administering services in a nondiscriminatory fashion. Accordingly, § 84.3(f) has not been changed. Small Medicaid providers, however, are exempt from some of the regulation's administrative provisions (those that apply to recipients with fifteen or more employees). And such recipients will be permitted to refer patients to accessible facilities in certain limited circumstances under revised § 84.22(b). The Secretary recognizes the difficulties involved in federal enforcement of this regulation with respect to thousands of individual Medicaid providers. As in the case of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Office for Civil Rights will concentrate its compliance efforts on the state Medicaid agencies and will look primarily to them to ensure compliance by individual providers.

One other comment requested that the regulation specify that nonpublic elementary and secondary schools that are not otherwise recipients do not become recipients by virtue of the fact their students participate in certain federally funded programs. The Secretary believes it unnecessary to amend the regulation in this regard, because almost identical language in the Department's regulations implementing title VI and title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 has consistently been interpreted so as not to render such schools recipients. These schools, however, are indirectly subject to the substantive requirements of this regulation through the application of § 84.4(b)(iv), which prohibits recipients from assisting agencies that discriminate on the basis of handicap in providing services to beneficiaries of the recipients' programs.

2. *"Federal financial assistance".* In § 84.3(h), defining federal financial assistance, a clarifying change has been made: procurement contracts are specifically excluded. They are covered, however, by the Department of Labor's regulation under section 503. The Department has never considered such contracts to be contracts of assistance; the explicit exemption has been added only to avoid possible confusion.

The proposed regulation's exemption of contracts of insurance or guaranty has been retained. A number of commenters argued for its deletion on the ground that section 504, unlike title VI and title IX, contains no statutory exemption for such contracts. There is no indication, however, in the legislative history of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or of the amendments to that Act in 1974, that Congress intended section 504 to have a broader application, in terms of federal financial assistance, than other civil rights statutes. Indeed, Congress directed that section 504 be implemented in the same manner as titles VI and IX. In view of the long established exemption of contracts of insurance or guaranty under title VI, we think it unlikely that Congress intended section 504 to apply to such contracts.

In its May 1976 Notice of Intent, the Department suggested that the arrangement under which individual practitioners, hospitals, and other facilities receive reimbursement for providing services to beneficiaries under Part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act (Medicare) constitutes a contract of insurance or guaranty and thus falls within the exemption from the regulation. This explanation oversimplified the Department's view of whether Medicare Part B constitutes Federal financial assistance. The Department's position has consistently been that, whether or not Medicare Part B arrangements involve a contract of insurance or guaranty, no Federal financial assistance flows from the Department to the doctor or other practitioner under the program, since Medicare Part B—like other social security programs—is basically a program of payments to direct beneficiaries.

3. *"Handicapped person".* Section 84.3(j), which defines the class of persons protected under the regulation, has not been substantially changed. The definition of handicapped person in paragraph (j)(1) conforms to the statutory definition of handicapped person that is applicable to section 504, as set forth in section 111(a) of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974, Pub. L. 93–516.

The first of the three parts of the statutory and regulatory definition includes any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities. Paragraph (j)(2)(i) further defines physical or mental impairments. The definition does not set forth a list of specific diseases and conditions that constitute physical or mental impairments because of the difficulty of ensuring the comprehensiveness of any such list. The term includes, however, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and, as discussed below, drug addiction and alcoholism.

It should be emphasized that a physical or mental impairment does not constitute a handicap for purposes of section 504 unless its severity is such that it results in a substantial limitation of one or more major life activities. Several comments observed the lack of any definition in the proposed regulation of the phrase "substantially limits." The Department does not believe that a definition of this term is possible at this time.

A related issue raised by several comments is whether the definition of handicapped person is unreasonably broad. Comments suggested narrowing the definition in various ways. The most common recommendation was that only "traditional" handicaps be covered. The Department continues to believe, however, that it has no flexibility within the statutory definition to limit the term to persons who have those severe, permanent,

or progressive conditions that are most commonly regarded as handicaps. The Department intends, however, to give particular attention in its enforcement of section 504 to eliminating discrimination against persons with the severe handicaps that were the focus of concern in the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The definition of handicapped person also includes specific limitations on what persons are classified as handicapped under the regulation. The first of the three parts of the definition specifies that only physical and mental handicaps are included. Thus, environmental, cultural, and economic disadvantage are not in themselves covered; nor are prison records, age, or homosexuality. Of course, if a person who has any of these characteristics also has a physical or mental handicap, the person is included within the definition of handicapped person.

In paragraph (j)(2)(i), physical or mental impairment is defined to include, among other impairments, specific learning disabilities. The Department will interpret the term as it is used in section 602 of the Education of the Handicapped Act, as amended. Paragraph (15) of section 602 uses the term "specific learning disabilities" to describe such conditions as perceptual handicaps, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia.

Paragraph (j)(2)(i) has been shortened, but not substantively changed, by the deletion of clause (C), which made explicit the inclusion of any condition which is mental or physical but whose precise nature is not at present known. Clauses (A) and (B) clearly comprehend such conditions.

The second part of the statutory and regulatory definition of handicapped person includes any person who has a record of a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity. Under the definition of "record" in paragraph (j)(2)(iii), persons who have a history of a handicapping condition but no longer have the condition, as well as persons who have been incorrectly classified as having such a condition, are protected from discrimination under section 504. Frequently occurring examples of the first group are persons with histories of mental or emotional illness, heart disease, or cancer; of the second group, persons who have been misclassified as mentally retarded.

The third part of the statutory and regulatory definition of handicapped person includes any person who is regarded as having a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities. It includes many persons who are ordinarily considered to be handicapped but who do not technically fall within the first two parts of the statutory definition, such as persons with a limp. This part of the definition also includes some persons who might not ordinarily be considered handicapped, such as persons with disfiguring scars, as well as persons who have no physical or mental impairment but are treated by a recipient as if they were handicapped.

4. *Drug addicts and alcoholics.* As was the case during the first comment period, the issue of whether to include drug addicts and alcoholics within the definition of handicapped person was of major concern to many commenters. The arguments presented on each side of the issue were similar during the two comment periods, as was the preference of commenters for exclusion of this group of persons. While some comments reflected misconceptions about the implications of including alcoholics and drug addicts within the scope of the regulation, the Secretary understands the concerns that underlie the comments on this question and recognizes that application of section 504 to active alcoholics and drug addicts presents sensitive and difficult questions that must be taken into account in interpretation and enforcement.

The Secretary has carefully examined the issue and has obtained a legal opinion from the Attorney General. That opinion concludes that drug addiction and alcoholism are "physical or mental impairments" within the meaning of section 7(6) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and that drug addicts and alcoholics are therefore handicapped for purposes of section 504 if their impairment substantially limits one of their major life activities. The Secretary therefore believes that he is without authority to exclude these conditions from the definition. There is a medical and legal consensus that alcoholism and drug addiction are diseases, although there is disagreement as to whether they are primarily mental or physical. In addition, while Congress did not focus specifically on the problems of drug addiction and alcoholism in enacting section 504, the committees that considered the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 were made aware of the Department's long-standing practice of treating addicts and alcoholics as handicapped individuals eligible for rehabilitation services under the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

The Secretary wishes to reassure recipients that inclusion of addicts and alcoholics within the scope of the regulation will not lead to the consequences feared by many commenters. It cannot be emphasized too strongly that the statute and the regulation apply only to discrimination against qualified handicapped persons solely by reason of their handicap. The fact that drug addiction and alcoholism may be handicaps does not mean that these conditions must be ignored in determining whether an individual is qualified for services or employment opportunities. On the contrary, a recipient may hold a drug addict or alcoholic to the same standard of performance and behavior to which it holds others, even if any unsatisfactory performance or behavior is related to the person's drug addiction or alcoholism. In other words, while an alcoholic or drug addict may not be denied services or disqualified from employment solely because of his or her condition, the behavioral manifestations of the condition may be taken into account in determining whether he or she is qualified.

With respect to the employment of a drug addict or alcoholic, if it can be shown that the addiction or alcoholism prevents successful performance of the job, the person need not be provided the employment opportunity in question. For example, in making employment decisions, a recipient may judge addicts and alcoholics on the same basis it judges all other applicants and employees. Thus, a recipient may consider—for all applicants including drug addicts and alcoholics—past personnel records, absenteeism, disruptive, abusive, or dangerous behavior, violations of rules and unsatisfactory work performance. Moreover, employers may enforce rules prohibiting the possession or use of alcohol or drugs in the work-place, provided that such rules are enforced against all employees.

With respect to services, there is evidence that drug addicts and alcoholics are often denied treatment at hospitals for conditions unrelated to their addiction or alcoholism. In addition, some addicts and alcoholics have been denied emergency treatment. These practices have been specifically prohibited by section 407 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (21 U.S.C. 1174) and section 321 of the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4581), as amended. These statutory provisions are also administered by the Department's Office for Civil Rights and are implemented in § 84.53 of this regulation.

With respect to other services, the implications of coverage of alcoholics and drug addicts are two-fold: first, no person may be excluded from services solely by reason of the presence or history of these conditions; second, to the extent that the manifestations of the condition prevent the person from meeting the basic eligibility requirements of the program or cause substantial interference with the operation of the program, the condition may be taken into consideration. Thus, a college may not exclude an addict or alcoholic as a student, on the basis of addiction or alcoholism, if the person can successfully participate in the education program and complies with the rules of the college and if his or her behavior does not impede the performance of other students.

Of great concern to many commenters was the question of what effect the inclusion of drug addicts and alcoholics as handicapped persons would have on school disciplinary rules prohibiting the use or possession of drugs or alcohol by students. Neither such rules nor their application to drug addicts or alcoholics is prohibited by this regulation, provided that the rules are enforced evenly with respect to all students.

5. *"Qualified handicapped person."* Paragraph (k) of § 84.3 defines the term "qualified handicapped person." Throughout the regulation, this term is used instead of the statutory term "otherwise qualified handicapped person." The Department believes that the omission of the word "otherwise" is necessary in order to comport with the intent of the statute because, read literally, "otherwise" qualified handicapped persons include persons who are qualified except for their handicap, rather than in spite of their handicap. Under such a literal reading, a blind person possessing all the qualifications for driving a bus except sight could be said to be "otherwise qualified" for the job of driving. Clearly, such a result was not intended by Congress. In all other respects, the terms "qualified" and "otherwise qualified" are intended to be interchangeable.

Section 84.3(k)(1) defines a qualified handicapped person with respect to employment as a handicapped person who can, with reasonable accommodation, perform the essential functions of the job in question. The term "essential functions" does not appear in the corresponding provision of the Department of Labor's section 503 regulation, and a few commenters objected to its inclusion on the ground that a handicapped person should be able to perform all job tasks. However, the Department believes that inclusion of the phrase is useful in emphasizing that handicapped persons should not be disqualified simply because they may have difficulty in performing tasks that bear only a marginal relationship to a particular job. Further, we are convinced that inclusion of the phrase is not inconsistent with the Department of Labor's application of its definition.

Certain commenters urged that the definition of qualified handicapped person be amended so as explicitly to place upon the employer the burden of showing that a particular mental or physical characteristic is essential. Because the same result is achieved by the requirement contained in paragraph (a) of § 84.13, which requires an employer to establish that any selection criterion that tends to screen out handicapped persons is job-related, that recommendation has not been followed.

Section 84.3(k)(2) (formerly § 84.3(k)(3)) defines qualified handicapped person, with respect to preschool, elementary, and secondary programs, in terms of age. Several

commenters recommended that eligibility for the services be based upon the standard of substantial benefit, rather than age, because of the need of many handicapped children for early or extended services if they are to have an equal opportunity to benefit from education programs. No change has been made in this provision, again because of the extreme difficulties in administration that would result from the choice of the former standard. Under the remedial action provisions of § 84.6(a)(3), however, persons beyond the age limits prescribed in § 84.3(k)(2) may in appropriate cases be required to be provided services that they were formerly denied because of a recipient's violation of section 504.

Section 84.3(k)(2) states that a handicapped person is qualified for preschool, elementary, or secondary services if the person is of an age at which nonhandicapped persons are eligible for such services or at which state law mandates the provision of educational services to handicapped persons. In addition, the extended age ranges for which recipients must provide full educational opportunity to all handicapped persons in order to be eligible for assistance under the Education of the Handicapped Act—generally, 3–18 as of September 1978, and 3–21 as of September 1980 are incorporated by reference in this paragraph.

Section 84.3(k)(3) (formerly § 84.3(k)(2)) defines qualified handicapped person with respect to postsecondary educational programs. As revised, the paragraph means that both academic and technical standards must be met by applicants to these programs. The term "technical standards" refers to all nonacademic admissions criteria that are essential to participation in the program in question.

6. *General prohibitions against discrimination.* Section 84.4 contains general prohibitions against discrimination applicable to all recipients of assistance from this Department.

Paragraph (b)(1)(i) prohibits the exclusion of qualified handicapped persons from aids, benefits, or services, and paragraph (ii) requires that equal opportunity to participate or benefit be provided. Paragraph (iii) requires that services provided to handicapped persons be as effective as those provided to the nonhandicapped. In paragraph (iv), different or separate services are prohibited except when necessary to provide equally effective benefits.

In this context, the term "equally effective," defined in paragraph (b)(2), is intended to encompass the concept of equivalent, as opposed to identical, services and to acknowledge the fact that, in order to meet the individual needs of handicapped persons to the same extent that the corresponding needs of nonhandicapped persons are met, adjustments to regular programs or the provision of different programs may sometimes be necessary. For example, a welfare office that uses the telephone for communicating with its clients must provide alternative modes of communicating with its deaf clients. This standard parallels the one established under title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964 with respect to the provision of educational services to students whose primary language is not English. See *Lau* v. *Nichols*, 414 U.S. 563 (1974). To be equally effective, however, an aid, benefit, or service need not produce equal results; it merely must afford an equal opportunity to achieve equal results.

It must be emphasized that, although separate services must be required in some instances, the provision of unnecessarily separate or different services is discriminatory. The addition to paragraph (b)(2) of the phrase "in the most integrated setting appropriate to the person's needs" is intended to reinforce this general concept. A new paragraph (b)(3) has also been added to § 84.4, requiring recipients to give qualified handicapped persons the option of participating in regular programs despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs. The requirement has been reiterated in §§ 84.38 and 84.47 in connection with physical education and athletics programs.

Section 84.4(b)(1)(v) prohibits a recipient from supporting another entity or person that subjects participants or employees in the recipient's program to discrimination on the basis of handicap. This section would, for example, prohibit financial support by a recipient to a community recreational group or to a professional or social organization that discriminates against handicapped persons. Among the criteria to be considered in each case are the substantiality of the relationship between the recipient and the other entity, including financial support by the recipient, and whether the other entity's activities relate so closely to the recipient's program or activity that they fairly should be considered activities of the recipient itself. Paragraph (b)(1)(vi) was added in response to comment in order to make explicit the prohibition against denying qualified handicapped persons the opportunity to serve on planning and advisory boards responsible for guiding federally assisted programs or activities.

Several comments appeared to interpret § 84.4(b)(5), which proscribes discriminatory site selection, to prohibit a recipient that is located on hilly terrain from erecting any new buildings at its present site. That, of course, is not the case. This paragraph is not intended to apply to construction of additional buildings at an existing site. Of course, any such facilities must be made accessible in accordance with the requirements of § 84.23.

7. *Assurances of compliance.* Section 84.5(a) requires a recipient to submit to the Director an assurance that each of its programs and activities receiving or benefiting from federal financial assistance from this Department will be conducted in compliance with this regulation. To facilitate the submission of assurances by thousands of Medicaid providers, the Department will follow the title VI procedures of accepting, in lieu of assurances, certification on Medicaid vouchers Many commenters also sought relief from the paperwork requirements imposed by the Department's enforcement of its various civil rights responsibilities by requesting the Department to issue one form incorporating title VI, title IX, and section 504 assurances. The Secretary is sympathetic to this request. While it is not feasible to adopt a single civil rights assurance form at this time, the Office for Civil Rights will work toward that goal.

8. *Private rights of action.* Several comments urged that the regulation incorporate provision granting beneficiaries a private right of action against recipients under section 504. To confer such a right is beyond the authority of the executive branch of government. There is, however, case law holding that such a right exists. *Lloyd* v. *Regional Transportation Authority*, 548 F. 2d 1277 (7th Cir. 1977); *see Hairston* v. *Drosick*, Civil No. 75-0691 (S.D. W. Va., Jan. 14, 1976); *Gurmankin* v. *Castanzo*, 411 F. Supp. 982 (E.D. Pa. 1976); *cf. Lau* v. *Nichols*, *supra*.

9. *Remedial action.* Where there has been a finding of discrimination, § 84.6 requires a recipient to take remedial action to overcome the effects of the discrimination. Actions that might be required under paragraph (a)(1) include provision of services to persons previously discriminated against, reinstatement of employees, and development of a remedial action plan. Should a recipient fail to take required remedial action, the ultimate sanctions of court action or termination of federal financial assistance may be imposed.

Paragraph (a)(2) extends the responsibility for taking remedial action to a recipient that exercises control over a noncomplying recipient. Paragraph (a)(3) also makes clear that handicapped persons who are not in the program at the time that remedial action is required to be taken may also be the subject of such remedial action. This paragraph has been revised in response to comments in order to include persons who would have been in the program if discriminatory practices had not existed. Paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) have also been amended in response to comments to make plain that, in appropriate cases, remedial action might be required to redress clear violations of the statute itself that occurred before the effective date of this regulation.

10. *Voluntary action.* In § 84.6(b), the term "voluntary action" has been substituted for the term "affirmative action" because the use of the latter term led to some confusion. We believe the term "voluntary action" more accurately reflects the purpose of the paragraph. This provision allows action, beyond that required by the regulation, to overcome conditions that led to limited participation by handicapped persons, whether or not the limited participation was caused by any discriminatory actions on the part of the recipient. Several commenters urged that paragraphs (a) and (b) be revised to require remedial action to overcome effects of prior discriminatory practices regardless of whether there has been an express finding of discrimination. The self-evaluation requirement in paragraph (c) accomplishes much the same purpose.

11. *Self-evaluation.* Paragraph (c) requires recipients to conduct a self-evaluation in order to determine whether their policies or practices may discriminate against handicapped persons and to take steps to modify any discriminatory policies and practices and their effects. The Department received many comments approving of the addition to paragraph (c) of a requirement that recipients seek the assistance of handicapped persons in the self-evaluation process. This paragraph has been further amended to require consultation with handicapped persons or organizations representing them before recipients undertake the policy modifications and remedial steps prescribed in paragraphs (c)(ii) and (iii).

Paragraph (c)(2), which sets forth the recordkeeping requirements concerning self-evaluation, now applies only to recipients with fifteen or more employees. This change was made as part of an effort to reduce unnecessary or counterproductive administrative obligations on small recipients. For those recipients required to keep records, the requirements have been made more specific; records must include a list of persons consulted and a description of areas examined, problems identified, and corrective steps taken. Moreover, the records must be made available for public inspection.

12. *Grievance procedure.* Section 84.7 (formerly § 84.8) requires recipients with fifteen or more employees to designate an individual responsible for coordinating its compliance efforts and to adopt a grievance procedure. Two changes were made in the section in response to comment. A general requirement that appropriate due process procedures be followed has been added. It was decided that the details of such procedures could not at this time be specified because of the varied nature of the persons and entities who must establish the procedures and of the programs to which they apply. A sentence was also added to make clear that

grievance procedures are not required to be made available to unsuccessful applicants for employment or to applicants for admission to colleges and universities.

The regulation does not require that grievance procedures be exhausted before recourse is sought from the Department. However, the Secretary believes that it is desirable and efficient in many cases for complainants to seek resolution of their complaints and disputes at the local level and therefore encourages them to use available grievance procedures.

A number of comments asked whether compliance with this section or the notice requirements of § 84.8 could be coordinated with comparable action required by the title IX regulation. The Department encourages such efforts.

13. *Notice.* Section 84.8 (formerly § 84.9) sets forth requirements for dissemination of statements of nondiscrimination policy by recipients.

It is important that both handicapped persons and the public at large be aware of the obligations of recipients under section 504. Both the Department and recipients have responsibilities in this regard. Indeed the Department intends to undertake a major public information effort to inform persons of their rights under section 504 and this regulation. In § 84.8 the Department has sought to impose a clear obligation on major recipients to notify beneficiaries and employees of the requirements of section 504, without dictating the precise way in which this notice must be given. At the same time, we have avoided imposing requirements on small recipients (those with fewer than fifteen employees) that would create unnecessary and counterproductive paperwork burdens on them and unduly stretch the enforcement resources of the Department.

Section 84.8(a), as simplified, requires recipients with fifteen or more employees to take appropriate steps to notify beneficiaries and employees of the recipient's obligations under section 504. The last sentence of § 84.8 (a) has been revised to list possible, rather than required, means of notification. Section 84.8(b) requires recipients to include a notification of their policy of nondiscrimination in recruitment and other general information materials.

In response to a number of comments, § 84.8 has been revised to delete the requirements of publication in local newspapers, which has proved to be both troublesome and ineffective. Several commenters suggested that notification on separate forms be allowed until present stocks of publications and forms are depleted. The final regulation explicitly allows this method of compliance. The separate form should, however, be included with each significant publication or form that is distributed.

Former § 84.9(b)(2), which prohibited the use of materials that might give the impression that a recipient excludes qualified handicapped persons from its program, has been deleted. The Department is convinced by the comments that this provision is unnecessary and difficult to apply. The Department encourages recipients, however, to include in their recruitment and other general information materials photographs of handicapped persons and ramps and other features of accessible buildings.

Under new § 84.9 the Director may, under certain circumstances, require recipients with fewer than fifteen employees to comply with one or more of these requirements. Thus, if experience shows a need for imposing notice or other requirements on particular recipients or classes of small recipients, the Department is prepared to expand the coverage of these sections.

14. *Inconsistent State laws.* Section 84.10 (a) states that compliance with the regulation is not excused by state or local laws limiting the eligibility of qualified handicapped persons to receive service or to practice an occupation. The provision thus applies only with respect to state or local laws that unjustifiably differentiate on the basis of handicap.

Paragraph (b) further points out that the presence of limited employment opportunities in a particular profession does not excuse a recipient from complying with the regulation. Thus, a law school could not deny admission to a blind applicant because blind lawyers may find it more difficult to find jobs than do nonhandicapped lawyers.

Subpart B—Employment Practices

Subpart B prescribes requirements for nondiscrimination in the employment practices of recipients of federal financial assistance administered by the Department. This subpart is consistent with the employment provisions of the Department's regulation implementing title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (45 CFR Part 86) and the regulation of the Department of Labor under section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act, which requires certain Federal contractors to take affirmative action in the employment and advancement of qualified handicapped persons. All recipients subject to title IX are also subject to this regulation. In addition, many recipients subject to this regulation receive federal procurement contracts in excess of $2500 and are therefore also subject to section 503.

15. *Discriminatory practices.* Section 84.11 sets forth general provisions with respect to discrimination in employment. A new paragraph (a)(2) has been added to clarify the employment obligations of recipients that receive federal funds under Part B of the Education of the Handicapped Act, as amended (EHA). Section 606 of the EHA obligates elementary or secondary school systems that receive EHA funds to take positive steps to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped persons. This obligation is similar to the nondiscrimination requirement of section 504 but requires recipients to take additional steps to hire and promote handicapped persons. In enacting section 606 Congress chose the words "positive steps" instead of "affirmative action" advisedly and did not intend section 606 to incorporate the types of activities required under Executive Order 11246 (affirmative action on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin) or under sections 501 and 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Paragraph (b) of § 84.11 sets forth the specific aspects of employment covered by the regulation. Paragraph (c) provides that inconsistent provisions of collective bargaining agreements do not excuse noncompliance.

16. *Reasonable accommodation.* The reasonable accommodation requirement of § 84.12 generated a substantial number of comments. The Department remains convinced that its approach is both fair and effective. Moreover, the Department of Labor reports that it has experienced little difficulty in administering the requirement of reasonable accommodation. The provision therefore remains basically unchanged from the proposed regulation.

Section 84.12 requires a recipient to make reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of a handicapped applicant or employee unless the recipient can demonstrate that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the operation of its program. Where a handicapped person is not qualified to perform a particular job where reasonable accommodation does not overcome the effects of a person's handicap, or where reasonable accommodation causes undue hardship to the employer, failure to hire or promote the handicapped person will not be considered discrimination.

Section 84.12(b) lists some of the actions that constitute reasonable accommodation. The list is neither all-inclusive nor meant to suggest that employers must follow all of the actions listed.

Reasonable accommodation includes modification of work schedules, including part-time employment, and job restructuring. Job restructuring may entail shifting nonessential duties to other employees. In other cases, reasonable accommodation may include physical modifications or relocation of particular offices or jobs so that they are in facilities or parts of facilities that are accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. If such accommodations would cause undue hardship to the employer, they need not be made.

Paragraph (c) of this section sets forth the factors that the Office for Civil Rights will consider in determining whether an accommodation necessary to enable an applicant or employee to perform the duties of a job would impose an undue hardship. The weight given to each of these factors in making the determination as to whether an accommodation constitutes undue hardship will vary depending on the facts of a particular situation. Thus, a small day-care center might not be required to expend more than a nominal sum, such as that necessary to equip a telephone for use by a secretary with impaired hearing, but a large school district might be required to make available a teacher's aide to a blind applicant for a teaching job. Further, it might be considered reasonable to require a state welfare agency to accommodate a deaf employee by providing an interpreter, while it would constitute an undue hardship to impose that requirement on a provider of foster home care services.

The reasonable accommodation standard in § 84.12 is similar to the obligation imposed upon federal contractors in the regulation implementing section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, administered by the Department of Labor. Although the wording of the reasonable accommodation provisions of the two regulations is not identical, the obligation that the two regulations impose is the same, and the federal government's policy in implementing the two sections will be uniform. The Department adopted the factors listed in paragraph (c) instead of the "business necessity" standard of the Labor regulation because that term seemed inappropriate to the nature of the programs operated by the majority of institutions subject to this regulation, e.g., public school systems, hospitals, colleges and universities, nursing homes, day-care centers, and welfare offices. The factors listed in paragraph (c) are intended to make the rationale underlying the business necessity standard applicable to and understandable by recipients of HEW funds.

17. *Tests and selection criteria.* Revised § 84.13(a) prohibits employers from using test or other selection criteria that screen out or tend to screen out handicapped persons unless the test or criterion is shown to be job-related and alternative tests or criteria that do not screen out or tend to screen out as many handicapped persons are not shown by the Director to be available. This paragraph is an application of the principle established under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 in *Griggs* v. *Duke Power Company*, 401 U.S. 424 (1971).

Under the proposed section, a statistical showing of adverse impact on handicapped persons was required to trigger an employer's obligation to show that employment criteria

and qualifications relating to handicap were necessary. This requirement was changed because the small number of handicapped persons taking tests would make statistical showings of "disproportionate, adverse effect" difficult and burdensome. Under the altered, more workable provision, once it is shown that an employment test substantially limits the opportunities of handicapped persons, the employer must show the test to be job-related. A recipient is no longer limited to using predictive validity studies as the method for demonstrating that a test or other selection criterion is in fact job-related. Nor, in all cases, are predictive validity studies sufficient to demonstrate that a test or criterion is job-related. In addition, § 84.13(a) has been revised to place the burden on the Director, rather than the recipient, to identify alternate tests.

Section 84.13(b) requires that a recipient take into account that some tests and criteria depend upon sensory, manual, or speaking skills that may not themselves be necessary to the job in question but that may make the handicapped person unable to pass the test. The recipient must select and administer tests so as best to ensure that the test will measure the handicapped person's ability to perform on the job rather than the person's ability to see, hear, speak, or perform manual tasks, except, of course, where such skills are the factors that the test purports to measure. For example, a person with a speech impediment may be perfectly qualified for jobs that do not or need not, with reasonable accommodation, require ability to speak clearly. Yet, if given an oral test, the person will be unable to perform in a satisfactory manner. The test results will not, therefore, predict job performance but instead will reflect impaired speech.

18. *Preemployment inquiries.* Section 84.14, concerning preemployment inquiries, generated a large number of comments. Commenters representing handicapped persons strongly favored a ban on preemployment inquiries on the ground that such inquiries are often used to discriminate against handicapped persons and are not necessary to serve any legitimate interests of employers. Some recipients, on the other hand, argued that preemployment inquiries are necessary to determine qualifications of the applicant, safety hazards caused by a particular handicapping condition, and accommodations that might be required.

The Secretary has concluded that a general prohibition of preemployment inquiries is appropriate. However, a sentence has been added to paragraph (a) to make clear that an employer may inquire into an applicant's ability to perform job-related tasks but may not ask if the person has a handicap. For example, an employer may not ask on an employment form if an applicant is visually impaired but may ask if the person has a current driver's license (if that is a necessary qualification for the position in question). Similarly, employers may make inquiries about an applicant's ability to perform a job safely. Thus, an employer may not ask if an applicant is an epileptic but may ask whether the person can perform a particular job without endangering other employees.

Section 84.14(b) allows preemployment inquiries only if they are made in conjunction with required remedial action to correct past discrimination, with voluntary action to overcome past conditions that have limited the participation of handicapped persons, or with obligations under section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. In these instances, paragraph (b) specifies certain safeguards that must be followed by the employer.

Finally, the revised provision allows an employer to condition offers of employment to handicapped persons on the results of medical examinations, so long as the examinations are administered to all employees in a nondiscriminatory manner and the results are treated on a confidential basis.

19. *Specific acts of Discrimination.* Sections 84.15 (recruitment), 84.16 (compensation), 84.17 (job classification and structure) and 84.18 (fringe benefits) have been deleted from the regulation as unnecessarily duplicative of § 84.11 (discrimination prohibited). The deletion of these sections in no way changes the substantive obligations of employers subject to this regulation from those set forth in the July 16 proposed regulation. These deletions bring the regulation closer in form to the Department of Labor's section 503 regulation.

Proposed § 84.18, concerning fringe benefits, had allowed for differences in benefits or contributions between handicapped and nonhandicapped persons in situations only where such differences could be justified on an actuarial basis. Section 84.11 simply bars discrimination in providing fringe benefits and does not address the issue of actuarial differences. The Department believes that currently available data and experience do not demonstrate a basis for promulgating a regulation specifically allowing for differences in benefits or contributions.

Subpart C—Program Accessibility

In general, Subpart C prohibits the exclusion of qualified handicapped persons from federally assisted programs or activities because a recipient's facilities are inaccessible or unusable.

20. *Existing facilities.* Section 84.22 maintains the same standard for nondiscrimination in regard to existing facilities as was included in the proposed regulation. The section states that a recipient's program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, must be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. Paragraphs (a) and (b) make clear that a recipient is not required to make each of its existing facilities accessible to handicapped persons if its program as a whole is accessible. Accessibility to the recipient's program or activity may be achieved by a number of means, including redesign of equipment, reassignment of classes or other services to accessible buildings, and making aides available to beneficiaries. In choosing among methods of compliance, recipients are required to give priority consideration to methods that will be consistent with provision of services in the most appropriate integrated setting. Structural changes in existing facilities are required only where there is no other feasible way to make the recipient's program accessible.

Under § 84.22, a university does not have to make all of its existing classroom buildings accessible to handicapped students if some of its buildings are already accessible and if it is possible to reschedule or relocate enough classes so as to offer all required courses and a reasonable selection of elective courses in accessible facilities. If sufficient relocation of classes is not possible using existing facilities, enough alterations to ensure program accessibility are required. A university may not exclude a handicapped student from a specifically requested course offering because it is not offered in an accessible location, but it need not make every section of that course accessible.

Commenters representing several institutions of higher education have suggested that it would be appropriate for one postsecondary institution in a geographical area to be made accessible to handicapped persons and for other colleges and universities in that area to participate in that school's program, thereby developing an educational consortium for the postsecondary education of handicapped students. The Department believes that such a consortium, when developed and applied only to handicapped persons, would not constitute compliance with § 84.22, but would discriminate against qualified handicapped persons by restricting their choice in selecting institutions of higher education and would, therefore, be inconsistent with the basic objectives of the statute.

Nothing in this regulation, however, should be read as prohibiting institutions from forming consortia for the benefit of all students. Thus, if three colleges decide that it would be cost-efficient for one college to offer biology, the second physics, and the third chemistry to all students at the three colleges, the arrangement would not violate section 504. On the other hand, it would violate the regulation if the same institutions set up a consortium under which one college undertook to make its biology lab accessible, another its physics lab, and a third its chemistry lab, and under which mobility-impaired handicapped students (but not other students) were required to attend the particular college that is accessible for the desired courses.

Similarly, while a public school district need not make each of its buildings completely accessible, it may not make only one facility or part of a facility accessible if the result is to segregate handicapped students in a single setting.

All recipients that provide health, welfare, or other social services may also comply with § 84.22 by delivering services at alternate accessible sites or making home visits. Thus, for example, a pharmacist might arrange to make home deliveries of drugs. Under revised § 84.22(c), small providers of health, welfare, and social services (those with fewer than fifteen employees) may refer a beneficiary to an accessible provider of the desired service, but only if no means of meeting the program accessibility requirement other than a significant alteration in existing facilities is available. The referring recipient has the responsibility of determining that the other provider is in fact accessible and willing to provide the service. The Secretary believes this "last resort" referral provision is appropriate to avoid imposition of additional costs in the health care area, to encourage providers to remain in the Medicaid program, and to avoid imposing significant costs on small, low-budget providers such as day-care centers or foster homes.

A recent change in the tax law may assist some recipients in meeting their obligations under this section. Under section 2122 of the Tax Reform Act of 1976, recipients that pay federal income tax are eligible to claim a tax deduction of up to $25,000 for architectural and transportation modifications made to improve accessibility for handicapped persons. Many physicians and dentists, among others, may be eligible for this tax deduction. See 42 FR 17870 (April 4, 1977), adopting 26 CFR 7.190.

Several commenters expressed concern about the feasibility of compliance with the program accessibility standard. The Secretary believes that the standard is flexible enough to permit recipients to devise ways to make their programs accessible short of extremely expensive or impractical physical changes in facilities. Accordingly, the section does not allow for waivers. The Department is ready at all times to provide technical assistance to recipients in meeting their program accessibility responsibilities. For this purpose, the Department is establishing a special technical assistance unit. Recipients are encouraged to call upon the unit

staff for advice and guidance both on structural modifications and on other ways of meeting the program accessibility requirement.

Paragraph (d) has been amended to require recipients to make all nonstructural adjustments necessary for meeting the program accessibility standard within sixty days. Only where structural changes in facilities are necessary will a recipient be permitted up to three years to accomplish program accessibility. It should be emphasized that the three-year time period is not a waiting period and that all changes must be accomplished as expeditiously as possible. Further, it is the Department's belief, after consultation with experts in the field, that outside ramps to buildings can be constructed quickly and at relatively low cost. Therefore, it will be expected that such structural additions will be made promptly to comply with § 84.22(d).

The regulation continues to provide, as did the proposed version, that a recipient planning to achieve program accessibility by making structural changes must develop a transition plan for such changes within six months of the effective date of the regulation. A number of commenters suggested extending that period to one year. The Secretary believes that such an extension is unnecessary and unwise. Planning for any necessary structural changes should be undertaken promptly to ensure that they can be completed within the three-year period. The elements of the transition plan as required by the regulation remain virtually unchanged from the proposal but § 84.22(d) now includes a requirement that the recipient make the plan available for public inspection.

Several commenters expressed expressed concern that the program accessibility standard would result in the segregation of handicapped persons in educational institutions. The regulation will not be applied to permit such a result. See § 84.4(c)(2)(iv), prohibiting unnecessarily separate treatment; § 84.35, requiring that students in elementary and secondary schools be educated in the most integrated setting appropriate to their needs; and new § 84.43(d), applying the same standard to postsecondary education.

We have received some comments from organizations of handicapped persons on the subject of requiring, over an extended period of time, a barrier-free environment—that is, requiring the removal of all architectural barriers in existing facilities. The Department has considered these comments but has decided to take no further action at this time concerning these suggestions, believing that such action should only be considered in light of experience in implementing the program accessibility standard.

21. *New construction.* Section 84.23 requires that all new facilities, as well as alterations that could affect access to and use of existing facilities, be designed and constructed in a manner so as to make the facility accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. Section 84.23(a) has been amended so that it applies to each newly constructed facility if the construction was commenced after the effective date of the regulation. The words "if construction has commenced" will be considered to mean "if groundbreaking has taken place." Thus, a recipient will not be required to alter the design of a facility that has progressed beyond groundbreaking prior to the effective date of the regulation.

Paragraph (b) requires certain alterations to conform to the requirement of physical accessibility in paragraph (a). If an alteration is undertaken to a portion of a building the accessibility of which could be improved by the manner in which the alteration is carried out, the alteration must be made in that manner. Thus, if a doorway or wall is being altered, the door or other wall opening must be made wide enough to accommodate wheelchairs. On the other hand, if the alteration consists of altering ceilings, the provisions of this section are not applicable because this alteration cannot be done in a way that affects the accessibility of that portion of the building. The phrase "to the maximum extent feasible" has been added to allow for the occasional case in which the nature of an existing facility is such as to make it impractical or prohibitively expensive to renovate the building in a manner that results in its being entirely barrier-free. In all such cases, however, the alteration should provide the maximum amount of physical accessibility feasible.

As proposed, § 84.23(c) required compliance with the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard on building accessibility as the minimum necessary for compliance with the accessibility requirement of §§ 84.23 (a) and (b). The reference to the ANSI standard created some ambiguity, since the standard itself provides for waivers where other methods are equally effective in providing accessibility to the facility. Moreover, the Secretary does not wish to discourage innovation in barrier-free construction by requiring absolute adherence to a rigid design standard. Accordingly, § 84.23 (c) has been revised to permit departures from particular requirements of the ANSI standard where the recipient can demonstrate that equivalent access to the facility is provided.

Section 84.23(d) of the proposed regulation, providing for a limited deferral of action concerning facilities that are subject to section 502 as well as section 504 of the Act, has been deleted. The Secretary believes that the provision is unnecessary and inappropriate to this regulation. The Department will, however, seek to coordinate enforcement activities under this regulation with those of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

Subpart D—Preschool, Elementary, and Secondary Education

Subpart D sets forth requirements for nondiscrimination in preschool, elementary, secondary, and adult education programs and activities, including secondary vocational education programs. In this context, the term "adult education" refers only to those educational programs and activities for adults that are operated by elementary and secondary schools.

The provisions of Subpart D apply to state and local educational agencies. Although the subpart applies, in general, to both public and private education programs and activities that are federally assisted, §§ 84.32 and 84.33 apply only to public programs and § 84.39 applies only to private programs; §§ 84.35 and 84.36 apply both to public programs and to those private programs that include special services for handicapped students.

Subpart B generally conforms to the standards established for the education of handicapped persons in *Mills* v. *Board of Education of the District of Columbia*, 348 F. Supp. 866 (D.D.C. 1972), *Pennsylvania Association for Retarded Children* v. *Commonwealth of Pennsylvania*, 334 F. Supp. 1257 (E.D. 1971), 343 F. Supp. 279 (E.D.Pa. 1972), and *Lebanks* v. *Spears*, 60, F.R.D. 135 (E.D. La. 1973), as well as in the Education of the Handicapped Act, as amended by Public Law 94-142 (the EHA).

The basic requirements common to those cases, to the EHA, and to this regulation are (1) that handicapped persons, regardless of the nature or severity of their handicap, be provided a free appropriate public education, (2) that handicapped students be educated with nonhandicapped students to the maximum extent appropriate to their needs, (3) that educational agencies undertake to identify and locate all unserved handicapped children, (4) that evaluation procedures be improved in order to avoid the inappropriate education that results from the misclassification of students, and (5) that procedural safeguard be established to enable parents and guardians to influence decisions regarding the evaluation and placement of their children. These requirements are designed to ensure that no handicapped child is excluded from school on the basis of handicap and, if a recipient demonstrates that placement in a regular educational setting cannot be achieved satisfactorily, that the student is provided with adequate alternative services suited to the student's needs without additional cost to the student's parents or guardian. Thus, a recipient that operates a public school system must either educate handicapped children in its regular program or provide such children with an appropriate alternative education at public expense.

It is not the intention of the Department, except in extraordinary circumstances, to review the result of individual placement and other educational decisions, so long as the school district complies with the "process" requirements of this subpart (concerning identification and location, evaluation, and due process precedures). However, the Department will place a high priority on investigating cases which may involve exclusion of a child from the education system or a pattern or practice of discriminatory placements or education.

22. *Location and notification.* Section 84.32 requires public schools to take steps annually to identify and locate handicapped children who are not receiving an education and to publicize to handicapped children and their parents the rights and duties established by section 504 and this regulation. This section has been shortened without substantive change.

23. *Free appropriate public education.* Former §§ 84.34 ("Free education") and 84.36(a) ("Suitable education") have been consolidated and revised in new § 84.33. Under § 84.34(a), a recipient is responsible for providing a free appropriate public education to each qualified handicapped person who is in the recipient's jurisdiction. The word "in" encompasses the concepts of both domicile and actual residence. If a recipient places a child in a program other than its own, it remains financially responsible for the child, whether or not the other program is operated by another recipient or educational agency. Moreover, a recipient may not place a child in a program that is inappropriate or that otherwise violates the requirements of Subpart D. And in no case may a recipient refuse to provide services to a handicapped child in its jurisdiction because of another person's or entity's failure to assume financial responsibility.

Section 84.33(b) concerns the provision of appropriate educational services to handicapped children. To be appropriate, such services must be designed to meet handicapped children's individual educational needs to the same extent that those of nonhandicapped children are met. An appropriate education could consist of education in regular classes, education in regular classes with the use of supplementary services, or special education and related services. Special education may include specially designed instruction in classrooms, at home, or in private or public institutions and may be accompanied by such related services as developmental, corrective, and other supportive services (including psychological, counseling, and medical diagnostic services). The placement of the child must however, be con-

sistent with the requirements of § 84.34 and be suited to his or her educational needs.

The quality of the educational services provided to handicapped students must equal that of the services provided to nonhandicapped students; thus, handicapped student's teachers must be trained in the instruction of persons with the handicap in question and appropriate materials and equipment must be available. The Department is aware that the supply of adequately trained teachers may, at least at the outset of the imposition of this requirement, be insufficient to meet the demand of all recipients. This factor will be considered in determining the appropriateness of the remedy for noncompliance with this section. A new § 84.33(b)(2) has been added, which allows this requirements to be met through the full implementation of an individualized education program developed in accordance with the standards of the EHA.

Paragraph (c) of § 84.33 sets forth the specific financial obligations of a recipient. If a recipient does not itself provide handicapped persons with the requisite services, it must assume the cost of any alternate placement. If, however, a recipient offers adequate services and if alternate placement is chosen by a student's parent or guardian, the recipient need not assume the cost of the outside services. (If the parent or guardian believes that his or her child cannot be suitably educated in the recipient's program, he or she may make use of the procedures established in § 84.36.) Under this paragraph, a recipient's obligation extends beyond the provision of tuition payments in the case of placement outside the regular program. Adequate transportation must also be provided. Recipients must also pay for psychological services and those medical services necessary for diagnostic and evaluative purposes.

If the recipient places a student, because of his or her handicap, in a program that necessitates his or her being away from home, the payments must also cover room and board and nonmedical care (including custodial and supervisory care). When residential care is necessitated not by the student's handicap but by factors such as the student's home conditions, the recipient is not required to pay the cost of room and board.

Two new sentences have been added to paragraph (c)(1) to make clear that a recipient's financial obligations need not be met solely through its own funds. Recipients may rely on funds from any public or private source including insurers and similar third parties.

The EHA requires a free appropriate education to be provided to handicapped children "no later than September 1, 1978," but section 504 contains no authority for delaying enforcement. To resolve this problem, a new paragraph (d) has been added to § 84.33. Section 84.33(d) requires recipients to achieve full compliance with the free appropriate public education requirements of § 84.33 as expeditiously as possible, but in no event later than September 1, 1978. The provision also makes clear that, as of the effective date of this regulation, no recipient may exclude a qualified handicapped child from its educational program. This provision against exclusion is consistent with the order of providing services set forth in section 612(3) of the EHA, which places the highest priority on providing services to handicapped children who are not receiving an education.

24. *Educational setting.* Section 84.34 prescribes standards for educating handicapped persons with nonhandicapped persons to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the handicapped person in question. A handicapped student may be removed from the regular educational setting only where the recipient can show that the needs of the student would, on balance, be served by placement in another setting.

Although under § 84.34, the needs of the handicapped person are determinative as to proper placement, it should be stressed that, where a handicapped student is so disruptive in a regular classroom that the education of other students is significantly impaired, the needs of the handicapped child cannot be met in that environment. Therefore, regular placement would not be appropriate to his or her needs and would not be required by § 84.34.

Among the factors to be considered in placing a child is the need to place the child as close to home as possible. A new sentence has been added to paragraph (a) requiring recipients to take this factor into account. As pointed out in several comments, the parents' right under § 84.36 to challenge the placement of their child extends not only to placement in special classes or separate schools but also to placement in a distant school and, in particular, to residential placement. An equally appropriate educational program may exist closer to home; this issue may be raised by the parent or guardian under §§ 84.34 and 84.36.

New paragraph (b) specifies that handicapped children must also be provided nonacademic services in as integrated a setting as possible. This requirement is especially important for children whose educational needs necessitate their being solely with other handicapped children during most of each day. To the maximum extent appropriate, children in residential settings are also to be provided opportunities for participation with other children.

Section 84.34(c) (formerly § 84.38) requires that any facilities that are identifiable as being for handicapped students be comparable in quality to other facilities of the recipient. A number of comments objected to this section on the basis that it encourages the creation and maintenance of such facilities. This is not the intent of the provision. A separate facility violates section 504 unless it is indeed necessary to the provision of an appropriate education to certain handicapped students. In those instances in which such facilities are necessary (as might be the case, for example, for severely retarded persons), this provision requires that the educational services provided be comparable to those provided in the facilities of the recipient that are not identifiable as being for handicapped persons.

25. *Evaluation and placement.* Because the failure to provide handicapped persons with an appropriate education is so frequently the result of misclassification or misplacement, section 84.33(b)(1) makes compliance with its provisions contingent upon adherence to certain procedures designed to ensure appropriate classification and placement. These procedures, delineated in §§ 84.35 and 84.36, are concerned with testing and other evaluation methods and with procedural due process rights.

Section 84.35(a) requires that an individual evaluation be conducted before any action is taken with respect either to the initial placement of a handicapped child in a regular or special education program or to any subsequent significant change in that placement. Thus, a full reevaluation is not required every time an adjustment in placement is made. "Any action" includes denials of placement.

Paragraphs (b) and (c) of § 84.35 establishes procedures designed to ensure that children are not misclassified, unnecessarily labeled as being handicapped, or incorrectly placed because of inappropriate selection, administration, or interpretation of evaluation materials. This problem has been extensively documented in "Issues in the Classification of Children," a report by the Project on Classification of Exceptional Children, in which the HEW Interagency Task Force participated. The provisions of these paragraphs are aimed primarily at abuses in the placement process that result from misuse of, or undue or misplaced reliance on, standardized scholastic aptitude tests.

Paragraph (b) has been shortened but not substantively changed. The requirement in former subparagraph (1) that recipients provide and administer evaluation materials in the native language of the student has been deleted as unnecessary, since the same requirement already exists under title VI and is more appropriately covered under that statute. Subparagraphs (1) and (2) are, in general, intended to prevent misinterpretation and similar misuse of test scores and, in particular, to avoid undue reliance on general intelligence tests. Subparagraph (3) requires a recipient to administer tests to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills in whatever manner is necessary to avoid distortion of the test results by the impairment. Former subparagraph (4) has been deleted as unnecessarily repetitive of the other provisions of this paragraph.

Paragraph (c) requires a recipient to draw upon a variety of sources in the evaluation process so that the possibility of error in classification is minimized. In particular, it requires that all significant factors relating to the learning process, including adaptive behavior, be considered. (Adaptive behavior is the effectiveness with which the individual meets the standards of personal independence and social responsibility expected of his or her age and cultural group.) Information from all sources must be documented and considered by a group of persons, and the procedure must ensure that the child is placed in the most integrated setting appropriate.

The proposed regulation would have required a complete individual reevaluation of the student each year. The Department has concluded that it is inappropriate in the section 504 regulation to require full reevaluations on such a rigid schedule. Accordingly, § 84.35(c) requires periodic reevaluations and specifies that reevaluations in accordance with the EHA will constitute compliance. The proposed regulation implementing the EHA allows reevaluation at three-year intervals except under certain specified circumstances.

Under § 84.36, a recipient must establish a system of due process procedures to be afforded to parents or guardians before the recipient takes any action regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a person who, because of handicap, needs or is believed to need special education or related services. This section has been revised. Because the due process procedures of the EHA, incorporated by reference in the proposed section 504 regulation, are inappropriate for some recipients not subject to that Act, the section now specifies minimum necessary procedures: notice, a right to inspect records, an impartial hearing with a right to representation by counsel, and a review procedure. The EHA procedures remain one means of meeting the regulation's due process requirements, however, and are recommended to recipients as a model.

26. *Nonacademic services.* Section 84.37 requires a recipient to provide nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities in such manner as is necessary to afford handicapped students an equal opportunity for participation. Because these services and activities are part of a recipient's education program, they must, in accordance with the

provisions of § 84.34, be provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

Revised paragraph (c)(2) does permit separation or differentiation with respect to the provision of physical education and athletics activities, but only if qualified handicapped students are also allowed the opportunity to compete for regular teams or participate in regular activities. Most handicapped students are able to participate in one or more regular physical education and athletics activities. For example, a student in a wheelchair can participate in regular archery course, as can a deaf student in a wrestling course.

Finally, the one-year transition period provided in former § 84.37(a)(3) was deleted in response to the almost unanimous objection of commenters to that provision.

27. *Preschool and adult education.* Section 84.38 prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap in preschool and adult education programs. Former paragraph (b), which emphasized that compensatory programs for disadvantaged children are subject to section 504, has been deleted as unnecessary, since it is comprehended by paragraph (a).

28. *Private education.* Section 84.39 sets forth the requirements applicable to recipients that operate private education programs and activities. The obligations of these recipients have been changed in two significant respects: first, private schools are subject to the evaluation and due process provisions of the subpart only if they operate special education programs; second, under § 84.39(b), they may charge more for providing services to handicapped students than to nonhandicapped students to the extent that additional charges can be justified by increased costs.

Paragraph (a) of § 84.39 is intended to make clear that recipients that operate private education programs and activities are not required to provide an appropriate education to handicapped students with special educational needs if the recipient does not offer programs designed to meet those needs. Thus, a private school that has no program for mentally retarded persons is neither required to admit such a person into its program nor to arrange or pay for the provision of the person's education in another program. A private recipient without a special program for blind students, however, would not be permitted to exclude, on the basis of blindness, a blind applicant who is able to participate in the regular program with minor adjustments in the manner in which the program is normally offered.

Subpart E—Postsecondary Education

Subpart E prescribes requirements for nondiscrimination in recruitment, admission, and treatment of students in postsecondary education programs and activities, including vocational education.

29. *Admission and recruitment.* In addition to a general prohibition of discrimination on the basis of handicap in § 84.42(a), the regulation delineates, in § 84.42(b), specific prohibitions concerning the establishment of limitations on admission of handicapped students, the use of tests or selection criteria, and preadmission inquiry. Several changes have been made in this provision.

Section 84.42(b) provides that postsecondary educational institutions may not use any test or criterion for admission that has a disproportionate, adverse effect on handicapped persons unless it has been validated as a predictor of academic success and alternate tests or criteria with a less disproportionate, adverse effect are shown by the Department to be available. There are two significant changes in this approach from the July 16 proposed regulation.

First, many commenters expressed concern that § 84.42(b)(2)(ii) could be interpreted to require a "global search" for alternate tests that do not have a disproportionate, adverse impact on handicapped persons. This was not the intent of the provision and, therefore, it has been amended to place the burden on the Director of the Office for Civil Rights, rather than on the recipient, to identify alternate tests.

Second, a new paragraph (d), concerning validity studies, has been added. Under the proposed regulation, overall success in an education program, not just first-year grades, was the criterion against which admissions tests were to be validated. This approach has been changed to reflect the comment of professional testing services that use of first-year grades would be less disruptive of present practice and that periodic validity studies against overall success in the education program would be sufficient check on the reliability of first-year grades.

Section 84.42(b)(3) also requires a recipient to assure itself that admissions tests are selected and administered to applicants with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills in such manner as is necessary to avoid unfair distortion of test results. Methods have been developed for testing the aptitude and achievement of persons who are not able to take written tests or even to make the marks required for mechanically scored objective tests; in addition, methods for testing persons with visual or hearing impairments are available. A recipient, under this paragraph, must assure itself that such methods are used with respect to the selection and administration of any admissions tests that it uses.

Section 84.42(b)(3)(iii) has been amended to require that admissions tests be administered in facilities that, on the whole, are accessible. In this context, "on the whole" means that not all of the facilities need be accessible so long as a sufficient number of facilities are available to handicapped persons.

Revised § 84.42(b)(4) generally prohibits preadmission inquiries as to whether an applicant has a handicap. The considerations that led to this revision are similar to those underlying the comparable revision of § 84.14 on preemployment inquiries. The regulation does, however, allow inquiries to be made, after admission but before enrollment, as to handicaps that may require accommodation.

New paragraph (c) parallels the section on preemployment inquiries and allows postsecondary institutions to inquire about applicants' handicaps before admission, subject to certain safeguards, if the purpose of the inquiry is to take remedial action to correct past discrimination or to take voluntary action to overcome the limited participation of handicapped persons in postsecondary educational institutions.

Proposed § 84.42(c), which would have allowed different admissions criteria in certain cases for handicapped persons, was widely misinterpreted in comments from both handicapped persons and recipients. We have concluded that the section is unnecessary, and it has been deleted.

30. *Treatment of students.* Section 84.43 contains general provisions prohibiting the discriminatory treatment of qualified handicapped applicants. Paragraph (b) requires recipients to ensure that equal opportunities are provided to its handicapped students in education programs and activities that are not operated by the recipient. The recipient must be satisfied that the outside education program or activity as a whole is nondiscriminatory. For example, a college must ensure that discrimination on the basis of handicap does not occur in connection with teaching assignments of student teachers in elementary or secondary schools not operated by the college. Under the "as a whole" wording, the college could continue to use elementary or secondary school systems that discriminate if, and only if, the college's student teaching program, when viewed in its entirety, offered handicapped student teachers the same range and quality of choice in student teaching assignments afforded nonhandicapped students.

Paragraph (c) of this section prohibits a recipient from excluding qualified handicapped students from any course, course of study, or other part of its education program or activity. This paragraph is designed to eliminate the practice of excluding handicapped persons from specific courses and from areas of concentration because of factors such as ambulatory difficulties of the student or assumptions by the recipient that no job would be available in the area in question for a person with that handicap.

New paragraph (d) requires postsecondary institutions to operate their programs and activities so that handicapped students are provided services in the most integrated setting appropriate. Thus, if a college had several elementary physics classes and had moved one such class to the first floor of the science building to accommodate students in wheelchairs, it would be a violation of this paragraph for the college to concentrate handicapped students with no mobility impairments in the same class.

31. *Academic adjustments.* Paragraph (a) of § 84.44 requires that a recipient make certain adjustments to academic requirements and practices that discriminate or have the effect of discriminating on the basis of handicap. This requirement, like its predecessor in the proposed regulation, does not obligate an institution to waive course or other academic requirements. But such institutions must accommodate those requirements to the needs of individual handicapped students. For example, an institution might permit an otherwise qualified handicapped student who is deaf to substitute an art appreciation or music history course for a required course in music appreciation or could modify the manner in which the music appreciation course is conducted for the deaf student. It should be stressed that academic requirements that can be demonstrated by the recipient to be essential to its program of instruction or to particular degrees need not be changed.

Paragraph (b) provides that postsecondary institutions may not impose rules that have the effect of limiting the participation of handicapped students in the education program. Such rules include prohibition of tape recorders or braillers in classrooms and dog guides in campus buildings. Several recipients expressed concern about allowing students to tape record lectures because the professor may later want to copyright the lectures. This problem may be solved by requiring students to sign agreements that they will not release the tape recording or transcription or otherwise hinder the professor's ability to obtain a copyright.

Paragraph (c) of this section, concerning the administration of course examinations to students with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, parallels the regulation's provisions on admissions testing (§ 84.42(b)) and will be similarly interpreted.

Under § 84.44(d), a recipient must ensure that no handicapped student is subject to discrimination in the recipient's program because of the absence of necessary auxiliary educational aids. Colleges and universities expressed concern about the costs of compliance with this provision.

The Department emphasizes that recipients can usually meet this obligation by assisting students in using existing resources for auxiliary aids such as state vocational re-

habilitation agencies and private charitable organizations. Indeed, the Department anticipates that the bulk of auxiliary aids will be paid for by state and private agencies, not by colleges or universities. In those circumstances where the recipient institution must provide the educational auxiliary aid, the institution has flexibility in choosing the methods by which the aids will be supplied. For example, some universities have used students to work with the institution's handicapped students. Other institutions have used existing private agencies that tape texts for handicapped students free of charge in order to reduce the number of readers needed for visually impaired students.

As long as no handicapped person is excluded from a program because of the lack of an appropriate aid, the recipient need not have all such aids on hand at all times. Thus, readers need not be available in the recipient's library at all times so long as the schedule of times when a reader is available is established, is adhered to, and is sufficient. Of course, recipients are not required to maintain a complete braille library.

32. *Housing.* Section 84.45(a) requires postsecondary institutions to provide housing to handicapped students at the same cost as they provide it to other students and in a convenient, accessible, and comparable manner. Commenters, particularly blind persons, pointed out that some handicapped persons can live in any college housing and need not wait to the end of the transition period in Subpart C to be offered the same variety and scope of housing accommodations given to nonhandicapped persons. The Department concurs with this position and will interpret this section accordingly.

A number of colleges and universities reacted negatively to paragraph (b) of this section. It provides that, if a recipient assists in making off-campus housing available to its students, it should develop and implement procedures to assure itself that off-campus housing, as a whole, is available to handicapped students. Since postsecondary institutions are presently required to assure themselves that off-campus housing is provided in a manner that does not discriminate on the basis of sex (§ 86.32 of the title IX regulation), they may use the procedures developed under title IX in order to comply with § 84.45(b). It should be emphasized that not every off-campus living accommodation need be made accessible to handicapped persons.

33. *Health and insurance.* Section 84.46 of the proposed regulation, providing that recipients may not discriminate on the basis of handicap in the provision of health and related services, has been deleted as duplicative of the general provisions of section 84.43. This deletion represents no change in the obligation of recipients to provide nondiscriminatory health and insurance plans. The Department will continue to require that nondiscriminatory health services be provided to handicapped students. Recipients are not required, however, to provide specialized services and aids to handicapped persons in health programs. If, for example, a college infirmary treats only simple disorders such as cuts, bruises, and colds, its obligation to handicapped persons is to treat such disorders for them.

34. *Financial assistance.* Section 84.46(a) (formerly § 84.47), prohibiting discrimination in providing financial assistance, remains substantively the same. It provides that recipients may not provide less assistance to or limit the eligibility of qualified handicapped persons for such assistance, whether the assistance is provided directly by the recipient or by another entity through the recipient's sponsorship. Awards that are made under wills, trusts, or similar legal instruments in a discriminatory manner are permissible, but only if the overall effect of the recipient's provision of financial assistance is not discriminatory on the basis of handicap.

It will not be considered discriminatory to deny, on the basis of handicap, an athletic scholarship to a handicapped person if the handicap renders the person unable to qualify for the award. For example, a student who has a neurological disorder might be denied a varsity football scholarship on the basis of his inability to play football, but a deaf person could not, on the basis of handicap, be denied a scholarship for the school's diving team. The deaf person could, however, be denied a scholarship on the basis of comparative diving ability.

Commenters on § 84.46(b), which applies to assistance in obtaining outside employment for students, expressed similar concerns to those raised under § 84.43(b), concerning cooperative programs. This paragraph has been changed in the same manner as § 84.43(b) to include the "as a whole" concept and will be interpreted in the same manner as § 84.43(b).

35. *Nonacademic services.* Section 84.47 (formerly § 84.48) establishes nondiscrimination standards for physical education and athletics counseling and placement services, and social organizations. This section sets the same standards as does § 84.38 of Subpart D, discussed above, and will be interpreted in a similar fashion.

Subpart F—Health, Welfare, and Social Services

Subpart F applies to recipients that operate health, welfare, and social service programs. The Department received fewer comments on this subpart than on others.

Although many commented that Subpart F lacked specificity, these commenters provided neither concrete suggestions nor additions. Nevertheless, some changes have been made, pursuant to comment, to clarify the obligations of recipients in specific areas. In addition, in an effort to reduce duplication in the regulation, the section governing recipients providing health services (proposed § 84.52) has been consolidated with the section regulating providers of welfare and social services (proposed §84.53). Since the separate provisions that appeared in the proposed regulation were almost identical, no substantive change should be inferred from their consolidation.

Several commenters asked whether Subpart F applies to vocational rehabilitation agencies whose purpose is to assist in the rehabilitation of handicapped persons. To the extent that such agencies receive financial assistance from the Department, they are covered by Subpart F and all other relevant subparts of the regulation. Nothing in this regulation, however, precludes such agencies from servicing only handicapped persons. Indeed, § 84.4(c) permits recipients to offer services or benefits that are limited by federal law to handicapped persons or classes of handicapped persons.

Many comments suggested requiring state health, welfare, and social service agencies to take an active role in the enforcement of section 504 with regard to local health and social service providers. The Department believes that the possibility for federal-state cooperation in the administration and enforcement of section 504 warrants further consideration. Moreover, the Department will rely largely on state Medicaid agencies, as it has under title VI, for monitoring compliance by individual Medicaid providers.

A number of comments also discussed whether section 504 should be read to require payment of compensation to institutionalized handicapped patients who perform services for the institution in which they reside. The Department of Labor has recently issued a proposed regulation under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) that covers the question of compensation for institutionalized persons. 42 FR 15224 (March 18, 1977). This Department will seek information and comment from the Department of Labor concerning that agency's experience administering the FLSA regulation.

36. *Health, welfare, and other social service providers.* As already noted, § 84.53 has been combined with proposed § 84.53 into a single section covering health, welfare, and other social services. Section 84.52(a) has been expanded in several respects. The addition of new paragraph (a)(2) is intended to make clear the basic requirement of equal opportunity to receive benefits or services in the health, welfare, and social service areas. The paragraph parallels §§ 84.4 (b)(ii) and 84.43(b). New paragraph (a)(3) requires the provision of effective benefits or services, as defined in § 84.4(b)(2) (i.e., benefits or services which "afford handicapped persons equal opportunity to obtain the same result (or) to gain the same benefit * * *").

Section 84.52(a) also includes provisions concerning the limitation of benefits or services to handicapped persons and the subjection of handicapped persons to different eligibility standards. (These provisions were previously included in the welfare recipient section (§ 84.53(a)).) One common misconception about the regulation is that it would require specialized hospitals and other health care providers to treat all handicapped persons. The regulation makes no such requirement. Thus, a burn treatment center need not provide other types of medical treatment to handicapped persons unless it provides such medical services to nonhandicapped persons. It could not, however, refuse to treat the burns of a deaf person because of his or her deafness.

Commenters had raised the question of whether the prohibition against different standards of eligibility might preclude recipients from providing special services to handicapped persons or classes of handicapped persons. The regulation will not be so interpreted, and the specific section in question has been eliminated. Section 84.4(c) makes clear that special programs for handicapped persons are permitted.

A new paragraph (a)(5) concerning the provision of different or separate services or benefits has been added. This provision prohibits such treatment unless necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with benefits and services that are as effective as those provided to others.

Section 84.52(a)(2) of the proposed regulation has been omitted as duplicative of revised § 84.22 (b) and (c) in Subpart C. As discussed above, these sections permit health care providers to arrange to meet patients in accessible facilities and to make referrals in carefully limited circumstances.

Section 84.52(a)(3) of the proposed regulation has been redesignated § 84.52(b) and has been amended to cover written material concerning waivers of rights or consent to treatment as well as general notices concerning health benefits or services. The section requires the recipient to ensure that qualified handicapped persons are not denied effective notice because of their handicap. For Example, recipients could use several different types of notice in order to reach persons with impaired vision or hearing, such as brailled messages, radio spots, and tactile devices on cards or envelopes to inform blind persons of the need to call the recipient for further information.

Sections 84.52(a)(4), 84.52(a)(5), and 84.52(b) have been omitted from the regula-

tion as unnecessary. They are clearly comprehended by the more general sections banning discrimination.

Section 84.52(c) is a new section requiring recipient hospitals to establish a procedure for effective communication with persons with impaired hearing for the purpose of providing emergency health care. Although it would be appropriate for a hospital to fulfill its responsibilities under this section by having a full-time interpreter for the deaf on staff, there may be other means of accomplishing the desired result of assuring that some means of communication is immediately available for deaf persons needing emergency treatment.

Section 84.52(d), also a new provision, requires recipients with fifteen or more employees to provide appropriate auxiliary aids for persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills. Further, the Director may require a small provider to furnish auxiliary aids where the provision of aids would not adversely affect the ability of the recipient to provide its health benefits or services. Thus, although a small nonprofit neighborhood clinic might not be obligated to have available an interpreter for deaf persons, the Director may require provision of such aids as may be reasonably available to ensure that qualified handicapped persons are not denied appropriate benefits or services because of their handicaps.

37. *Treatment of Drug Addicts and Alcoholics.* Section 84.53 is a new section that prohibits discrimination in the treatment and admission of drug and alcohol addicts to hospitals and outpatient facilities. This section is included pursuant to section 407, Public Law 92-255, the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (21 U.S.C. 1174), as amended, and section 321, Public Law 91-616, the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4581), as amended, and section 321, Public Law 93-282. Section 504 itself also prohibits such discriminatory treatment and, in addition, prohibits similar discriminatory treatment by other types of health providers. Section 84.53 prohibits discrimination against drug abusers by operators of outpatient facilities, despite the fact that section 407 pertains only to hospitals, because of the broader application of section 504. This provision does not mean that all hospitals and outpatient facilities must treat drug addiction and alcoholism. It simply means, for example, that a cancer clinic may not refuse to treat cancer patients simply because they are also alcoholics.

38. *Education of institutionalized persons.* The regulation retains § 84.54 of the proposed regulation that requires that an appropriate education be provided to qualified handicapped persons who are confined to residential institutions or day care centers.

Subpart G—Procedures

In § 84.61, the Secretary has adopted the title VI complaint and enforcement procedures for use in implementing section 504 until such time as they are superseded by the issuance of a consolidated procedural regulation applicable to all of the civil rights statutes and executive orders administered by the Department.

Appendix B—Enforcement Procedures

Sections 80.6–80.10 and Part 81 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations are reprinted here without change for the convenience of the reader:

§ 80.6 Compliance information.

(a) *Cooperation and assistance.* The responsible Department official shall to the fullest extent practicable seek the cooperation of recipients in obtaining compliance with this part and shall provide assistance and guidance to recipients to help them comply voluntarily with this part.

(b) *Compliance reports.* Each recipient shall keep such records and submit to the responsible Department official or his designee timely, complete and accurate compliance reports at such times, and in such form and containing such information, as the responsible Department official or his designee may determine to be necessary to enable him to ascertain whether the recipient has complied or is complying with this part. For example, recipients should have available for the Department racial and ethnic data showing the extent to which members of minority groups are beneficiaries of and participants in federally-assisted programs. In the case of any program under which a primary recipient extends Federal financial assistance to any other recipient, such other recipient shall also submit such compliance reports to the primary recipient as may be necessary to enable the primary recipient to carry out its obligations under this part.

(c) *Access to sources of information.* Each recipient shall permit access by the responsible Department official or his designee during normal business hours to such of its books, records, accounts, and other sources of information, and its facilities as may be pertinent to ascertain compliance with this part. Where any information required of a recipient is in the exclusive possession of any other agency, institution or person and this agency, institution or person shall fail or refuse to furnish this information the recipient shall so certify in its report and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information. Asserted considerations of privacy or confidentiality may not operate to bar the Department from evaluating or seeking to enforce compliance with this Part. Information of a confidential nature obtained in connection with compliance evaluation or enforcement shall not be disclosed except where necessary in formal enforcement proceedings or where otherwise required by law.

(d) *Information to beneficiaries and participants.* Each recipient shall make available to participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this regulation and its applicability to the program for which the recipient receives Federal financial assistance, and make such information available to them in such manner, as the responsible Department official finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by the Act and this regulation.

(Sec. 601, 602, Civil Rights Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. 2000d, 2000d–1) [29 FR 16298, Dec. 4, 1964, as amended at 32 FR 14555, Oct. 19, 1967; 38 FR 17981, 17982, July 5, 1973]

§ 80.7 Conduct of investigations.

(a) *Periodic compliance reviews.* The responsible Department official or his designee shall from time to time review the practices of recipients to determine whether they are complying with this part.

(b) *Complaints.* Any person who believes himself or any specific class of individuals to be subjected to discrimination prohibited by this part may by himself or by a representative file with the responsible Department official or his designee a written complaint. A complaint must be filed not later than 180 days from the date of the alleged discrimination, unless the time for filing is extended by the responsible Department official or his designee.

(c) *Investigations.* The responsible Department official or his designee will make a prompt investigation whenever a compliance review, report, complaint, or any other information indicates a possible failure to comply with this part. The investigation should include, where appropriate, a review of the pertinent practices and policies of the recipient, the circumstances under which the possible noncompliance with this part occurred, and other factors relevant to a determination as to whether the recipient has failed to comply with this part.

(d) *Resolution of matters.* (1) If an investigation pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section indicates a failure to comply with this part, the responsible Department official or his designee will so inform the recipient and the matter will be resolved by informal means whenever possible. If it has been determined that the matter cannot be resolved by informal means, action will be taken as provided for in § 80.8.

(2) If an investigation does not warrant action pursuant to subparagraph (1) of this paragraph the responsible Department official or his designee will so inform the recipient and the complainant, if any, in writing.

(e) *Intimidatory or retaliatory acts prohibited.* No recipient or other person shall intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by section 601 of the Act or this part, or because he has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding or hearing under this part. The identity of complainants shall be kept confidential except to the extent necessary to carry out the purposes of this part, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder.

(Sec. 601, 602, Civil Rights Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. 2000d, 2000d–1) [29 FR 16298, Dec. 4, 1964, as amended at 38 FR 17981, 17982, July 5, 1973]

§ 80.8 Procedure for effecting compliance.

(a) *General.* If there appears to be a failure or threatened failure to comply with this regulation, and if the noncompliance or threatened noncompliance cannot be corrected by informal means, compliance with this part may be effected by the suspension or termination of or refusal to grant or to continue Federal financial assistance or by any other means authorized by law. Such other means may include, but are not limited to, (1) a reference to the Department of Justice with a recommendation that appropriate proceedings be brought to enforce any rights of the United States under any law of the United States (including other titles of the Act), or any assurance or other contractual undertaking, and (2) any applicable proceeding under State or local law.

(b) *Noncompliance with § 80.4.* If an applicant fails or refuses to furnish an assurance required under § 80.4 or otherwise fails or refuses to comply with a requirement imposed by or pursuant to that section Federal financial assistance may be refused in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (c) of this section. The Department shall not be required to provide assistance in such a case during the pendency of the administrative proceedings under such paragraph except that the Department shall continue assistance during the pendency of such proceedings where such assistance is due and payable pursuant to an application therefor approved prior to the effective date of this part.

(c) *Termination of or refusal to grant or to continue Federal financial assistance.* No order suspending, terminating or refusing to grant or continue Federal financial assistance shall become effective until (1) the responsible Department official has advised the applicant or recipient of his failure to comply and has determined that compliance cannot be secured by voluntary means, (2) there has been an express finding on the record, after opportunity for hearing, of a failure by the applicant or recipient to comply with a requirement imposed by or pursuant to this part, (3) the expiration of 30 days after the Secretary has filed with the committee of the House and the committee of the Senate having legislative jurisdiction over the program involved, a full written report of the circumstances and the grounds for such action. Any action to suspend or terminate or to refuse to grant or to continue Federal financial assistance shall be limited to the particular political entity, or part thereof, or other applicant or recipient as to whom such a finding has been made and shall be limited in its effect to the particular program, or part thereof, in which such noncompliance has been so found.

(d) *Other means authorized by law.* No action to effect compliance by any other means authorized by law shall be taken until (1) the responsible De-

partment official has determined that compliance cannot be secured by voluntary means, (2) the recipient or other person has been notified of its failure to comply and of the action to be taken to effect compliance, and (3) the expiration of at least 10 days from the mailing of such notice to the recipient or other person. During this period of at least 10 days additional efforts shall be made to persuade the recipient or other person to comply with the regulation and to take such corrective action as may be appropriate.

(Sec. 601, 602, Civil Rights Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. 2000d, 2000d–1. Sec. 182, 80 Stat. 1209; 42 U.S.C. 2000d–5) [29 FR 16298, Dec. 4, 1964, as amended at 32 FR 14556, Oct. 19, 1967; 38 FR 17982, July 5, 1973]

§ 80.9 Hearings.

(a) *Opportunity for hearing.* Whenever an opportunity for a hearing is required by § 80.8(c), reasonable notice shall be given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the affected applicant or recipient. This notice shall advise the applicant or recipient of the action proposed to be taken, the specific provision under which the proposed action against it is to be taken, and the matters of fact or law asserted as the basis for this action, and either (1) fix a date not less than 20 days after the date of such notice within which the applicant or recipient may request of the responsible Department official that the matter be scheduled for hearing or (2) advise the applicant or recipient that the matter in question has been set down for hearing at a stated place and time. The time and place so fixed shall be reasonable and shall be subject to change for cause. The complainant, if any, shall be advised of the time and place of the hearing. An applicant or recipient may waive a hearing and submit written information and argument for the record. The failure of an applicant or recipient to request a hearing for which a date has been set shall be deemed to be a waiver of the right to a hearing under section 602 of the Act and § 80.8(c) of this regulation and consent to the making of a decision on the basis of such information as may be filed as the record.

(b) *Time and place of hearing.* Hearings shall be held at the offices of the Department in Washington, D.C., at a time fixed by the responsible Department official unless he determines that the convenience of the applicant or recipient or of the Department requires that another place be selected. Hearings shall be held before a hearing examiner designated in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3105 and 3344 (section 11 of the Administrative Procedure Act).

(c) *Right to counsel.* In all proceedings under this section, the applicant or recipient and the Department shall have the right to be represented by counsel.

(d) *Procedures, evidence, and record.* (1) The hearing, decision, and any administrative review thereof shall be conducted in conformity with sections 5–8 of the Administrative Procedure Act, and in accordance with such rules of procedure as are proper (and not inconsistent with this section) relating to the conduct of the hearing, giving of notices subsequent to those provided for in paragraph (a) of this section, taking of testimony, exhibits, arguments and briefs, requests for findings, and other related matters. Both the Department and the applicant or recipient shall be entitled to introduce all relevant evidence on the issues as stated in the notice for hearing or as determined by the officer conducting the hearing at the outset of or during the hearing. Any person (other than a Government employee considered to be on official business) who, having been invited or requested to appear and testify as a witness on the Government's behalf, attends at a time and place scheduled for a hearing provided for by this part, may be reimbursed for his travel and actual expenses of attendance in an amount not to exceed the amount payable under the standardized travel regulations to a Government employee traveling on official business.

(2) Technical rules of evidence shall not apply to hearings conducted pursuant to this part, but rules or principles designed to assure production of the most credible evidence available and to subject testimony to test by cross-examination shall be applied where reasonably necessary by the officer conducting the hearing. The hearing officer may exclude irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious evidence. All documents and other evidence offered or taken for the record shall be open to examination by the parties and opportunity shall be given to refute facts and arguments advanced on either side of the issues. A transcript shall be made of the oral evidence except to the extent the substance thereof is stipulated for the record. All decisions shall be based upon the hearing record and written findings shall be made.

(e) *Consolidated or Joint Hearings.* In cases in which the same or related facts are asserted to constitute noncompliance with this regulation with respect to two or more programs to which this part applies, or noncompliance with this part and the regulations of one or more other Federal departments or agencies issued under Title VI of the Act, the responsible Department official may, by agreement with such other departments or agencies where applicable, provide for the conduct of consolidated or joint hearings, and for the application to such hearings of rules of procedures not inconsistent with this part. Final decisions in such cases, insofar as this regulation is concerned, shall be made in accordance with § 80.10.

(Sec. 602, Civil Rights Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. 2000d–1) [29 FR 16298, Dec. 4, 1964, as amended at 32 FR 14555, Oct. 19, 1967; 38 FR 17981, 17982, July 5, 1973]

§ 80.10 Decisions and notices.

(a) *Decisions by hearing examiners.* After a hearing is held by a hearing examiner such hearing examiner shall either make an initial decision, if so authorized, or certify the entire record including his recommended findings and proposed decision to the reviewing authority for a final decision, and a copy of such initial decision or certification shall be mailed to the applicant or recipient and to the complainant, if any. Where the initial decision referred to in this paragraph or in paragraph (c) of this section is made by the hearing examiner, the applicant or recipient or the counsel for the Department may, within the period provided for in the rules of procedure issued by the responsible Department official, file with the reviewing authority exceptions to the initial decision, with his reasons therefor. Upon the filing of such exceptions the reviewing authority shall review the initial decision and issue its own decision thereof including the reasons therefor. In the absence of exceptions the initial decision shall constitute the final decision, subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) *Decisions on record or review by the reviewing authority.* Whenever a record is certified to the reviewing authority for decision or it reviews the decision of a hearing examiner pursuant to paragraph (a) or (c) of this section, the applicant or recipient shall be given reasonable opportunity to file with it briefs or other written statements of its contentions, and a copy of the final decision of the reviewing authority shall be given in writing to the applicant or recipient and to the complainant, if any.

(c) *Decisions on record where a hearing is waived.* Whenever a hearing is waived pursuant to § 80.9(a) the reviewing authority shall make its final decision on the record or refer the matter to a hearing examiner for an initial decision to be made on the record. A copy of such decision shall be given in writing to the applicant or recipient, and to the complainant, if any.

(d) *Rulings required.* Each decision of a hearing examiner or reviewing authority shall set forth a ruling on each finding, conclusion, or exception presented, and shall identify the requirement or requirements imposed by or pursuant to this part with which it is found that the applicant or recipient has failed to comply.

(e) *Review in certain cases by the Secretary.* If the Secretary has not personally made the final decision referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) of this section, a recipient or applicant or the counsel for the Department may request the Secretary to review a decision of the Reviewing Authority in accordance with rules of procedure issued by the responsible Department official. Such review is not a matter of right and shall be granted only where the Secretary determines there are special and important reasons therefor. The Secretary may grant or deny such request, in whole or in part. He may also review such a decision upon his own motion in accordance with rules of procedure issued by the responsible Department official. In the absence of a review under this paragraph, a final decision referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) of this section shall become the final decision of the Department when the Secretary transmits it as such to Congressional committees with the report required under section 602 of the Act. Failure of an applicant or recipient to file an exception with the Reviewing Authority or to request review under this paragraph shall not be deemed a failure to exhaust administrative remedies for the purpose of obtaining judicial review.

(f) *Content of orders.* The final decision may provide for suspension or termination of, or refusal to grant or continue Federal financial assistance, in whole or in part, to which this regulation applies, and may contain such terms, conditions, and other provisions as are consistent with and will effectuate the purposes of the Act and this regulation, including provisions designed to assure that no Federal financial assistance to which this regulation applies will thereafter be extended under such law or laws to the applicant or recipient determined by such decision to be in default in its performance of an assurance given by it pursuant to this regulation, or to have otherwise failed to comply with this regulation unless and until it corrects its noncompliance and satisfies the responsible Department official that it will fully comply with this regulation.

(g) *Post-termination proceedings.* (1) An applicant or recipient adversely affected by an order issued under paragraph (f) of this section shall be restored to full eligibility to receive Federal financial assistance if it satisfies the terms and conditions of that order for such eligibility or if it brings itself into compliance with this part and provides reasonable assurance that it will fully comply with this part. An elementary or secondary school or school system which is unable to file an assurance of compliance with § 80.3 shall be restored to full eligibility to receive Federal financial assistance, if it files a court order or a plan for desegregation which meets the requirements of § 80.4(c), and provides reasonable assurance that it will comply with the court order or plan.

(2) Any applicant or recipient adversely affected by an order entered pursuant to paragraph (f) of this section may at any time request the responsible Department official to restore fully its eligibility to receive Federal financial assistance. Any such request shall be supported by information showing that the applicant or recipient has met the requirements of subparagraph (1) of this paragraph. If the responsible Department official determines that those requirements have been satisfied, he shall restore such eligibility.

(3) If the responsible Department official denies any such request, the applicant or recipient may submit a request for a hearing in writing, specifying why it believes such official to have been in error. It shall thereupon be given an expeditious hearing, with a decision on the record, in accordance with rules of procedure issued by the responsible Department official. The applicant or recipient will be restored to such eligibility if it proves at such hearing that it satisfied the requirements of subparagraph (1) of this paragraph. While proceedings under this paragraph are pending, the sanctions imposed by the order issued under paragraph (f) of this section shall remain in effect.

(Sec. 602, Civil Rights Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 253; 42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) [29 FR 16298, Dec. 4, 1964, as amended at 32 FR 14555, Oct. 19, 1967; 38 FR 17981, 17982, July 5, 1973]

PART 81—PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE FOR HEARINGS UNDER PART 80 OF THIS TITLE

Subpart A—General Information

Sec.
81.1 Scope of rules.
81.2 Records to be public.
81.3 Use of gender and number.
81.4 Suspension of rules.

Subpart B—Appearance and Practice

81.11 Appearance.
81.12 Authority for representation.
81.13 Exclusion from hearing for misconduct.

Subpart C—Parties

81.21 Parties; General Counsel deemed a party.
81.22 Amici curiae.
81.23 Complainants not parties.

Subpart D—Form, Execution, Service and Filing of Documents

81.31 Form of documents to be filed.
81.32 Signature of documents.
81.33 Filing and service.
81.34 Service—how made.
81.35 Date of service.
81.36 Certificate of service.

Subpart E—Time

81.41 Computation.
81.42 Extension of time or postponement.
81.43 Reduction of time to file documents.

Subpart F—Proceedings Prior to Hearing

81.51 Notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing.
81.52 Answer to notice.
81.53 Amendment of notice or answer.
81.54 Request for hearing.
81.55 Consolidation.
81.56 Motions.
81.57 Responses to motions and petitions.
81.58 Disposition of motions and petitions.

Subpart G—Responsibilities and Duties of Presiding Officer

81.61 Who presides.
81.62 Designation of hearing examiner.
81.63 Authority of presiding officer.

Subpart H—Hearing Procedures

81.71 Statement of position and trial briefs.
81.72 Evidentiary purpose.
81.73 Testimony.
81.74 Exhibits.
81.75 Affidavits.
81.76 Depositions.
81.77 Admissions as to facts and documents.
81.78 Evidence.
81.79 Cross-examination.
81.80 Unsponsored written material.
81.81 Objections.
81.82 Exceptions to rulings of presiding officer unnecessary.

Sec.
81.83 Official notice.
81.84 Public document items.
81.85 Offer of proof.
81.86 Appeals from ruling of presiding officer.

Subpart I—The Record

81.91 Official transcript.
81.92 Record for decision.

Subpart J—Posthearing Procedures, Decisions

81.101 Posthearing briefs; proposed findings and conclusions.
81.102 Decisions following hearing.
81.103 Exceptions to initial or recommended decisions.
81.104 Final decisions.
81.105 Oral argument to the reviewing authority.
81.106 Review by the Secretary.
81.107 Service on amici curiae.

Subpart K—Judicial Standards of Practice

81.111 Conduct.
81.112 Improper conduct.
81.113 Ex parte communications.
81.114 Expeditious treatment.
81.115 Matters not prohibited.
81.116 Filing of ex parte communications.

Subpart L—Posttermination Proceedings

81.121 Posttermination proceedings.

Subpart M—Definitions

81.131 Definitions.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 81 are issued under 5 U.S.C. 301 and 45 CFR 80.9(d).

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 81 appear at 32 F.R. 15158, Nov. 3, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information

§ 81.1 Scope of rules.

The rules of procedure in this part supplement §§ 80.9 and 80.10 of this subtitle and govern the practice for hearings, decisions, and administrative review conducted by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (sec. 602, 78 Stat. 252) and Part 80 of this subtitle.

§ 81.2 Records to be public.

All pleadings, correspondence, exhibits, transcripts of testimony, exceptions, briefs, decisions, and other documents filed in the docket in any proceeding may be inspected and copied in the office of the Civil Rights hearing clerk. Inquiries may be made at the Central Information Center, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 330 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20201.

§ 81.3 Use of gender and number.

As used in this part, words importing the singular number may extend and be applied to several persons or things, and vice versa. Words importing the masculine gender may be applied to females or organizations.

§ 81.4 Suspension of rules.

Upon notice to all parties, the reviewing authority or the presiding officer, with respect to matters pending before them, may modify or waive any rule in this part upon determination that no party will be unduly prejudiced and the ends of justice will thereby be served.

Subpart B—Appearance and Practice

§ 81.11 Appearance.

A party may appear in person or by counsel and participate fully in any proceeding. A State agency or a corporation may appear by any of its officers or by any employee it authorizes to appear on its behalf. Counsel must be members in good standing of the bar of a State, Territory, or possession of the United States or of the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

§ 81.12 Authority for representation.

Any individual acting in a representative capacity in any proceeding may be required to show his authority to act in such capacity.

§ 81.13 Exclusion from hearing for misconduct.

Disrespectful, disorderly, or contumacious language or contemptuous conduct, refusal to comply with directions, or continued use of dilatory tactics by any person at any hearing before a presiding officer shall constitute grounds for immediate exclusion of such person from the hearing by the presiding officer.

Subpart C—Parties

§ 81.21 Parties; General Counsel deemed a party.

(a) The term party shall include an applicant or recipient or other person to whom a notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing has been mailed naming him as respondent.

(b) The General Counsel of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare shall be deemed a party to all proceedings.

§ 81.22 Amici curiae.

(a) Any interested person or organization may file a petition to participate in a proceeding as an amicus curiae. Such petition shall be filed prior to the prehearing conference, or if none is held, before the commencement of the hearing, unless the petitioner shows good cause for filing the petition later. The presiding officer may grant the petition if he finds that the petitioner has a legitimate interest in the proceedings, that such participation will not unduly delay the outcome, and may contribute materially to the proper disposition thereof. An amicus curiae is not a party and may not introduce evidence at a hearing.

(b) An amicus curiae may submit a statement of position to the presiding officer prior to the beginning of a hearing, and shall serve a copy on each party. The amicus curiae may submit a brief on each occasion a decision is to be made or a prior decision is subject to review. His brief shall be filed and served on each party within the time limits applicable to the party whose position he deems himself to support; or if he does not deem himself to support the position of any party, within the longest time limit applicable to any party at that particular stage of the proceedings.

(c) When all parties have completed their initial examination of a witness, any amicus curiae may request the presiding officer to propound specific questions to the witness. The presiding officer, in his discretion, may grant any such request if he believes the proposed additional testimony may assist materially in elucidating factual matters at issue between the parties and will not expand the issues.

§ 81.23 Complainants not parties.

A person submitting a complaint pursuant to § 80.7(b) of this title is not a party to the proceedings governed by this part, but may petition, after proceedings are initiated, to become an amicus curiae.

Subpart D—Form, Execution, Service and Filing of Documents

§ 81.31 Form of documents to be filed.

Documents to be filed under the rules in this part shall be dated, the original signed in ink, shall show the docket description and title of the proceeding, and shall show the title, if any, and address of the signatory. Copies need not be signed but the name of the person signing the original shall be reproduced. Documents shall be legible and shall not be more than 8½ inches wide and 12 inches long.

§ 81.32 Signature of documents.

The signature of a party, authorized officer, employee or attorney constitutes a certificate that he has read the document, that to the best of his knowledge, information, and belief there is good ground to support it, and that it is not interposed for delay. If a document is not signed or is signed with intent to defeat the purpose of this section, it may be stricken as sham and false and the proceeding may proceed as though the document had not been filed. Similar action may be taken if scandalous or indecent matter is inserted.

§ 81.33 Filing and service.

All notices by a Department official, and all written motions, requests, petitions, memoranda, pleadings, exceptions, briefs, decisions, and correspondence to a Department official from a party, or vice versa, relating to a proceeding after its commencement shall be filed and served on all parties. Parties shall supply the original and two copies of documents submitted for filing. Filings shall be made with the Civil Rights hearing clerk at the address stated in the notice of hearing or notice of opportunity for hearing, during regular business hours. Regular business hours are every Monday through Friday (legal holidays in the District of Columbia excepted) from 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., eastern standard or daylight saving time, whichever is effective in the District of Columbia at the time. Originals only of exhibits and transcripts of testimony need be filed. For requirements of service on amici curiae, see § 81.107.

§ 81.34 Service—how made.

Service shall be made by personal delivery of one copy to each person to be served or by mailing by first-class mail, properly addressed with postage prepaid. When a party or amicus has appeared by attorney or other representative, service upon such attorney or representative will be deemed service upon the party or amicus. Documents served by mail preferably should be mailed in sufficient time to reach the addressee by the date on which the original is due to be filed, and should be air mailed if the addressee is more than 300 miles distant.

§ 81.35 Date of service.

The date of service shall be the day when the matter is deposited in the U.S. mail or is delivered in person, except that the date of service of the initial notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing shall be the date of its delivery, or of its attempted delivery if refused.

§ 81.36 Certificate of service.

The original of every document filed and required to be served upon parties to a proceeding shall be endorsed with a certificate of service signed by the party making service or by his attorney or representative, stating that such service has been made, the date of service, and the manner of service, whether by mail or personal delivery.

Subpart E—Time

§ 81.41 Computation.

In computing any period of time under the rules in this part or in an order issued hereunder, the time begins with the day following the act, event, or default, and includes the last day of the period, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday observed in the District of Columbia, in which event it includes the next following business day. When the period of time prescribed or allowed is less than 7 days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays shall be excluded from the computation.

§ 81.42 Extension of time or postponement.

Requests for extension of time should be served on all parties and should set forth the reasons for the application. Applications may be granted upon a showing of good cause by the applicant. From the designation of a presiding officer until the issuance of his decision such requests should be addressed to him. Answers to such requests are permitted, if made promptly.

§ 81.43 Reduction of time to file documents.

For good cause, the reviewing authority or the presiding officer, with respect to matters pending before them, may reduce any time limit prescribed by the rules in this part, except as provided by law or in Part 80 of this title.

Subpart F—Proceedings Prior to Hearing

§ 81.51 Notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing.

Proceedings are commenced by mailing a notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing to an affected applicant or recipient, pursuant to § 80.9 of this title.

§ 81.52 Answer to notice.

The respondent, applicant or recipient may file an answer to the notice within 20 days after service thereof. Answers shall admit or deny specifically and in detail each allegation of the notice, unless the respondent party is without knowledge, in which case his answer should so state, and the statement will be deemed a denial. Allegations of fact in the notice not denied or controverted by answer shall be deemed admitted.

Matters alleged as affirmative defenses shall be separately stated and numbered. Failure of the respondent to file an answer within the 20-day period following service of the notice may be deemed an admission of all matters of fact recited in the notice.

§ 81.53 Amendment of notice or answer.

The General Counsel may amend the notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing once as a matter of course before an answer thereto is served, and each respondent may amend his answer once as a matter of course not later than 10 days before the date fixed for hearing but in no event later than 20 days from the date of service of his original answer. Otherwise a notice or answer may be amended only by leave of the presiding officer. A respondent shall file his answer to an amended notice within the time remaining for filing the answer to the original notice or within 10 days after service of the amended notice, whichever period may be the longer, unless the presiding officer otherwise orders.

§ 81.54 Request for hearing.

Within 20 days after service of a notice of opportunity for hearing which does not fix a date for hearing the respondent, either in his answer or in a separate document, may request a hearing. Failure of the respondent to request a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of the right to a hearing and to constitute his consent to the making of a decision on the basis of such information as is available.

§ 81.55 Consolidation.

The responsible Department official may provide for proceedings in the Department to be joined or consolidated for hearing with proceedings in other Federal departments or agencies, by agreement with such other departments or agencies. All parties to any proceeding consolidated subsequently to service of the notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing shall be promptly served with notice of such consolidation.

§ 81.56 Motions.

Motions and petitions shall state the relief sought, the authority relied upon, and the facts alleged. If made before or after the hearing, these matters shall be in writing. If made at the hearing, they may be stated orally; but the presiding officer may require that they be reduced to writing and filed and served on all parties in the same manner as a formal motion. Motions, answers, and replies shall be addressed to the presiding officer, if the case is pending before him. A repetitious motion will not be entertained.

§ 81.57 Responses to motions and petitions.

Within 8 days after a written motion or petition is served, or such other period as the reviewing authority or the presiding officer may fix, any party may file a response thereto. An immediate oral response may be made to an oral motion.

§ 81.58 Disposition of motions and petitions.

The reviewing authority or the presiding officer may not sustain or grant a written motion or petition prior to expiration of the time for filing responses thereto, but may overrule or deny such motion or petition without awaiting response: *Provided, however,* That prehearing conferences, hearings and decisions need not be delayed pending disposition of motions or petitions. Oral motions and petitions may be ruled on immediately. Motions and petitions submitted to the reviewing authority or the presiding officer, respectively, and not disposed of in separate rulings or in their respective decisions will be deemed denied. Oral arguments shall not be held on written motions or petitions unless the presiding officer in his discretion expressly so orders.

Subpart G—Responsibilities and Duties of Presiding Officer

§ 81.61 Who presides.

A hearing examiner assigned under 5 U.S.C. 3105 or 3344 (formerly sec. 11 of the Administrative Procedure Act) shall preside over the taking of evidence in any hearing to which these rules of procedure apply.

§ 81.62 Designation of hearing examiner.

The designation of the hearing examiner as presiding officer shall be in writing, and shall specify whether the examiner is to make an initial decision or to certify the entire record including his recommended findings and proposed decision to the reviewing authority, and may also fix the time and place of hearing. A copy of such order shall be served on all parties. After service of an order designating a hearing examiner to preside, and until such examiner makes his decision, motions and petitions shall be submitted to him. In the case of the death, illness, disqualification or unavailability of the designated hearing examiner, another hearing examiner may be designated to take his place.

§ 81.63 Authority of presiding officer.

The presiding officer shall have the duty to conduct a fair hearing, to take all necessary action to avoid delay, and to maintain order. He shall have all powers necessary to these ends, including (but not limited to) the power to:

(a) Arrange and issue notice of the date, time, and place of hearings, or, upon due notice to the parties, to change the date, time, and place of hearings previously set.

(b) Hold conferences to settle, simplify, or fix the issues in a proceeding, or to consider other matters that may aid in the expeditious disposition of the proceeding.

(c) Require parties and amici curiae to state their position with respect to the various issues in the proceeding.

(d) Administer oaths and affirmations.

(e) Rule on motions, and other procedural items on matters pending before him.

(f) Regulate the course of the hearing and conduct of counsel therein.

(g) Examine witnesses and direct witnesses to testify.

(h) Receive, rule on, exclude or limit evidence.

(i) Fix the time for filing motions, petitions, briefs, or other items in matters pending before him.

(j) Issue initial or recommended decisions.

(k) Take any action authorized by the rules in this part or in conformance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 551–559 (the Administrative Procedure Act).

Subpart H—Hearing Procedures

§ 81.71 Statement of position and trial briefs.

The presiding officer may require parties and amici curiae to file written statements of position prior to the beginning of a hearing. The presiding officer may also requre the parties to submit trial briefs.

§ 81.72 Evidentiary purpose.

(a) The hearing is directed to receiving factual evidence and expert opinion testimony related to the issues in the proceeding. Argument will not be received in evidence; rather it should be presented in statements, memoranda, or briefs, as determined by the presiding officer. Brief opening statements, which shall be limited to statement of the party's position and what he intends to prove, may be made at hearings.

(b) Hearings for the reception of evidence will be held only in cases where issues of fact must be resolved in order to determine whether the respondent has failed to comply with one or more applicable requirements of Part 80 of this title. In any case where it appears from the respondent's answer to the notice of hearing or opportunity for hearing, from his failure timely to answer, or from his admissions or stipulations in the record, that there are no matters of material fact in dispute, the reviewing authority or presiding officer may enter an order so finding, vacating the hearing date if one has been set, and fixing the time for filing briefs under § 81.101. Thereafter the proceedings shall go to conclusion in accordance with Subpart J of this part. The presiding officer may allow an appeal from such order in accordance with § 81.86.

§ 81.73 Testimony.

Testimony shall be given orally under oath or affirmation by witnesses at the hearing; but the presiding officer, in his discretion, may require or permit that the direct testimony of any witness be prepared in writing and served on all parties in advance of the hearing. Such testimony may be adopted by the witness at the hearing, and filed as part of the record thereof. Unless authorized by the presiding officer, witnesses will not be permitted to read prepared testimony into the record. Except as provided in §§ 81.75 and 81.76, witnesses shall be available at the hearing for cross-examination.

§ 81.74 Exhibits.

Proposed exhibits shall be exchanged at the prehearing conference, or otherwise prior to the hearing if the presiding officer so requires. Proposed exhibits not so exchanged may be denied admission as evidence. The authenticity of all proposed exhibits exchanged prior to hearing will be deemed admitted unless written objection thereto is filed prior to the hearing or unless good cause is shown at the hearing for failure to file such written objection.

§ 81.75 Affidavits.

An affidavit is not inadmissible as such. Unless the presiding officer fixes other time periods affidavits shall be filed and served on the parties not later than 15 days prior to the hearing; and not less than 7 days prior to hearing a party may file and serve written objection to any affidavit on the ground that he believes it necessary to test the truth of assertions therein at hearing. In such event the assertions objected to will not be received in evidence unless the affiant is made available for cross-examination, or the presiding officer determines that cross-examination is not necessary for the full and true disclosure of facts referred to in such assertions. Notwithstanding any objection, however, affidavits may be considered in the case of any respondent who waives a hearing.

§ 81.76 Depositions.

Upon such terms as may be just, for the convenience of the parties or of the Department, the presiding officer may authorize or direct the testimony of any witness to be taken by deposition.

§ 81.77 Admissions as to facts and documents.

Not later than 15 days prior to the scheduled date of the hearing except for good cause shown, or prior to such earlier date as the presiding officer may order, any party may serve upon an opposing party a written request for the admission of the genuineness and authenticity of any relevant documents described in and exhibited with the request, or for the admission of the truth of any relevant matters of fact stated in the request. Each of the matters of which an admission is requested shall be deemed admitted, unless within a period designated in the request (not less than 10 days after service thereof, or within such further time as the presiding officer or the reviewing authority if no presiding officer has yet been designated may allow upon motion and notice) the party to whom the request is directed serves upon the requesting party a sworn statement either denying specifically the matters of which an admission is requested or setting forth in detail the reasons why he cannot truthfully either admit or deny such matters. Copies of requests for admission and answers thereto shall be served on all parties. Any admission made by a party to such request is only for the purposes of the pending proceeding, or any proceeding or action instituted for the enforcement of any order entered therein, and shall not constitute an admission by him for any other purpose or be used against him in any other proceeding or action.

§ 81.78 Evidence.

Irrelevant, immaterial, unreliable, and unduly repetitious evidence will be excluded.

§ 81.79 Cross-examination.

A witness may be cross-examined on any matter material to the proceeding without regard to the scope of his direct examination.

§ 81.80 Unsponsored written material.

Letters expressing views or urging action and other unsponsored written material regarding matters in issue in a hearing will be placed in the correspondence section of the docket of the proceeding. These data are not deemed part of the evidence or record in the hearing.

§ 81.81 Objections.

Objections to evidence shall be timely and briefly state the ground relied upon.

§ 81.82 Exceptions to rulings of presiding officer unnecessary.

Exceptions to rulings of the presiding officer are unnecessary. It is sufficient that a party, at the time the ruling of the presiding officer is sought, makes known the action which he desires the presiding officer to take, or his objection to an action taken, and his grounds therefor.

§ 81.83 Official notice.

Where official notice is taken or is to be taken of a material fact not appearing in the evidence of record, any party, on timely request, shall be afforded an opportunity to show the contrary.

§ 81.84 Public document items.

Whenever there is offered (in whole or in part) a public document, such as an official report, decision, opinion, or published scientific or economic statistical data issued by any of the executive departments (or their subdivisions), legislative agencies or committees, or administrative agencies of the Federal Government (including Government-owned corporations), or a similar document issued by a State or its agencies, and such document (or part thereof) has been shown by the offeror to be reasonably available to the public, such document need not be produced or marked for identification, but may be offered for official notice, as a public document item by specifying the document or relevant part thereof.

§ 81.85 Offer of proof.

An offer of proof made in connection with an objection taken to any ruling of the presiding officer rejecting or excluding proffered oral testimony shall consist of a statement of the substance of the evidence which counsel contends would be adduced by such testimony; and, if the excluded evidence consists of evidence in documentary or written form or of reference to documents or records, a copy of such evidence shall be marked for identification and shall accompany the record as the offer of proof.

§ 81.86 Appeals from ruling of presiding officer.

Rulings of the presiding officer may not be appealed to the reviewing authority prior to his consideration of the entire proceeding except with the consent of the presiding officer and where he certifies on the record or in writing that the allowance of an interlocutory appeal is clearly necessary to prevent exceptional delay, expense, or prejudice to any party, or substantial detriment to the public interest. If an appeal is allowed, any party may file a brief with the reviewing authority within such period as the presiding officer directs. No oral argument will be heard unless the reviewing authority directs otherwise. At any time prior to submission of the proceeding to it for decision, the reviewing authority may direct the presiding officer to certify any question or the entire record to it for decision. Where the entire record is so certified, the presiding officer shall recommend a decision.

Subpart I—The Record

§ 81.91 Official transcript.

The Department will designate the official reporter for all hearings. The official transcripts of testimony taken, together with any exhibits, briefs, or memoranda of law filed therewith shall be filed with the Department. Transcripts of testimony in hearings may be obtained from the official reporter by the parties and the public at rates not to exceed the maximum rates fixed by the contract between the Department and the reporter. Upon notice to all parties, the presiding officer may authorize corrections to the transcript which involve matters of substance.

§ 81.92 Record for decision.

The transcript of testimony, exhibits, and all papers and requests filed in the proceedings, except the correspondence section of the docket, including rulings and any recommended or initial decision shall constitute the exclusive record for decision.

Subpart J—Posthearing Procedures, Decisions

§ 81.101 Posthearing briefs; proposed findings and conclusions.

(a) The presiding officer shall fix the time for filing posthearing briefs, which may contain proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, and, if permitted, reply briefs.

(b) Briefs should include a summary of the evidence relied upon together with references to exhibit numbers and pages of the transcript, with citations of the authorities relied upon.

§ 81.102 Decisions following hearing.

When the time for submission of posthearing briefs has expired, the presiding officer shall certify the entire record, including his recommended findings and proposed decision, to the responsible De-

partment official; or if so authorized he shall make an initial decision. A copy of the recommended findings and proposed decision, or of the initial decision, shall be served upon all parties, and amici, if any.

§ 81.103 Exceptions to initial or recommended decisions.

Within 20 days after the mailing of an initial or recommended decision, any party may file exceptions to the decision, stating reasons therefor, with the reviewing authority. Any other party may file a response thereto within 30 days after the mailing of the decision. Upon the filing of such exceptions, the reviewing authority shall review the decision and issue its own decision thereon.

§ 81.104 Final decisions.

(a) Where the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner who makes an initial decision, if no exceptions thereto are filed within the 20-day period specified in § 81.103, such decision shall become the final decision of the Department, and shall constitute "final agency action" within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 704 (formerly section 10(c) of the Administrative Procedure Act), subject to the provisions of § 81.106.

(b) Where the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner who makes a recommended decision, or upon the filing of exceptions to a hearing examiner's initial decision, the reviewing authority shall review the recommended or initial decision and shall issue its own decision thereon, which shall become the final decision of the Department, and shall constitute "final agency action" within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 704 (formerly section 10(c) of the Administrative Procedure Act), subject to the provisions of § 81.106.

(c) All final decisions shall be promptly served on all parties, and amici, if any.

§ 81.105 Oral argument to the reviewing authority.

(a) If any party desires to argue a case orally on exceptions or replies to exceptions to an initial or recommended decision, he shall make such request in writing. The reviewing authority may grant or deny such requests in its discretion. If granted, it will serve notice of oral argument on all parties. The notice will set forth the order of presentation, the amount of time allotted, and the time and place for argument. The names of persons who will argue should be filed with the Department hearing clerk not later than 7 days before the date set for oral argument.

(b) The purpose of oral argument is to emphasize and clarify the written argument in the briefs. Reading at length from the brief or other texts is not favored. Participants should confine their arguments to points of controlling importance and to points upon which exceptions have been filed. Consolidations of appearances at oral argument by parties taking the same side will permit the parties' interests to be presented more effectively in the time allotted.

(c) Pamphlets, charts, and other written material may be presented at oral argument only if such material is limited to facts already in the record and is served on all parties and filed with the Department hearing clerk at least 7 days before the argument.

§ 81.106 Review by the Secretary.

Within 20 days after an initial decision becomes a final decision pursuant to § 81.104(a) or within 20 days of the mailing of a final decision referred to in § 81.104(b), as the case may be, a party may request the Secretary to review the final decision. The Secretary may grant or deny such request, in whole or in part, or serve notice of his intent to review the decision in whole or in part upon his own motion. If the Secretary grants the requested review, or if he serves notice of intent to review upon his own motion, each party to the decision shall have 20 days following notice of the Secretary's proposed action within which to file exceptions to the decision and supporting briefs and memoranda, or briefs and memoranda in support of the decision. Failure of a party to request review under this paragraph shall not be deemed a failure to exhaust administrative remedies for the purpose of obtaining judicial review.

§ 81.107 Service on amici curiae.

All briefs, exceptions, memoranda, requests, and decisions referred to in this subpart J shall be served upon amici curiae at the same times and in the same manner required for service on parties. Any written statements of position and trial briefs required of parties under § 81.71 shall be served on amici.

Subpart K—Judicial Standards of Practice

§ 81.111 Conduct.

Parties and their representatives are expected to conduct themselves with honor and dignity and observe judicial standards of practice and ethics in all proceedings. They should not indulge in offensive personalities, unseemly wrangling, or intemperate accusations or characterizations. A representative of any party whether or not a lawyer shall observe the traditional responsibilities of lawyers as officers of the court and use his best efforts to restrain his client from improprieties in connection with a proceeding.

§ 81.112 Improper conduct.

With respect to any proceeding it is improper for any interested person to attempt to sway the judgment of the reviewing authority by undertaking to bring pressure or influence to bear upon any officer having a responsibility for a decision in the proceeding, or his decisional staff. It is improper that such interested persons or any members of the Department's staff or the presiding officer give statements to communications media, by paid advertisement or otherwise, designed to influence the judgment of any officer having a responsibility for a decision in the proceeding, or his decisional staff. It is improper for any person to solicit communications to any such officer, or his decisional staff, other than proper communications by parties or amici curiae.

§ 81.113 Ex parte communications.

Only persons employed by or assigned to work with the reviewing authority who perform no investigative or prosecuting function in connection with a proceeding shall communicate ex parte with the reviewing authority, or the presiding officer, or any employee or person involved in the decisional process in such proceedings with respect to the merits of that or a factually related proceeding. The reviewing authority, the presiding officer, or any employee or person involved in the decisional process of a proceeding shall communicate ex parte with respect to the merits of that or a factually related proceeding only with persons employed by or assigned to work with them and who perform no investigative or prosecuting function in connection with the proceeding.

§ 81.114 Expeditious treatment.

Requests for expeditious treatment of matters pending before the responsible Department official or the presiding officer are deemed communications on the merits, and are improper except when formulated from parties to a proceeding and served upon all other parties thereto. Such communications should be in the form of a motion.

§ 81.115 Matters not prohibited.

A request for information which merely inquires about the status of a proceeding without discussing issues or expressing points of view is not deemed an ex parte communication. Such requests should be directed to the Civil Rights hearing clerk. Communications with respect to minor procedural matters or inquiries or emergency requests for extensions of time are not deemed ex parte communications prohibited by § 81.113. Where feasible, however, such communications should be by letter with copies to all parties. Ex parte communications between a respondent and the responsible Department official or the Secretary with respect to securing such respondent's voluntary compliance with any requirement of Part 80 of this title are not prohibited.

§ 81.116 Filing of ex parte communications.

A prohibited communication in writing received by the Secretary, the reviewing authority, or by the presiding officer, shall be made public by placing it in the correspondence file of the docket in the case and will not be considered as part of the record for decision. If the prohibited communication is received orally, a memorandum setting forth its substance shall be made and filed in the correspondence section of the docket in the case. A person referred to in such memorandum may file a comment for inclusion in the docket if he considers the memorandum to be incorrect.

Subpart L—Postermination Proceedings

§ 81.121 Postermination proceedings.

(a) An applicant or recipient adversely affected by the order terminating, discontinuing, or refusing Federal financial assistance in consequence of proceedings pursuant to this title may request the responsible Department official for an order authorizing payment, or permitting resumption, of Federal financial assistance. Such request shall be in writing and shall affirmatively show that since entry of the order, it has brought its program or activity into compliance with the requirements of the Act, and with the Regulation thereunder, and shall set forth specifically, and in detail, the steps which it has taken to achieve such compliance. If the responsible Department official denies such request the applicant or recipient shall be given an expeditious hearing if it so requests in writing and specifies why it believes the responsible Department official to have been in error. The request for such a hearing shall be addressed to the responsible Department official and shall be made within 30 days after the applicant or recipient is informed that the responsible Department official has refused to authorize payment or permit resumption of Federal financial assistance.

(b) In the event that a hearing shall be requested pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this section, the hearing procedures established by this part shall be applicable to the proceedings, except as otherwise provided in this section.

Subpart M—Definitions

§ 81.131 Definitions.

The definitions contained in § 80.13 of this subtitle apply to this part, unless the context otherwise requires, and the term "reviewing authority" as used herein includes the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, with respect to action by that official under § 81.106.

Transition provisions: (a) The amendments herein shall become effective upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) These rules shall apply to any proceeding or part thereof to which Part 80 of this title as amended effective October 19, 1967 (published in the FEDERAL REGISTER for Oct. 19, 1967), and as the same may be hereafter amended, applies. In the case of any proceeding or part thereof governed by the provisions of Part 80 as that part existed prior to such amendment, the rules in this Part 81 shall apply as if these amendments were not in effect.

[FR Doc.77-12620 Filed 4-28-77;4:38 pm]

103

3rd TAB

STATE LAW

On the page that follows is a list of the sections of Maryland State Law that relate to special education hearings. The column on the right cites titles according to current numbering. The column on the left indicates the recodication of the titles as per Senate Bill 222.

PUBLIC SCHOOL LAWS OF MARYLAND
Including the Code of Bylaws of The Maryland State Board of Education
Maryland School Bulletin
Volume LI - June, 1975 - Number 1
and 1977 Cumulative Supplement

SECTION	ARTICLE 77	SENATE BILL 222 RECODIFIED SECTION AND TITLE	
95	SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION	7-304	SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION
99	DUTY OF BOARDS OF EDUCATION: TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL FACILITY	8-411 8-412	COOPERATION OF COUNTY BOARDS WITH HEALTH DEPARTMENTS TRANSPORTATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
100	SPECIAL TREATMENT	REPEAL	
100A	REVIEW OF DIAGNOSIS, EVALUATION OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM AND EXCLUSION OR EXEMPTION FROM SCHOOL PRIVILEGES	8-415	REVIEW OF PLACEMENT DECISION OF HANDICAPPED CHILD
106D	FREE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN TO BE MADE AVAILABLE: STANDARDS: MEANING OF "SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES": PLANS FOR PROVIDING SERVICES		
106D(a)	DUTIES OF STATE AND COUNTIES, MEANING OF "SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES"	8-401 8-402 8-403	SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES DEFINED - DOMICILE OF CHILD STATE AND COUNTIES TO PROVIDE FREE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN STATE BOARD TO ADOPT STANDARDS FOR EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
(b)	PLANS TO BE DEVELOPED BY LOCAL BOARDS	8-404	COUNTY BOARDS TO DEVELOP PLANS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
(c)	REVIEW AND APPROVAL OR RETURN OF LOCAL PLAN	8-405	APPROVAL OF COUNTY PLANS
(d)	PLAN FOR CHILDREN IN STATE INSTITUTIONS	8-406	PLAN FOR CHILDREN IN STATE INSTITUTIONS
(e)	IMPLEMENTING APPROVED PLAN	8-407	IMPLEMENTATION OF APPROVED PLAN
(f)	REVIEW OF APPROVED PLANS: AMENDMENTS	8-408	REVIEW OF AND AMENDMENTS TO APPROVED PLANS
(g)	PLACEMENT IN NONPUBLIC EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM	8-409	PLACEMENT OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN NONPUBLIC EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

§ 93. Suspension and expulsion.

(a) *Suspension for not longer than five days.* — The principal of every public school in Maryland, in accordance with the rules of the county board of education, or the Board of School Commissioners of Baltimore City, shall have the right to suspend temporarily, for cause, any pupil in the school under the direction of said principal for a period of not more than five school days, provided, however, that the pupil, parent, or guardian shall be given a conference promptly with the principal and appropriate personnel during the suspension period.

(b) *Suspension for more than five school days; expulsion.* — Longer suspension or expulsions may be made by the local superintendent of schools at the request of the principal. In case the principal shall determine that a longer suspension or expulsion is warranted, he shall forthwith in writing report the matter to the local superintendent of schools. The superintendent or his designated representative shall make promptly a thorough investigation of the problem. If the local superintendent, after such investigation shall determine that a longer suspension or expulsion is warranted, he, or his designated representative, shall arrange promptly a conference with the pupil and his parent or guardian. If the local superintendent, or his designated representative, after such conference, shall determine that a suspension of more than ten school days or expulsion is warranted, the pupil or his parent or guardian shall have the right to appeal to the local board of education within ten days thereafter and to request an opportunity to be heard before the local board or a designated committee thereof. The pupil or his parent or guardian shall be allowed to bring counsel and witnesses, if he so desires. Unless a public hearing is requested by the parent or guardian of the pupil, hearings shall be conducted out of the presence of all persons except those whose presence is deemed necessary or desirable by the board. The appeal to the local board shall not operate as a stay of the decision of the local superintendent. The decision of the local board shall be final. (An. Code, 1951, § 125; 1939, § 112; 1924, § 115; 1912, § 64; 1904, § 60; 1888, § 55; 1872, ch. 377; 1916, ch. 506, § 64; 1969, ch. 405, § 1; 1973, ch. 185.)

§ 99. Duty of boards of education; transportation to and from school or educational facility.

It shall be the duty of the boards of education of the several counties and Baltimore City to furnish to their respective health departments any information they may receive as to children with mental, physical, and/or emotional handicaps living within the boundaries of their school system. The health departments shall recommend which such children need additional diagnostic or treatment services and shall refer such children to boards of education for evaluation. The boards of education shall be responsible for the identification of such handicapped children in need of special education services, and shall provide or arrange for appropriate educational facilities and services. These facilities and services shall include transportation during the regular school year for handicapped children properly enrolled in any public school or school maintained by any State agency or in any nonpublic educational facility, which nonpublic educational facility is approved as a special education facility by the State Department of Education; if the enrollment and transportation have been approved by the State Superintendent of Schools. If this facility is located outside the State of Maryland or the political subdivision in which the child resides, and if State aid has provided for that child's education under the provisions of § 100 of this article, as amended from time to time, the board of education of the political subdivision in which the child resides shall certify and pay the cost of his daily or other reasonable transportation pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the State Superintendent of Schools, which shall take into consideration those hardship cases that may reasonably require additional expenses to guarantee adequate transportation during the regular school year, and the State shall reimburse the subdivision for providing this transportation from the general funds of the State. (1962, ch. 51; 1967, ch. 708; 1969, ch. 405, § 1; 1970, ch. 257; 1975, ch. 702.)

Effect of amendment. — The 1975 amendment, effective July 1, 1975, added "board of education of the" preceding "political subdivision" in the last sentence and substituted "daily or other reasonable transportation pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the State Superintendent of Schools, which shall take into consideration those hardship cases that may reasonably require additional expenses to guarantee adequate transportation" for "daily transportation" in that sentence.

University of Baltimore Law Review. — For note on procedural guidelines for implementing the right to free public education for handicapped children in Maryland, see 4 U. Balt. L. Rev. 136 (1974).

10~

§ 100. Special treatment.

(a) *Rules and regulations for examination, classification and education.* — It shall be the duty of the State Board of Education, to set up standards, rules and regulations for the examination, classification, and education of such handicapped children in the State who can be benefited under the provisions of this subtitle; such standards, rules and regulations to include the prescribing of qualifications of teachers, the curriculum and equipment, and the supervision of the program which may be inaugurated by the board of education for each such handicapped child. In setting up such standards, rules and regulations for children with emotional handicaps, the State Board of Education shall seek the advice and guidance of the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, and these two agencies shall cooperate in the development of these standards, rules and regulations. The expenses incurred by any of the school systems of the State in establishing special programs for children with mental, physical, and/or emotional handicaps in accordance with standards, rules and regulations of the State Board of Education shall be paid in the same manner as the ordinary expenses for the support of schools in the several political subdivisions of the State; provided that in calculating the cost of the minimum program as a basis for determining the amount of the State's share of current expenses which a county or the City of Baltimore is entitled to receive, each professional staff member employed in this work shall be included as an allowed professional staff member in making the calculation.

(b) *Funds for special treatment.* — Whenever the City of Baltimore or any of the counties of the State inaugurate a special program of instruction under standards, rules and regulations of the State Board of Education, to meet the needs of any child whose handicap is physical, mental and/or emotional and whose needs are not met by ordinary school facilities, the city or counties so providing the same shall receive, toward the cost of teachers, special equipment, nursing, therapeutic treatment, transportation and other necessary operating costs, an amount of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) per child or the actual cost, whichever is less and such additional amount per child as included for this purpose in the annual State budget as submitted to the General Assembly by the Governor and subject to the power of the General Assembly with respect to budget appropriations. The State Superintendent of Schools shall ascertain the respective amounts the City of Baltimore and the counties shall receive from the State under this section, and when such amounts are so ascertained the State Superintendent of Schools shall certify the same to the State Comptroller.

(c) *Reimbursement of parents.* — In the City of Baltimore or in any county in the State which does not provide such special programs and services or special instruction for the education of children with mental, physical, and/or emotional handicaps, and such children with mental, physical, and/or emotional handicaps attend a school within or outside of the State of Maryland providing appropriate instruction or receive appropriate special instruction approved by the State Board of Education, the board of education in the City of Baltimore or county in which the parents of such child reside, provided such parents are bona fide residents of the State of Maryland, will be reimbursed by the State of Maryland one thousand dollars ($1,000) or the actual cost, whichever is less, and such additional amount per child as included for this purpose in the annual State budget as submitted to the General Assembly by the Governor and subject to the power of the General Assembly with respect to budget appropriations to assist in paying the tuition and/or fees incident to the instruction of each said handicapped child. (An. Code, 1951, § 234; 1939, § 229; 1929, ch. 152, § 235B; 1931, ch. 159, § 235B; 1949, ch. 713; 1950, ch. 76; 1951, ch. 533; 1964, ch. 17, § 1; 1966, chs. 374, 406; 1967, ch. 191; 1969, ch. 405, § 1; ch. 406; 1970, chs. 257, 325.)

University of Baltimore Law Review. — For note on procedural guidelines for implementing the right to free public education for handicapped children in Maryland, see 4 U. Balt. L. Rev. 126 (1974).

§ 100A. Review of placement decision diagnosis, evaluation of educational program and exclusion or exemption from school privileges.

(a) "Local board of education," as used in this section, includes the Board of School Commissioners of Baltimore City.

(b) After a placement decision by the local board of education for a child who is mentally, physically or emotionally handicapped has been rendered, the parent or guardian of the handicapped child may request in writing to the local board of education a review of the placement decision. Within 60 days of receipt of this request for a review, the local board of education shall appoint a hearing officer or board of persons knowledgeable in the fields and areas significant to the educational review of the handicapped child to hear and render a decision. Within the same 60-day period, the hearing officer or board of persons shall review the placement and render its decision. The hearing officer or members of the hearing board may not be employees of the local board of education which has direct responsibility for the education or care of the child or any person having an interest which would conflict with his or her objectivity in the hearing.

(c) After exhaustion of all locally available administrative remedies and procedures, a parent or guardian of a mentally, physically or emotionally handicapped child or the board of education responsible for providing special education for such a child, with good cause, may request in writing to the State Board of Education, a review of (1) diagnosis, (2) evaluation of educational programs provided for the child by the local or regional board of education, or (3) the exclusion or exemption from school privileges of the child by the local or regional board of education.

(d) The State Board of Education shall, on receipt of request for a review, establish a hearing board of not less than three qualified persons knowledgeable in the fields and areas significant to the educational review of the child. A person may not serve as a member of the hearing board if he or she (1) is an employee of the State Board of Education or of the local board of education which is involved in the education or care of the child or (2) has an interest which would conflict with his or her objectivity in the hearing.

(e) The hearing board may dismiss any request for review, which after a review of the educational records of the child, it deems to have been made without good cause. The hearing board may hear any testimony as it shall deem relevant. The board may require a complete and independent diagnosis, evaluation and prescription of educational programs by qualified persons, the cost of which shall be paid by the State Board of Education.

(f) Subject to the provisions of § 106D (g), the hearing board may confirm, modify, or reject any diagnosis, evaluation, educational program prescribed or exclusion or exemption from school privileges and prescribe alternate special educational programs for the child. Appeal from the decision of the hearing board shall be to the circuit court for the county in which child resides; and, if the child resides in Baltimore City, to any one of the three common-law courts of the Supreme Bench.

(g) Members of the hearing board, other than those employed by the State Department of Education, appointed under subparagraph (d) shall be paid reasonable fees and expenses as established by the State Board of Education.

(h) Except for a review conducted by a circuit court or by the Supreme Bench of Baltimore City, any review conducted at the request of the parent or guardian of a handicapped child shall be conducted consistent with the provisions of this section and applicable federal law.

(i) (1) A local board of education shall hear and render a decision on any appeal within 60 days of receipt of the appeal.

(2) The State Board of Education shall hear and render a decision on any appeal within 60 days of receipt of the appeal.

(3) If the State Board of Education does not comply with (2), the circuit court of Maryland, upon petition, shall hear and render a decision on the appeal as soon after transmission of the record as may be practicable. The State Board of Education shall comply with the ruling of the circuit court which ruling shall be enforceable by the court and subject only to the Maryland Rules of Procedure and to the provisions of § 106D (g) of this article.

(4) The time limitations imposed in subparagraphs (1) and (2) shall be extended or waived upon written request of the appellant made to the body conducting the appeal. (1973, ch. 770; 1976, ch. 240, § 1; 1977, chs. 413, 884, 886.)

Effect of amendments. — The 1976 amendment added "Subject to the provisions of § 106D (g)" at the beginning of present subsection (f).

Chapter 413, Acts 1977, approved May 17, 1977, and effective from date of passage, added present subsections (a) and (b), designated former subsection (a) as present subsection (c), designated former subsection (b) as present subsection (d), added "qualified" in the first sentence in the subsection, substituted the present second sentence in that subsection for the former second and third sentences therein, designated former subsection (c) as present subsection (e), designated former subsection (d) as present subsection (f), made a style change in that subsection and designated former subsection (e) as present subsection (g).

Chapter 884, Acts 1977, effective July 1, 1977, also added "qualified" in the first sentence in present subsection (d), eliminated the former second and third sentences in that subsection, but substituted nothing therefor, made the same style change in present subsection (f) as was made by ch. 413, added "appointed under subparagraph (d)" (now subsection (d)) in present subsection (g) and added the subsection designated herein as subsection (h).

Chapter 886, Acts 1977, effective July 1, 1977, eliminated "within 60 days" following "review" near the beginning of present subsection (d) and added the subsection designated herein as subsection (i).

Except as noted above, none of the 1977 amendments gave effect to any of the others, but all have been given effect in the section as set forth above.

Editor's note. — Section 3, ch. 240, Acts 1976, provides that the act shall take effect on July 1, 1976, contingent upon the taking effect of ch. 811, Acts 1976, which was approved May 17, 1976.

CHAPTER 7B. SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

§ 106D. Free educational programs for handicapped children to be made available; standards; meaning of "special educational services"; plans for providing services.

(a) *Duties of State and counties, meaning of "special educational services".* — The State and its several counties shall make available free educational programs for all handicapped children, including those children who are severely handicapped, in accordance with this section. The State Board of Education shall, in the form of bylaws, promulgated on or before July 1, 1974, adopt standards for the identification, diagnosis, examination, and education of all children in this State through age 20 who are found to be in need of special educational services, whether or not such children are receiving nonduplicative services from other governmental agencies. Said standards for the education of handicapped children enrolled in programs operated by agencies other than the boards of education of the several counties or the Board of School Commissioners of Baltimore City shall not be lower than the standards for the education of children enrolled in programs operated by the boards of education of the several counties or the Board of School Commissioners of Baltimore City. The term "special educational services" means those educational services necessary to assure that all children with handicaps which impede their ability to learn are afforded the opportunity to attain appropriate levels of knowledge and learning skills consistent with their potential, and shall include the full range of such services, including but not limited to special equipment, therapeutic treatments ancillary to education, and transportation, whether provided as part of or additional to regular classroom placement or in separate public or private classes or facilities, such appropriate educational services to begin as soon as the child can benefit from them, whether or not he is of regular school age. The standards shall include (1) qualifications for teachers, administrators, and other professional, paraprofessional, and nonprofessional persons, (2) procedures for identifying, testing, and diagnosing children in need of special educational services, (3) guidelines for curricula, instructional materials, equipment, and the organization, administration, and supervision of the program, including accounting, auditing, and reporting procedures, (4) provision for local, regional and/or State day and residential centers for children who cannot reasonably be served in the regular public schools, (5) coordination of such special educational services with services rendered by other governmental agencies, and (6) standards for approval of placement in nonpublic schools or facilities when no suitable public programs are available. Prior to the adoption of these standards, the State Board of Education shall consult with public and private agencies and persons concerned with and knowledgeable about the problems of children in need of special educational services.

§ 105D. Free educational programs for handicapped children to be made available; standards; meaning of "special educational services"; plans for providing services; legal residence of child.

(b) *Plans to be developed by local boards.* — Upon the adoption of standards by the State Board of Education, each local board of education shall promptly and diligently develop a plan for the provision of special educational services in accordance with such standards. Such plan shall provide for the education of all handicapped children, including those who are severely handicapped, whose parents or guardians are domiciled within the county. Prior to the adoption of a local plan, the local board of education shall consult with public and private agencies and persons concerned with and knowledgeable about the problems of children in need of special educational services. Nothing herein shall preclude a local board of education from developing a plan which exceeds the State standards. The State Department of Education shall provide reasonable assistance to the local boards of education in the development of the plan. The local plan shall provide for full implementation of programs within six years on an annual phase-in basis. Each local board of education shall submit its plan to the State Superintendent of Schools within nine months after adoption of the standards by the State Board of Education, with implementation to commence with the school year next following submission of the plan. "Local board of education" as used in this subtitle, includes the Board of School Commissioners of Baltimore City, and "county," as used in this subtitle, includes Baltimore City.

(c) *Review and approval or return of local plan.* — The State Superintendent of Schools shall review each local plan, and, if he finds it to be in accord with the standards adopted by the State Board of Education and the requirements of this section, he shall recommend the plan's approval by the State Board of Education. If he finds it not to be in accord with such standards or the requirements of this section, he shall return it to the local board of education with his written statement of the areas or manner in which the plan does not comply with those standards and requirements. In either case, he shall take such action within sixty days after receipt of the local plan. If, within sixty days after return of the plan by the State Superintendent, the local board does not submit a plan which, in the judgment of the State Superintendent, conforms to the State standards and the requirements of this section, the State Superintendent shall thereupon develop a plan for the subdivision. Prior to the approval of such plan by the State Board of Education the subdivision shall be afforded an opportunity to review the plan with the State Board.

(d) *Plan for children in State institutions.* — Upon adoption of the standards required in subsection (a), the State Superintendent of Schools shall develop a plan for the provision of special education services for children through age 20 who are in State institutions. The plan shall be in accordance with the standards. The State Board of Education shall review and approve the plan.

(e) *Implementing approved plan.* — It shall be the mandatory duty of each local board of education to implement the plan for its subdivision as approved or developed by the State Board or State Superintendent, as provided herein, in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(f) *Review of approved plans; amendments.* — The State Board of Education shall, at least annually, review the approved plans. Amendments to an approved local plan may be made by a local board of education upon recommendation of the State Superintendent and upon the approval of the State Board of Education. (1973, ch. 359, § 1.)

(g) *Placement in nonpublic educational program.* — A child in need of special educational services that are not then provided in a public county, regional, or State program shall be placed in an appropriate nonpublic educational program offering these services. The cost of the nonpublic educational program shall be paid by the State and the county in which the child is domiciled in accordance with § 106G-3 (d) or § 106G-4 (d), as applicable. However, payment or reimbursement for a nonpublic program may not be provided unless (1) the nonpublic program, (2) the placement in it, (3) the cost of the program, and (4) the amount of payment or reimbursement, are approved by the State Department of Education. As part of the authority granted to it by subsection (a) of this section, the State Board of Education shall adopt bylaws setting forth standards and guidelines for these approvals. Except for a placement resulting from an appeal from a decision of the State Department of Education taken under the Administrative Procedures Act, a child may not be placed in a nonpublic educational program at public expense by any court unless the placement is in accord with this subsection (g). The State Department of Education shall be notified of every case in which placement of a child in a nonpublic educational program at public expense is sought or is under consideration by the court, and shall be made a party to the proceeding.

(h) *Legal residence of child.* — Within Maryland the domicile of a parent or guardian who has legal custody of a school age child is deemed to be the legal residence of that child.

(1976, ch. 240, §§ 1, 2; 1977, ch. 662.)

Effect of amendments. — The 1976 amendment substituted "six" for "five" in the sixth sentence in subsection (b) and added subsection (g).

The 1977 amendment, effective July 1, 1977, added subsection (h).

As the other subsections were not affected by the amendments, they are not set forth above.

Editor's note.

Section 4, ch. 240, Acts 1976, provides that "the provisions of this act shall supersede §§ 100 and 101 of Article 77, except that beginning in fiscal year 1982 and in each year thereafter, the funding level provided by the State and counties for educational programs for the handicapped shall not be less than the funding level in fiscal year 1981 as provided under this act."

Section 5, ch. 240, Acts 1976, provides that the act shall take effect on July 1, 1976, contingent upon the taking effect of ch. 811, Acts 1976, which was approved May 17, 1976.

MARYLAND ASSOCIATION FOR RETARDED CHILDREN, et al.	:	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT
Plaintiffs	:	
VS		FOR BALTIMORE COUNTY
STATE OF MARYLAND, et al.	:	EQUITY NO. 100/182/77676
Defendants	:	

: : : : : : : :

AMENDED DECREE

This Court heretofore passed a Decree on the 9th day of April, 1974. That Decree is hereby rescinded, the same not being enrolled, and the following is published as the final Decree herein.

This Court has taken extensive testimony, heard arguments by counsel, made findings of fact attached hereto, and has filed an EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM of DECISION attached hereto. Now, this 3rd day of May, 1974, the Court hereby ORDERS and DECREES:

I. The Court declares that it is the established policy of the State of Maryland to provide a free education to all persons between the ages of five and twenty years, and this includes children with handicaps, and particularly mentally retarded children, regardless of how severely and profoundly retarded they may be. This policy is established by Sec. 73 and Sec. 99 and Sec. 106D of Article 77 of the Annotated Code of Maryland, and by Article 59A.

2. Sec. 73 and Sec. 99 of Article 77 obligates local boards of education to provide or arrange for appropriate educational facilities and services for each mentally retarded child between the ages of five and twenty years who reside in the political sub-division of the local board.

3. Under the provisions of Article 77 referred to above the local board of education must initially determine that the educational program provided or arranged for a child is, in fact, an educational program, and that it is in fact an appropriate program for the child. When the child is placed in an educational program in a state institution it becomes the responsibility of the State to insure that the child is provided an appropriate educational program during the time the child is institutionalized. The right of the State to require the local sub-division to share the cost of such educational programs is not being adjudicated herein.

4. The following may constitute "appropriate provision" for a child's education for purposes of Section 92(a) of Article 77 and "appropriate educational facilities and services" for purposes of Section 99 of Article 77, but only if the placement meets requirements stated herein: placement in a nonpublic day facility, a public or private residential facility, and home and hospital instruction.

5. The obligations referred to above cannot be discharged by referral of a child to another governmental authority or to a non-public school or facility if no opening in programs provided by such other agency or school or facility are available for the child, and as a consequence the child cannot be enrolled but instead must wait on a waiting list for an opening.

6. Provisions for a child's education in a facility not accredited by the Maryland State Department of Education may be appropriate if local educational authorities examine the program at the facility in sufficient detail to be able to determine that the program is in fact educational and appropriate for the child referred to the program. However, if the facility to which the child is referred is in fact educational the facility is subject to the accreditation requirements of Secs. 12 and 28 of Article 77. Therefore the Court ORDERS that appropriate standards must be promulgated by the State Department of Education, acting alone or in conjunction with the Mental Retardation Administration, for the accreditation of all educational facilities, including day-care centers and residential treatment facilities, except those church related facilities specifically exempted by Sec. 12 of Article 77. All educational programs conducted by, or subject to licensing by, the Mental Retardation Administration shall be subject to the aforesaid standards. The standards must be promulgated by September 1, 1974 and compliance with the standards must be effected by September 1, 1975.

7. Home and hospital instruction is not an appropriate long-term educational arrangement for any child. As indicated by the bylaws of the State Board of Education, home and hospital instruction is an appropriate arrangement for the education of children who are unable, due to physical conditions,

to attend school regularly, in cases in which a medical specialist certifies that the child should not attend school because of his physical condition. Mental retardation, however profound, is not a "physical" condition justifying referral to home and hospital instruction in lieu of instruction in school.

8. Mental retardation, per se, should not be the sole reason for concluding that home and hospital instruction, or residential placement, or placement in a non residential facility, is "appropriate" for the education of a child. The conclusion that such arrangements are appropriate must be based upon all relevant considerations.

9. Under Article VIII of the Maryland Constitution, and under the provisions of Sections 40, 73, 92(a) and 99 of Article 77, each child in Maryland is entitled to education at no expense to the child or his parents or guardians. When the public schools provide or arrange for the education of a child outside the public schools, the program must be made available free of charge to the child and his parents or guardians. The practice of sending children to non public schools without full funding when the public schools are unable to provide the child with a program is unlawful. When public schools provide or arrange for the education of a child in a state institution or elsewhere outside the public school system the educational program must be made available without charge to the child and his parents or guardians. The state has an obli-

gation under Article 59A and Article 23 of the Declaration of Rights to fund institutional educational programs that insure appropriate education, so that there is no discrimination against children in the institutions.

10. Since all appropriate educational facilities, including such non public educational facilities as day care centers, will be approved by the State Department of Education pursuant to Paragraph 6 of this decree it will be the obligation of the local boards of education to provide daily transportation for handicapped children to and from the appropriate facility that the boards of education have provided and arranged for, such transportation being required by Sec. 99 of Article 77. This statute only contemplates daily transportation. However, if week-end transportation is furnished by a local board to children at the Maryland School for the Blind or Maryland School for the Deaf there can be no discrimination and comparable transportation must be furnished to those children at the Rosewood State Hospital, Great Oaks and any other facility of the Mental Retardation Administration.

11. The Mental Retardation Administration is ordered to investigate and report to this Court on the extent of and appropriateness of any educational program available to children at the Mason Lord Building of Baltimore City Hospitals.

12. There is no evidence that would justify or require the grant of any injunctive relief against the local

school boards of Baltimore City, Baltimore County, Montgomery County or Price George's County.

13. Jurisdiction of this Court is specifically retained for the purpose of enforcement of the provisions of this decree.

JOHN E. RAINE, JR.
JUDGE

REPORT

OF THE

GOVERNOR'S COMMISSION ON FUNDING THE EDUCATION

OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

PHASE II

Unanimously Adopted
as of
December 14, 1977

GOVERNOR'S COMMISSION ON FUNDING THE EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN PHASE II

Chairman: Richard Schifter, Esquire
President
Maryland State Board of Education

Mrs. Geraldine Aronin
Assistant Secretary
Office of Program Planning and Evaluation
Department of Human Resources

The Honorable R. Kenneth Barnes
Special Assistant to the Governor

The Honorable Kay G. Bienen
Maryland House of Delegates

The Honorable Benjamin L. Cardin
Chairman, Ways and Means Committee
Maryland House of Delegates

The Honorable James Clark, Jr.
Chairman, Finance Committee
Maryland Senate

Mr. William P. Cox
Executive Director
Maryland Association for Retarded Citizens

Mr. Richard Dunne
Director
Governor's Office of Coordination of Services for the Handicapped

Dr. Leroy Fitzgerald
Dean of Graduate Studies
Coppin State College

The Honorable C. Bernard Fowler
President
Calvert County Commissioners

Mr. Glen R. Hammerbacher
Supervisor of Special Education
Worcester County Board of Education

Mrs. Tucky P. Heller
President
Orton Society

Mrs. Janet L. Hoffman
Fiscal Advisor
Baltimore City Council

Dr. Richard L. Holler
Superintendent of Schools
Kent County Board of Education

The Honorable C. A. Porter Hopkin
Maryland Senate

Dr. Linda Jacobs
Assistant State Superintendent
Division of Special Education
Maryland State Department of Education

Mr. Warren Lamson
Chief, Social Services
Mental Hygiene Administration

Mr. Theodore Lucas
Assistant Secretary for Special Programs
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

The Honorable Lucille Maurer
Maryland House of Delegates

Mr. John Monaghan
Director
Mental Retardation Administration

Mrs. Marian B. Monk
Child Care Facilities
Department of Human Resources

123

Ralph J. Moore, Jr., Esquire
Attorney
Shea and Gardner

Dr. Hugo W. Moser
Director
John F. Kennedy Institute

Dr. Stanley Platman
Assistant Secretary for
Mental Health and Addictions
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

Dr. James N. Ramey
Physician

Mr. Fred K. Schoenbrodt
President
Howard County Board of Education

Mr. Rex Smith
Director
Juvenile Services Administration

The Honorable Ann C. Stockett
Anne Arundel County Council

The Honorable Vladimir A. Wahbe
Secretary of State Planning
Department of State Planning

The Honorable Verda F. Welcome
Maryland Senate

Dr. Benjamin D. White
Assistant Secretary for Programs
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

Dr. Percy V. Williams
Assistant State Superintendent
Division of Compensatory, Urban and
Supplementary Programs
Maryland State Department of Education

The Honorable Alan Wilner
Associate Judge
Court of Special Appeals

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Background 1

A. Administrative Reorganization of Service Delivery. 3

Recommendation 1. 3
Recommendation 2. 3
Recommendation 3. 4
Recommendation 4. 5
Recommendation 5. 6
Recommendation 6. 6
Recommendation 7. 7
Recommendation 8. 8
Recommendation 9. 9
Recommendation 10 10
Recommendation 11 12

B. Augmentation of Services and Allocation of Costs 12

Recommendation 12 14
Recommendation 13 14
Recommendation 14 15
Recommendation 15 17
Recommendation 16 18
Recommendation 17 19
Recommendation 18 19

Conclusion. 20

Separate Views

Ralph J. Moore, Jr. 22

Marvin Mandel
Governor

Richard Schifter, *Chairman*

State of Maryland
Commission on Funding the Education
of Handicapped Children

REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR'S COMMISSION ON FUNDING THE EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Background

The first comprehensive report of this Commission dealt with the subject which affects directly the great majority of handicapped children and, in terms of total dollars spent, involves the bulk of the public funds needed for service to handicapped children: providing educational services for handicapped children in or through the public schools. The report resulted in the enactment by the General Assembly of Chapter 240 of the Acts of the General Assembly of Maryland 1976, a law based on this Commission's recommendations. That law has been in effect since July 1, 1976, and the first school year under it has been completed.

In its second phase, this Commission was concerned with the issue of (1) educational services to handicapped youngsters, including preschool children, who are not served directly by the public schools (this involves, inter alia, a re-examination of the program for children in private placements made through the public schools), and (2) services other than educational services (including therapeutic services ancillary to education) which handicapped children should receive.

Broadly speaking, the publicly-supported programs for handicapped children in the State of Maryland can be categorized by provider as follows:

I. Programs in the Public Schools

II. Programs in facilities of the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

A. Day programs

1. Mental Retardation Administration-funded day care centers

B. Residential programs

1. Of the Mental Retardation Administration

2. Of the Mental Hygiene Administration

3. Of the Juvenile Services Administration

4. Of the Chronically Ill and Aged Administration

C. Programs of the local health departments

III. Programs in Other Publicly-Owned or Publicly-Funded Facilities

A. Maryland School for the Deaf

B. Maryland School for the Blind

C. Cheltenham Project

IV. Programs in Private Facilities

A. Upon placement by the State Department of Education

B. Upon placement by the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

C. Upon placement by the Department of Human Resources

What this Commission has determined is that the programs described in the foregoing chart have developed in separate ways, as each agency attempted to solve the problems presented to it. Each agency tried to deal with the problems which it saw and developed its own policies and approaches. Though the Department of Education and Department of Health and Mental Hygiene succeeded recently in developing a Memorandum of Collaboration, a great deal more inter-departmental coordination of services to handicapped children is needed. It is also vital that a uniform approach is developed to the

delivery of services to these children. It has been pointed out to us, for example, that a good many of the youngsters served by the program categorized under II. B. 2. are indistinguishable from youngsters served by programs in Category IV. A. The nature of the placement in one case, as distinguished from the other, may simply be the result of happenstance.

A. Administrative Reorganization of Service Delivery

Not only is there a lack of coordination of the services provided by the different agencies, there is also a lack of uniformity in the allocation of costs, in overall funding policies, and in educational program development. It is against this background that the Commission is prepared to make the following basic

> Recommendation 1: That there be established a uniform, coordinated statewide approach to providing programs for handicapped children.

As already indicated, three departments of the State Government are now involved in providing services to handicapped children. They are the State Departments of Education, of Health and Mental Hygiene, and of Human Resources. Each of these Departments is uniquely qualified to render those services for which its professionals are trained. We believe that each of these Departments should remain involved in work with handicapped children, though their respective duties may be sorted out differently. So as to formalize the task of coordination among the Departments, we offer

> Recommendation 2: That there be established, by Executive Order, a state coordinating committee on services to handicapped children (hereinafter referred to as the "State Coordinating Committee"). The State Coordinating Committee shall consist of not to exceed three representatives each of the Departments of Education, of Health and Mental Hygiene,

Recommendation 2, cont'd

and of Human Resources. The representatives of the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene shall be the Assistant Secretaries for Mental Health and Addictions, for Health, and for Special Programs, or their respective designees.[1]

Each Department's representatives shall be expected to present a unified departmental position in the deliberations of the State Coordinating Committee. If any participating Department finds that after deliberate effort the State Coordinating Committee has been unable to reach agreement on an issue which that Department considers to be of significance, that fact shall be reported to the Governor through his designated staff liaison.[2]

Coordination of the work of the three Departments at the state level is only a necessary first step in linking the services of the three Departments for the assistance of handicapped youngsters. What is necessary is that the three Departments and their local counterparts also coordinate their efforts at the local level in providing services to individual children. We, therefore, offer

Recommendation 3: (a) That each local jurisdiction establish an interagency Local Coordinating Committee to coordinate services to handicapped children within the local jurisdiction (hereinafter referred to as the "Local Coordinating Committee"). Members of this Local Coordinating Committee shall be the following persons or their respective designees: the local Superintendent of Schools, the local Health Officer, the local Supervisor of Juvenile Services, the local Director of Social

---

1 We also recommend that the persons serving on the State Coordinating Committee be among the members appointed to the State Advisory Panel created under the provisions of P. L. 94-142.

2 It is the view of this Commission that a great many interdepartmental problems require solution in the near future. It is, therefore, expected that in the period immediately ahead the State Coordinating Committee meet at regular intervals, not less than twelve times a year.

Recommendation 3, cont'd

> Services, and a member of the Mental Retardation Administration Continuum of Care Team. The local Coordinating Committee shall concern itself with State and local policy questions affecting the delivery of services to handicapped children. (b) That each local jurisdiction establish an Interagency Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee to process the placement of all children requiring interagency service. Members of the Interagency Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee shall be the representatives of the local education agency, the local Health Department the local Department of Social Services, and the local representatives of such other public agencies as deliver service to handicapped children. Each agency shall have ultimate responsibility for designing that portion of the program for each individual child which it is qualified to supervise, without the concurrence of any other agency. However, in planning the program for any individual child, each agency will be expected to take into account the programs developed by other agencies.[3]

Although each agency will independently deliver its part of a coordinated program for a child, on which it will maintain its own records, we believe it to be desirable for a single agency to initiate, maintain and manage the case records of individual children. We, therefore, offer

> Recommendation 4: That the local education agency be the repository of information, to the extent authorized by law, as to publicly-funded programs in which each handicapped child participates or has participated. By "local education agency" we mean the local agency serving the place of abode of the responsible parent or guardian of the child. That agency would remain the repository for such records even if the child is participating in a program outside the area of residence of such parent or guardian. If a child is in a foster home, the local education agency shall be the one serving the subdivision which

---

3 Appeals from the decisions of the Interagency Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee as to the educational component should be processed as heretofore. Appeals from decisions as to the health or social services components shall be processed under the appeals procedures of these Departments. It could, however, be desirable for the three departments to join in developing legislation which authorizes a single appeal process.

Recommendation 4, cont'd

is served by the court making the original commitment, or, if there is no commitment, the local education agency serving the subdivision which is served by the child placement agency which retains responsibility for the child. If, after a person has reached the age of 20, services based on the person's handicapping condition continue to be rendered by a public agency, the records in question shall be transferred to such agency.

We further offer

Recommendation 5: That the recordkeeping local education agency be the agency of government accountable to the parents or guardians for the placement of the child, subject to the relevant appeal procedures, and that such agency, with the assistance of the Maryland State Department of Education, coordinate the flow of public funds to any private facility in which a child is placed. It shall be understood that subject to implementation of Recommendation 7, local and State education dollars shall be allocated on the principle that "the money follows the child." In the case of children cared for by agencies of the State of Maryland or its subdivisions who have no parents or guardians in the State, the entire cost of education shall be borne by the State.

In order for the Interagency Admission, Review and Dismissal Committees to come into being and to operate effectively, it will be necessary for an appropriate framework to be created, an adequate staff to be retained, and for appropriate operating procedures to be developed. It is our

Recommendation 6: That the State Coordinating Committee take responsibility for providing the framework for the creation of the Interagency Admission, Review and Dismissal Committees, requesting the necessary funding, assisting in supplying the needed personnel and developing appropriate operating procedures. We believe, in particular that in order for these recommendations as to administrative coordination to be effectively carried out, it will be necessary for the State to provide in full the funds needed by the local education agencies for this purpose.

Under the law presently in effect, a handicapped child referred to a private school will have his educational expense, up to three times the amount of educating a non-handicapped child within the same school system, defrayed by the local school system and the remainder by the State. On the other hand, the cost of educating a child in a state institution or through a Department of Health and Mental Hygiene or Department of Human Resources purchase-of-care program is paid entirely by the State. This difference in the funding arrangement could cause local school systems to prefer a referral to a state institution or state funded program rather than a referral to a private institution. We believe that the referral should be to the most appropriate institution. To remove any doubts on that score, we believe that a uniform funding system should be established for all placements. We, therefore, offer as our

> Recommendation 7: That (a) all handicapped children placed in appropriate educational settings by a local education agency be included in that agency's enrollment calculations for all purposes of state aid;[4] (b) the goal be set that each local education agency be fiscally responsible for children placed in state institutions or other state-funded programs to the same extent that they are fiscally responsible for handicapped children in private placements under the auspices of the State Department of Education; (c) implementation of the goal requires the prior adoption, by amendment of the present laws relating to state funding of education programs, of a satisfactory fiscal program;

---

[4] We propose that, for the pragmatic reason that an arrangement which appears to be working well should not be disturbed, the School for the Deaf and the School for the Blind should be exempted from Recommendation 7. We urge that no such exemption be granted to schools to be established in the future.

Recommendation 7, cont'd

(d) to accomplish this shift, the Governor ask Mr. R. Kenneth Barnes, in his capacity as Chairman of the Governor's Commission on Funding of Public Education, to instruct that Commission's staff to analyze the fiscal implications of this Recommendation for the State and each of the subdivisions; (e) the recommended program should avoid initial local fiscal dislocations and additional local property tax burdens; and (f) the Barnes Commission staff develop a funding formula under which the amount now being spent for education in state institutions is reprogrammed for distribution to local education agencies.[5]

The calculations of the Barnes Commission staff will necessarily have to be based on present levels of expenditure, adjusted for normal inflationary increases. However, we have reason to believe that the amount of funds now allocated within the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and the Department of Human Resources for educational programs does not fully meet the educational needs. We, therefore, offer

Recommendation 8: That the State Department of Education, after consultation with the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and State Department of Human Resources, respectively, review and evaluate the existing educational programs operated under the auspices of or with funding by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and the Department of Human Resources, respectively, and determine whether these programs need to be augmented in order to provide adequate education for the children served. The Department of Education should, again after consultation with the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and the Department of Human Resources, respectively, report its conclusions to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the public, together with its recommendations as to program

---

5 We urge that this recommendation, which requires legislative action, be acted on at the 1978 session of the General Assembly. It is understood that we are not, in this Recommendation 7, expressing a view as to the obligations of local education agencies to children in state-operated and state-funded institutions.

Recommendation 8, cont'd

improvements and their costs, on or before September 1, 1978. The report should state the basis for the conclusions and recommendations in enough detail to permit readers of the report to make an independent judgment about those conclusions and recommendations.

The mechanism for funding described hereinabove should be applied in all cases where children are placed in state institutions for a semester or more. This leaves the problem of children who are in a local public school for less than a semester. As to these children, the local education agency will actually expend funds as if the child were in the local school system for the entire semester. We, therefore, offer

Recommendation 9: That the cost of providing educational services to children who spend less than a full semester in an institution of the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene or in a program supported by the Department of Human Resources be calculated separately and that the entire cost of providing educational services for these children in state institutions or Department of Human Resources-supported program be borne by the State Department of Education, whose budget will have to be augmented to reflect that cost.

Having made provision for the coordination of the services to be rendered by the three affected Departments, we must address ourselves to the question of which responsibility should be assigned to which Department. We must emphasize, in this context, a very simple proposition of sound administration: that any program carried out in the field needs a trained and qualified central staff to provide back-up, supervision, and leadership. No useful purpose would be served if central staffs with overlapping qualifications were set up in the three Departments. We, therefore, make

Recommendation 10: That responsibility for back-up, supervision and leadership for all educational services to handicapped children be assumed by the Department of Education, that central responsibility for health and health-related services[6] to all handicapped children be assumed by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and that central responsibility for social services to handicapped children be assumed by the Department of Human Resources.

Where a health or health-related service, as defined in Footnote 6, is rendered by a local education agency, the local education agency should consult with, and where appropriate, contract with the local Health Department or the local Department of Health and Mental Hygiene before the service is rendered. Beyond that, we recommend that in regard to the

---

6 The phrase "health and health-related services" shall include the following:

1. Physicians Services
   - Pediatricians
   - Psychiatrists
   - Other medical specialists
2. Dental Services, including Orthodontic Care
3. Nursing Services
   - School Health Nurses
   - Community Health Nurses
   - Pediatric Nurse Practitioners
4. Ophthalmologic and Optometric Services
5. Other Health Specialty Services
   - Clinical Psychology
   - Medical and Psychiatric Social Work
   - Psychotherapy
6. Services of Health Aides and Screening Technicians
7. Services of Medical Secretaries and Record Clerks

professions of Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Speech Pathology and Audiology, the State Department of Education collaborate with the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene in the development or adoption of:

1. Professional (O. T., P. T., S. P. A.) standards
2. Program (O. T., P. T., S.P. A.) standards
3. Evaluation process (O. T., P. T., S. P. A.)
4. Monitoring and periodic review process[7]

Note should be taken of the fact that implementation of the foregoing recommendation requires amendment of statutes which now vest responsibility for supervision of the education of children under the care of the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene in that Department or in a Coordinating Council.

---

[7] Once appropriate standards are established, and the methods and processes of evaluation, monitoring, and review are agreed upon, the actual format for service delivery would fall into place and should permit the utilization of a variety of models, dictated by local need determination and manpower availability.

Possible models for service delivery would include:

1. Local education agencies contracting for qualified occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech pathology and audiology services from local health departments.

2. Local education agencies contracting with qualified independent practicioners of occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech pathology and audiology, or other groups within the private sector, in consultation with the local health departments.

3. Local education agencies employing qualified occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech pathology and audiology personnel.

Independent of the option selected for the delivery of these services, the funding responsibility for these services shall be with the Maryland State Department of Education and the local education agencies.

It necessarily follows from the foregoing recommendation that the Health Department be divested of responsibility in the field of education and that the Coordinating Council be abolished.

In keeping with our recommendation that the Department of Education and the local education agencies assume full responsibility for the delivery of all educational services to handicapped children, we make the following

> Recommendation 11: That responsibility for the education of school age children in day care centers now under the aegis of the Mental Retardation Administration be transferred to local education agencies. Subject to the provision of Recommendation 7, it is our hope that this transfer will occur as of July 1, 1978.

We want to emphasize that we do not necessarily recommend that children now in Mental Retardation Administration day care centers be transferred to the public schools. A local education agency, with the concurrence of the Department of Education, may very well conclude that a group of children might best be served by remaining at a present day care center, with the local education agency simply stepping into the contract with the group now operating the center. In other cases, it might be advisable to transfer the children from the center to the public schools. No basic statewide pattern need to be imposed.

It is, of course, understood that any legislative action to implement Recommendations 10 and 11 must be correlated with legislative action to implement Recommendation 7.

B. Augmentation of Services and Allocation of Costs

If handicapped children are to be given the opportunity to lead as happy and as productive a life as is possible, the services they need in childhood are not only educational services but include often health services as well. Furthermore, a child's handicap can have a significant bearing on that child's relationship to his family. In some cases, of course, the handicap can be related to conditions in the family. The services which have a bearing on a child's relationship to that child's family would generally be denoted as social services. At the present time, there exists in Maryland only a firm mandate to provide "special educational services"[8] to handicapped children. It is because of the absence of a broader mandate with regard to health and social services that efforts have been made, on a case-by-case basis, to stretch the education law to include health and social services as well. But in many cases, a needed service is not rendered until it might be too late. Rendering appropriate medical services to an emotionally disturbed child might have avoided a later commitment to a hospital. Rendering appropriate social services in time might have avoided developments which sent a child to a program of the Juvenile Services Administration. What should be emphasized is that it would be both humane and cost effective for the State to recognize that young people need often, in addition to educational services, appropriate health and social services as well. We, therefore, offer

---

[8] Article 77, Section 106D defines "special educational services" as "those educational services necessary to assure that all children with handicaps which impede their ability to learn are afforded the opportunity to attain appropriate levels of knowledge and learning skills consistent with their potential, and shall include the full range of such services, including but not limited to special equipment, therapeutic treatments ancillary to education, and transportation...."

> Recommendation 12: That legislation be passed to authorize and instruct the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, under appropriate rules, to offer directly or indirectly appropriate health services to handicapped children. Similarly, we propose that legislation be enacted to authorize and instruct the Department of Human Resources to render directly or indirectly social services to handicapped children and their families beyond the services offered at present.

Should the public cost of these additional services be shared by the State with the local subdivision? We do not believe that this should be done. The two State agencies are best able to carry out these new responsibilities, without requiring the creation of independent local agencies. It is, therefore, our

> Recommendation 13: That these new programs be State-funded, though subject, on an ability-to-pay basis, to contributions from the families to whom the service is made available.

We believe that there should be, as indicated above, a statutory commitment to deliver health services to handicapped children. We also believe that the services of social workers should be effectively engaged, also under appropriate statutory mandate, because in many instances a therapeutically detrimental and financially expensive residential placement could be avoided if appropriate help is given to the family of a handicapped child. We also note that cases do arise in which, if a problem is looked at purely from an educational point of view, an appropriate educational day program may be available for a child, either in a public school or a private placement, yet a residential placement (either in a residential school or a group home) should

be offered because of problems in the home setting which cannot be resolved by a social worker. In a good many cases, a voluntary residential placement of this kind can avoid the later need for such placement by court order.

How should the costs of this augmented service be allocated among the three Departments? We believe that we should adopt, in interpreting our State law, the line of demarcation for educational services embodied in the Federal regulations now in effect for the implementation of Public Law 94-142. Accordingly, we offer as our

Recommendation 14:

(1) (a) The Department of Education shall have financial responsibility for special educational services to handicapped children.

(b) Special educational services shall encompass (i) classroom instruction, home instruction, instruction in physical education, instruction in hospitals and institutions, (ii) speech pathology and audiology, (iii) psychological services and counseling for children and parents, but not including psychological treatment, (iv) physical and occupational therapy, (v) reasonable recreation costs, in the context of an educational program, (vi) counseling services by appropriate school personnel, (vii) medical services for identification, diagnostic and evaluation purposes only, and (viii) transportation programs to and from education programs.

(2) The Department of Health and Mental Hygiene shall have financial responsibility for the delivery of health and health-related treatment services, excluding services for which the Department of Education is responsible.

Recommendation 14, cont'd

(3) The Department of Human Resources shall have financial responsibility for family counseling, casework, and homemaking services.

(4) The costs of room, board, laundry, general supervision, other personnel services, and transportation to and from the residential facility, incurred as a result of a residential placement, shall, to the extent to which they are costs beyond those which a family would bear if the child were living at home and to the extent consistent with Federal law, be borne as follows:

(a) if a residential placement is required to provide an appropriate education for the child, by the Department of Education;

(b) if the child's educational needs can be met without a residential placement but a residential placement is nevertheless needed primarily as the result of health problems, by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene;

(c) if the child's educational and health needs can be met without a residential placement but a residential placement nevertheless is necessary because of problems in the child's home, by the Department of Human Resources;

(d) if neither (a), (b), nor (c) applies and the child has been committed to a particular agency, by the agency to whose care the child was committed.

(5) Costs allocated to Education will be borne fully out of public resources. Costs allocated to Health and Mental Hygiene and Human Resources may be charged back to the parents of handicapped children on an ability-to-pay basis, so far as may be permitted by Federal law.

(6) Where appropriate placement for a child cannot be found in a State facility or public program and care must be purchased from a private facility, the three Departments shall establish and maintain uniform rates and procedures for the purchase of care.

Precisely what will be the nature of these additional medical and social services and what will be their cost? Just as we have suggested in our Recommendation 8 that the State Department of Education study and report on the need for augmented educational services to handicapped children now served by DHMH and DHR, so do we recommend that these agencies conduct a survey of the medical and social service needs of children served by MSDE. It is thus our

> Recommendation 15: That the Departments of Health and Mental Hygiene and of Human Resources, respectively, after consultation with the State Department of Education, review and evaluate the need for augmented medical and social services to children now served by or through the local education agencies. The Departments should, again after consultation with the State Department of Education, report their conclusions to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the public, together with their recommendations as to program improvements and their costs, on or before September 1, 1979. The report should state the basis for the conclusions and recommendations in enough detail to permit readers of the report to make an independent judgment about those conclusions and recommendations. Funding should be provided as soon as this report is approved to enable the Departments to undertake the review and evaluation here recommended.

We note that a good many handicapped children are now placed in private institutions outside the State of Maryland. This presents, in the first instance, the difficulty of providing adequate supervision, particularly if the institution is located at a distance from the State of Maryland. Equally important, it makes it difficult for the parents to remain in close touch with the child, thus leading to a permanent break between parents and child. What is, therefore, necessary is that adequate residential

facilities for handicapped children be created within the State. If such facilities are to be created, this could be done by adding to the present public facilities in the State or by encouraging the development of private facilities. It is the concensus of this Commission that private facilities could be provided more quickly and would offer greater flexibility than additional public facilities. We, therefore offer

> Recommendation 16: That the Governor and the General Assembly encourage the development of residential facilities needed in the State to serve handicapped children. Furthermore, the State should provide for the full cost of appropriate care, subject to such contributions as are suggested in Recommendation 14.

In this context, we wish to reiterate the position we took in our first report that private providers of programs for handicapped children in the State of Maryland and nearby should, if they provide programs of good quality and in a cost-effective manner, be encouraged to remain as part of the network of facilities available to handicapped young people.

Situations may arise where a residential program need not be combined with an in-house educational program. There may very well be a good many situations in which a child can and should be provided with a special education program in the public schools while residing in a residential facility.

A basic point which we have made before is that handicapped children should be brought as close to home as possible. From a place at a distance from the State of Maryland, they should be brought closer to the State. Where possible, they should remain in the community in which their families live,

even if they are in separate residential facilities. Where possible, they should be at home. What this approach requires, however, is that health and social services which are now offered only in the context of a comprehensive residential insiitution be offered also to children in residential community-based homes and to children living at home. Accordingly, we offer

> Recommendation 17: That the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and the Department of Human Resources, respectively, be authorized to develop appropriate health and social services for handicapped children living in community-based residential facilities or at home.

One topic which requires special discussion is that of the programs of the Juvenile Services Administration and of the residential placements of the Department of Human Resources. Some of these children are handicapped. These children would, therefore, be covered by the recommendations heretofore made in this report. But what of the others? We believe that we should go, as to those children usually characterized as "socially maladjusted," beyond our initial charge and offer

> Recommendation 18: That, subject to the limitations imposed by our Recommendation 7 (c), the pattern recommended in this report for the assumption of responsibilities by the various Departments be applied to children in facilities of the Juvenile Services Administration or served by residential programs funded by the Department of Human Resources irrespective of whether the child is or is not defined as a handicapped child. We mean by this recommendation that the Department of Education and the local education agencies shall assume responsibility for the education of children in such programs. We also

Recommendation 18, cont'd

recommend that the funding pattern suggested by us for other programs be applied to non-handicapped youngsters in the programs here in issue as well, except that as to those children the mandated local contribution shall be equal to the average amount spent for a non-handicapped child in the local school system.

Conclusion

What we are offering in this report is a framework for the systematic and consistent delivery of special education services to handicapped children throughout the State. We have also recommended that the State recognize that handicapped children need not only education services but health and social services as well and that it make provision for these services. Whether these health and social services are to be rendered free of any charge or whether some ability-to-pay standard would be adopted would necessarily have to be a decision to be made by the Governor and the General Assembly.

Also, the Governor and the General Assembly, carrying their mandate from the people, will have to decide how much money should be allocated to an expansion of this program. Any calculations which we would offer would be pure speculation. What would make the greatest amount of sense would be to fix a given amount as an initial appropriation and to ask the State Coordinating Committee to come up with a plan on how that money would be spent in beginning to carry out the program here proposed.

What we believe implementation of our recommendations will produce is a more cost-effective, though not a less expensive program. What implementation may accomplish is to reduce significantly the amount now paid by the State for delivery of certain services to certain handicapped children. But we also recommend that more services be offered to the children and that a great many more children than are now being served be offered services. The total cost of the program would, therefore, increase.

While the total cost of this particular program would increase, we strongly believe that, in the long run, this would prove a fiscally sound investment. A youngster who, as a result of early intervention, is deflected from a path which might lead him to residence as an adult in a State institution, either for the mentally ill, the retarded, or for law violators would be an asset rather than a debit to society, both from a purely human point of view and from a fiscal point of view.

If this program meets the Governor's approval, we urge that a person on his staff be entrusted with responsibility to draw up the necessary program of implementation, with the assistance of the aforementioned State Coordinating Committee, as well as the Secretary of Budget and Fiscal Planning and the Secretary of State Planning or their respective designees.

VIEWS OF RALPH J. MOORE, JR.

There are two aspects of this report that warrant an extra word of comment.

One concerns the reference to "treatment" in recommendation 14 and its relation to existing law.

Section 106D of Article 77 of the Maryland Code requires educational authorities in Maryland to make "special educational services" available free to all handicapped children. The term "special educational services" is defined to mean —

> "those educational services necessary to assure that all children with handicaps which impede their ability to learn are afforded the opportunity to attain appropriate levels of knowledge and learning skills consistent with their potential, and shall include the full range of such services, including but not limited to special equipment, therapeutic treatments ancillary to education, and transportation, whether provided as part of or additional to regular classroom placement or in separate public or private classes or facilities . . . ." (Emphasis added.)

The reference to "therapeutic treatments ancillary to education" was added to the statute at the request of parents' groups to make it clear that speech therapy, occupational therapy, physical therapy, and psychotherapy were to be included when they are "ancillary to education" — i.e., when they contribute to the success of the educational program. On May 16, 1977, Dr. Alp Karahasar, Deputy Director of the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, testified before the Commission at some length that psychiatric services are essential to achieve educational goals for many children in his Department's facilities. In short, psychotherapy is mandated by Maryland law in such cases.

As I understand, the exclusion of "treatment" from the description of psychological services included in the description of educational services in recommendation 14 is not a recommendation to change the requirements of Section 106D, described above. Certainly the parents of handicapped children who worked so hard to have that provision included in the law in 1973 would bitterly oppose any attempt to repeal or restrict that provision. Rather, I understand the exclusion of "treatment" from education to mean only treatment when it is not "ancillary to education." On that basis I join the Commission's report.

A second aspect of the Commission's report that warrants an additional word are the recommendations regarding multi-agency responsibility for different aspects of a child's program. As I read it, the report is designed to facilitate cooperation among responsible agencies of government at the state and local level. Too many times in the past children have been left without services while government officials have quarreled over their respective responsibilities. On the basis of that experience, I fear that fragmented responsibility may lead to more of the same. In any event, the division of responsibility among agencies recommended in this report will work only if state and local officials agree to put children in programs they need, without postponing placement pending resolution of disputes over financial responsibility.

Dated: November 2, 1977

Ralph J. Moore, Jr.

DAVID W. HORNBECK
STATE SUPERINTENDENT

MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
P.O. BOX 8717, BWI AIRPORT
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21240

July 20, 1977

TO: LOCAL SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

The enclosed press release and position statement has recently been distributed simultaneously by the Departments of Health and Mental Hygiene and Education.

Sincerely,

DAVID W. HORNBECK
State Superintendent of Schools

DWH/ms
Enclosure

CC: Supervisors of Special Education
Regional Administrators

MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
P.O. Box 8717, BWI Airport
Baltimore, Maryland 21240

DAVID W. HORTBECK
State Superintendent

State of Maryland

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE
201 West Preston Street • Baltimore, Maryland 21201

July 12, 1977

POSITION STATEMENT

RE: Educational programs presently operated or to be developed in State facilities or other residential settings operated or funded by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene.

It is the position of the Departments of Health and Mental Hygiene and Education:

THAT in conjunction with the local Boards of Education, a well-planned, orderly transfer be developed so that public education agencies charged with the responsibility of providing community education programs assume the responsibility for the education programs in the facilities or other residential programs under the jurisdiction of the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene;

THAT these education programs take into account the special needs and circumstances of children in the facilities and shall be coordinated with the overall operations and functions of the facilities.

The Departments of Health and Mental Hygiene and Education subscribe to the philosophy that handicapped and developmentally disabled children should be educated in the least restrictive environment, consistent with the special needs of each individual, which, in some instances, will be unique. Whenever possible, the children who are residents in State or other residential facilities shall be educated in public schools apart from the residential facilities, provided that the education programs in the public school system are adequate to meet the needs of the children and placements are made not to the detriment of the children involved or other students already placed and receiving such services.

David W. Hortbeck
State Superintendent of Schools

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D., Secretary
Department of Health & Mental Hygiene

State of Maryland

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE

NEWS RELEASE

July 20, 1977
For Immediate Release

For Further Information Contact:
Dr. Avrum Shavrick, 383-5591
Dr. Linda Jacobs, 796-8300

JOINT POSITION STATEMENT
ON EDUCATION

In a precedent-setting action, Mr. David W. Hornbeck, State Superintendent of Schools, and Dr. Neil Solomon, Maryland Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene, today jointly issued a Position Statement on educational programs operated in residential facilities conducted or funded by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DHMH).

The Position Statement stresses "that handicapped or developmentally disabled children should be educated in the least-restrictive environment, consistent with the special needs of each individual."

Dr. Solomon said that the position taken is consistent with his personal views that clients cared for in Departmental facilities should be in as normal a setting as possible and that he saw this action as a further implementation of the Department's philosophy of deinstitutionalization. He said that he was

M O R E

personally and professionally pleased that Mr. Hornbeck and he were joining in this important interdepartmental statement.

Mr. Hornbeck said: "The statement of policy which Dr. Solomon and I just released is another example of the cooperative planning in which our two Departments are engaged. The mutual effort of our agencies in implementing this policy can only improve the quality of services provided to handicapped children in Maryland."

This philosophy, as outlined in the statement, calls for the education programs to take into account the special needs and circumstances of children in the facilities and shall be coordinated with the overall operations and functions of the facilities.

It also calls for a "well-planned and orderly transfer" of educational programs so that two courses of action will be developed: (1) That, wherever possible, children who reside in DHMH facilities will attend appropriate public schools; or (2) Where children are not able to attend public schools, educational programs in the facilities will be operated by local school authorities.

The specific units of DHMH to be covered are: Mental Hygiene, Mental Retardation, and the Juvenile Services Administrations, and the Administration for Services to the Chronically Ill and Aging.

# # # #

Note: The entire text of the Position Statement is attached.

State of Maryland

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE
301 WEST PRESTON STREET • BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21201 • Area Code 301 •

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D., Secretary

June 14, 1977

TO: Local Superintendents of Schools and Directors of Day Care Centers

In recent weeks there has been some confusion surrounding the provision of educational services to severely handicapped children in day care centers. This letter is intended to clarify some of that confusion.

As you know, the Governor's Commission on Funding the Education of Handicapped Children, Phase II, is giving very careful consideration to both administrative and fiscal responsibility for handicapped children in day care centers. Commission recommendations are expected to suggest resolution of the situation in fiscal year 1979.

It is anticipated, therefore, that the arrangements for the 1977-1978 school year (fiscal year 1978) will be interim.

For the 1977-1978 school year, any child in a day care center who was funded by the Mental Retardation Administration (MRA) during fiscal year 1977 will continue to have his program funded by MRA in the day care center. Any school age (5-20) youngster who is not funded by MRA for fiscal year 1977 remains the responsibility of the public school system. Pursuant to time lines of Public Law 94-142, all children aged 3-20 will be considered school age as of September 1, 1978. The State Department of Education (MSDE) will work closely with any local school system which is having difficulty in serving these children.

A second issue in the day care center program is that of transportation. Fiscal year 1978 funds for providing transportation to day care center programs are in MSDE's budget. Transportation will be provided by the local school system with reimbursement to the local education agency by the MSDE for school-age children during the 180-day school year. Since these nonpublic schools operate more than 180 days, consideration will be given for additional costs.

As indicated earlier, this procedure is an interim one only. If you need any further assistance in providing for these youngsters, please make contact with Mr. John F. Monaghan, Director of the Mental Retardation Administration, or Dr. Linda J. Jacobs, Assistant State Superintendent, Division of Special Education.

Sincerely yours,

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D., Secretary
Department of Health & Mental Hygiene

David W. Hornbeck
State Superintendent of Schools
Department of Education

NS/DWH:dn

4th TAB

MARYLAND SPECIAL EDUCATION BYLAW

BYLAW 13.04.01

PROGRAMS FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

The Maryland State Department of Education

13.04 SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

13.04.01 Programs for Handicapped Children

(Art. 77; S.56,99-102,104-106)

.01 Commitment

In accordance with Article 77, Section 106D, Annotated Code of Maryland, State and local education agencies shall provide free and appropriate educational programs and related services for all handicapped children, from birth through the age of 20, who are found to be in need of special educational services. These appropriate services are to begin as soon as the child can benefit from them, provided services for children under the age of five shall be phased in as required by law.

.02 Definitions

A. "Handicapped Children"

(1) "Handicapped children" means those children who have been determined through appropriate assessment (see Regulation .05C) as having temporary or long-term special educational needs arising from cognitive, emotional, or physical factors, or any combination of these. Their ability to meet general educational objectives is impaired to a degree whereby the services available in the general education program are inadequate in preparing them to achieve their educational potential.

(2) "Handicapped children", as referred to above, includes those children who have been described as follows:

(a) "Deaf" means a hearing impairment which is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing, with or without ampli-

fication, which adversely affects educational performance.

(b) "Deaf-blind" means concomitant hearing and visual impairments, the combination of which causes such severe communication and other developmental and educational problems that the children cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for deaf or blind children.

(c) "Hard of hearing" means a hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, which adversely affects a child's educational performance, but which is not included under the definition of "deaf" in this section.

(d) "Mentally retarded" means significantly sub-average general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior and manifested during the developmental period, which adversely affects a child's educational performance.

(e) "Multi-handicapped" means concomitant impairments (such as mentally retarded-blind, mentally retarded-orthopedically impaired, etc.), the combination of which causes such severe educational problems that the children cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for one of the impairments. The term does not include deaf-blind children.

(f) "Orthopedically impaired" means a severe orthopedic impairment which adversely affects a child's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by

congenital anomaly (for example, clubfoot, absence of some member, etc.), impairments caused by disease (for example, poliomyelitis, bone tuberculosis, etc.), and impairments from other causes (for example, cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns which cause contractures).

(g) "Other health impaired" means limited strength, vitality, or alertness, due to chronic or acute health problems (such as heart condition, tuberculosis, rheumatic fever, nephritis, asthma, sickle cell anemia, hemophilia, epilepsy, lead poisoning, leukemia, or diabetes), which adversely affects a child's educational performance.

(h) "Seriously emotionally disturbed" is defined as follows:

(i) The term means a condition exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time and to a marked degree, which adversely affects educational performance:

(aa) An inability to learn which cannot be explained by intellectual, sensory, or health factors;

(bb) An inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers;

(cc) Inappropriate types of behavior or feelings under normal circumstances;

(dd) A general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression; or

(ee) A tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems.

(ii) The term includes children who are schizophrenic or autistic. The term does not include children who are socially maladjusted, unless it is determined that they are seriously emotionally disturbed.

(i) "Specific learning disability" means a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, which may manifest itself in an imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or to do mathematical calculations. The term includes such conditions as perceptual handicaps, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. The term does not apply to children who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor handicaps, of mental retardation, of emotional disturbance, or of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

(j) "Speech impaired" means a communication disorder, such as stuttering, impaired articulation, a language impairment, or a voice impairment, which adversely affects a child's educational performance.

(k) "Visually handicapped" means a visual impairment which, even with correction, adversely affects a child's educational performance. The term includes both partially seeing and blind children.

(3) Handicapped children may be able to function in a general education program full time with the assistance of supplementary services; may require supplementary services outside of the general classroom; or may require more intensive service which necessitates placement outside of the general education program. Some handicapped children require special education and related services; some do not. Economic and cultural disadvantaged conditions are not, in themselves, handicapping conditions which justify special education programming.

B. "Special education" means instruction provided at no cost to the parents, specially designed to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child, including classroom instruction, instruction in physical education, home instruction, and instruction in hospitals and institutions. The term also includes vocational education, if it consists of specially designed instruction, to meet the unique needs of a handicapped child, at no cost to the parents. Related services are transportation and those developmental, corrective, and other supportive services that are required to assist a handicapped child in benefiting from education, and includes speech pathology and audiology, psychological services, physical and occupational therapy, recreation, early identification and assessment of disabilities, counseling services, and medical services for diagnostic or evaluation purposes. The term also includes school health services, social work services in schools, and parent counseling and training.

C. "Special education services" means special education and related services as defined above.

D. "Appropriate special education programs" means those services defined in each child's individualized education program (I.E.P.).

.03 State Responsibility

A. State Advisory Board. The State Superintendent of Schools shall appoint with the approval of the State Board of Education a State Advisory Committee for Special Education. This committee shall be composed of individuals involved in or concerned with the education of handicapped children, handicapped individuals, teachers (special and general), parents or guardians of handicapped children, local education officials, including general building principals, representatives from the State Departments of Human Resources and Health and Mental Hygiene, and administrators of programs for handicapped children. The State Advisory Committee shall advise the State Superintendent of Schools regarding unmet needs within the State in the education of handicapped children, regulations or bylaws to be promulgated regarding the education of handicapped children, and the development of programs for handicapped children. The term of appointment shall be 3 years.

B. Assurance. The State Department of Education shall assure that all children, birth through age 20, residing in the State who are handicapped, regardless of the severity of their handicap, and who are in need of special education or related services, or both, are identified, assessed, and provided appropriate special education services as consistent with Maryland Law and Federal Law.

C. Planning.

(1) The State Superintendent of Schools shall require the maintenance of a comprehensive plan for the provision of special educational

services by each local education agency. This plan is to be updated and submitted annually. The plan shall be in accordance with guidelines prescribed by the Maryland State Department of Education and reviewed as set forth in Article 77, Section 106D, Annotated Code of Maryland. The State Superintendent of Schools will not approve any plan which, in his judgment, deprives any child of appropriate special educational services.

(2) Modifications of the comprehensive plan submitted by a local board of education for approval shall be reviewed in the same manner as set forth in Article 77, Section 106D, Annotated Code of Maryland.

(3) If the State Superintendent of Schools determines for any school year that a local board of education plan fails to provide appropriate special education services for any child, he shall, under the provisions of Article 77, Section 106D(c), Annotated Code of Maryland, prepare a modification of this plan. The State Board of Education shall consider the modified plan and hear any appeals relevant to the modification. The State Board of Education shall not approve any modification which, in its judgment deprives any child of appropriate special educational services.

D. Interagency Collaboration. The State Department of Education, in collaboration with other state agencies, shall establish, implement, and maintain state interagency coordination to insure the development of interagency planning and implementation of programs for handicapped children. Generally, this collaborating shall lead to the provision of special education services (as defined in Regulation .02B) by the

Department of Education, medical services, services by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, and social services by the Department of Human Resources.

E. Monitoring and Evaluation Activities. The State Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible for the development of policies and procedures for monitoring and evaluation activities which insure compliance of all public agencies within the State with the requirements of these regulations and State and Federal Legislation. These procedures shall also provide for the evaluation of the effectiveness of the individualized education programs.

F. Personnel Certification and Training. The State Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible for the development and implementation of a comprehensive system of personnel development which shall include the inservice training of general and special educational instructional, related services, administrators, and support personnel in all programs serving handicapped children. This training shall be made available to both public and nonpublic facilities. Certification requirements shall be as set forth in COMAR 13.06.01.

G. Services Provided by Other Agencies and Organizations. Educational services provided by other than local education agencies, whether public or private, shall be under the supervision of the State Superintendent of Schools who shall insure that these programs meet minimum requirements as set forth in these regulations. Special educational programs offered by nonpublic and State funded or operated institutions shall be approved in accordance with the provisions of Article 77, Sections 11 and 28, Annotated Code of Maryland, and "Guidelines for the Approval of Education Programs offered by State Institutions", Maryland State Board of Education, or

"Standards for Nonpublic Schools for the Handicapped" COMAR 13.09.01.02F.

H. Transportation.

(1) The State Board of Education shall establish regulations for the provision of free transportation for all handicapped children. These regulations shall be in accord with Article 77, Article 66-1/2, and COMAR 13.05.03.01A. Implementation of these regulations shall occur by FY 1981.

(2) Daily transportation or reimbursement shall be provided for attendance at approved non-residential facilities, and the State Superintendent of Schools shall establish uniform criteria for the frequency of transportation to be provided to residential facilities.

(3) Consistent with Section H(1) and (2) above, transportation shall be provided in accordance with the individualized educational program as determined by the Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee.

I. Facilities. The State Department of Education shall develop minimum criteria for classrooms and facilities for special education programs.

J. Financial Accounting.

(1) The special education financial accounting system shall be in consonance with the State of Maryland's categories of expenditures.

(2) The minimal educational services delineated within the financial accounting system program structure shall be that

contained in "The Financial Reporting Manual: Maryland Public Schools".

(3) State reimbursement shall be based on the provision of special educational services as reported to the State Department of Education in the "Guidelines for Special Education Financial Accounting and Reporting".

K. Reimbursement for Educational Programs of Students Residing in Public Institutions. When the recommendation of the local education agency Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee (ARD) is to place a child in a public residential institution, the following formulas for reimbursement shall apply:

(1) When special education services are provided by a public institution, the State Board of Education shall require the local board of education to pay that institution an amount not to exceed that amount which the sending local board of education appropriates from its own funds on an average per pupil cost basis for all children receiving locally operated Level V service, or the actual cost of the program, whichever is less.

(2) The State Board of Education may require local education agencies to provide special educational services for handicapped children, from birth through age 20, residing in approved public residential institutions within their respective boundaries. Funds for the education of these children shall be provided pursuant to a formula administered by the State Board of

Education whereby the local education agency providing the services is granted 100 percent of the cost of the services for those children whose parent's or guardian's legal residence is in another local subdivision. The local education agency providing the service shall be reimbursed as follows: the cost to the sending local education agency shall provide for each child involved, either the average per pupil cost which the sending local board of education appropriates per child for all children receiving Level V services operated by that local board of education, or the actual cost of the program whichever is less. If the actual program cost exceeds the Level V per pupil cost of the sending local board of education, the State shall reimburse the local board of education providing the service for any remaining approved costs.

.04 Responsibility of Agencies Providing Direct Service.

A. Education agencies providing direct service to handicapped children include local education agencies, nonpublic special education schools and state funded or operated facilities. Except as noted, all references in these regulations apply to all education agencies providing direct service to handicapped children.

B. Local Education Agency Responsibility. All children, from birth through age 20, residing within the jurisdiction of the local educational agency who are handicapped, regardless of the severity of the handicap, and who are in need of special education and related

services shall be identified, assessed, and provided appropriate special education services consistent with the provision of these regulations.

C. Local Education Agency Planning Responsibilities.

(1) The local education agency shall maintain a comprehensive plan which provides for the identification of children who may be in need of special education services and for the delivery of these services. This plan is to be submitted annually to the State Superintendent of Schools.

(2) This plan shall be in accordance with policy and format established by the Maryland State Department of Education.

(3) If a local board of education determines for any school that the county or the City of Baltimore share of monies, plus the State share, plus any additional aid, is insufficient to carry out the local plan approved under the provisions of Article 77, Section 106D(b), Annotated Code of Maryland, the local board shall prepare a modification of the local plan. This modification shall be submitted to the State Superintendent of Schools within 25 days after the adoption of the local education agency budget for the school year to which the modification applies, providing the modification does not deprive any child of appropriate special educational services.

(4) Before development and submission of these plans or modifications, the local education agency shall provide for public hearings, adequate notice of these hearings, and an opportunity for comment by the general public, consistent with the local

education agency's procedure for the adoption policy.

D. Local Education Agency Responsibility for Interagency Collaboration. Each local education agency in collaboration with local and State agencies and other private and public resources shall establish, implement, and maintain local interagency planning and implementation of programs for handicapped children.

E. Public Information. The education agency shall provide the public with information regarding special education programs and related services consistent with the agency's public information policy.

F. Personnel.

(1) Each education agency shall designate a person to be responsible for administration of the educational program to ensure implementation of the provisions of these regulations.

(2) Each education agency shall designate a person to be responsible for the coordination and supervision of the special education instructional program. This person shall have the necessary training and background of experiences to perform these duties.

(3) The education agency shall provide certificated educational personnel as specified in COMAR 13.06.01, to ensure implementation of the provisions of these regulations. Additional agency personnel criteria shall be in compliance with established policies of the State Board of Education.

(4) All education support personnel shall meet certification requirements as specified in COMAR 13.06.01.

(5) All other personnel, including but not limited to, nurses, physicians, psychiatrists, occupational therapists, physical therapists, and social workers, shall hold all licenses required by the State to practice in the State. Qualifications for these personnel when working in educational programs as well as guidelines for supervision shall be developed jointly by the State Departments of Education and Health and Mental Hygiene.

(6) All aides, paid or volunteer, shall be at all times under the direct supervision of qualified staff. The duties and responsibilities of all aides shall be clearly defined in writing.

G. Facilities.

(1) The education agency shall provide classrooms and facilities for programs and services for handicapped children which are at least equivalent to those provided for students in the general education program and consistent with the minimum criteria as established under Regulation .03I, above.

(2) The education agency shall provide facilities in accordance with "Regulations Governing Construction of Facilities for the Handicapped", Article 78A, Section 51, Annotated Code of Maryland.

H. Assurance of Non-Discrimination/Parents. The education agency may not require parents or guardians of any child placed in special education services to perform duties not required of a parent or guardian of a child in a general school program.

I. Personnel Training. Each direct service agency shall be responsible for the implementation of a personnel development plan which includes the inservice training of general and special education, instructional and related services, administrative, and support personnel.

.05 Identification.

A. Non-Discrimination Policy. Local education agencies may not assess or assign children to special educational programs and services on the basis of national origin, race, sex, linguistic, religious, or cultural difference.

B. Screening.

(1) The local education agency, jointly with the local health agency, shall provide for continuous screening of school and preschool age children, for problems which impede learning. These procedures shall be in accordance with guidelines developed jointly by the State Department of Education and the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, as specified in Article 77, Sections 85 and 85B, Annotated Code of Maryland.

(2) A screening program shall be designed and conducted for all children of kindergarten age or upon first entry, and shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Information including the age at which developmental milestones were attained, existence of possible special needs, results of previous assessments and evaluations,

history of placement in special education programs, and history of treatment received for disabilities (this information shall be sought from parents, as appropriate);

(b) A screening which includes the child's visual, auditory, and motor functioning, separately or in integration;

(c) A language screening including receptive, inner, or symbolic and expressive language in English and in the child's primary language if it is other than English, and academic areas where appropriate.

(3) A comprehensive screening, similar to the kindergarten screening (see Section B(2), above), but adjusted for the child's developmental level, shall be provided to children within 30 calendar days when requested by parents or guardians, or both.

(4) Each local education agency and local department of health shall use screening personnel who are under the direct supervision of licensed, approved, or board registered personnel in a speciality area qualifying them to do the specific screening which is being performed.

(5) A child identified with a reasonable likelihood of having special educational needs shall be referred for an appropriate educational assessment (in accordance with Section C, below). This assessment shall occur within 45 calendar days of the referral.

(6) The results of all such screening shall be reported to the home school ARD.

C. Assessment.

(1) The local education agency shall provide an appropriate educational assessment in the child's primary language for all children identified through established screening procedures as potentially in need of special education programs. This assessment shall consist of reading, math, spelling, written and oral language, and perceptual motor functioning, as appropriate.

(2) The following assessments shall be provided in addition to the required educational assessment as appropriate:

(a) An assessment of cognitive factors shall include one or more of the following: psychological, speech or language, or both, as appropriate, and shall be administered by a professional certified in his speciality area by the State Department of Education;

(b) An assessment of emotional factors shall include one or more of the following: a psychiatric evaluation by a licensed psychiatrist, an evaluation by a certified or licensed psychologist, or a State Department of Education certified school psychologist;

(c) An assessment of physical factors shall include one or more of the following as appropriate: medical, ophthalmological,

audiological, neurological. They shall be administered by individuals licensed in the respective speciality areas.

(3) Each assessment report shall include, in addition to any matters required by Federal Regulation:

(a) A description of behaviors which establishes the existence of a handicapping condition;

(b) A statement which describes, in terms of special education services needed, the child's performance as it deviates from developmental milestones and/or general education objectives, as appropriate.

(c) A statement of criteria used to establish the deviation of the child's behaviors from those of non-handicapped age mates which establishes the eligibility for special education services, and the criteria used to make determinations required by C(2)(a) and (b) above.

(d) The signature of the individual who has conducted the assessment.

(4) The results of the assessment shall be written and shall include patterns of development, learning, and behavior, as well as academic achievement.

(5) The assessment information is used by the Admission, Review and Dismissal (ARD) Committee in carrying out its responsibilities for the determination of program placement.

(6) Any assessment may be waived, if a comparable assessment, in the opinion of the Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee, has been completed during the 6 months before the time of the scheduled school assessment and made available to the school, provided the parents and local education agency have agreed to the waiver.

D. Record Keeping. The local education agency shall establish procedures to ensure the maintenance of a current census of all children, from birth through the age of 20, who require special education services. This census, and other such record keeping as required, shall be reported to the State Department of Education and maintained in accordance with the State and Federal privacy standards.

.06 Programming.

A. Program Standards: Statement of Purpose, Philosophy, and Objectives.

(1) It shall be the responsibility of each educational agency to formulate a written statement describing the purpose, philosophy, and objectives of the program.

(2) This statement shall include the primary reasons for which the program is established and the goals toward which the program's efforts are directed. It shall be sufficiently explicit to facilitate an evaluation in terms of what the program is striving to accomplish and the extent to which it is meeting the needs of the pupils who are enrolled.

(3) The statement of purpose, philosophy, and objectives shall be used as guidance on such matters as the educational needs and number of pupils to be served; the instructional programs to be offered; and the services to be provided pupils; as well as selection of faculty and staff, design and use of facilities, financing, and organization.

B. Days and Hours of Operation.

(1) A day of instruction for an individual pupil may be modified according to his age and unique educational needs only as determined by the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee.

(2) Each education agency shall develop a yearly calendar, before the opening date, which includes the dates for the opening and closing, days of instruction, holidays, vacations, and other pertinent events or activities in the schedule for the year. The yearly calendar shall be consistent with the required school year as defined in Article 77, Section 73, Annotated Code of Maryland, unless otherwise extended by the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee for an individual pupil.

C. Admission, Review and Dismissal Process.

(1) Each local education agency shall maintain an Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee or committees, which serves with the authority of the local superintendent of schools, and is composed of the following:

(a) A chairperson designated by the local superintendent;

(b) Individuals who are familiar with the child's current level of functioning (these individuals shall include a special educator and interdisciplinary personnel from the local education agency and the local health department), and other public agencies, as appropriate.

(c) Others as deemed appropriate, such as individuals expected to become deliverers of direct service to the student.

(2) If a student is currently being served in a nonpublic school or state funded or operated institution, representatives from that program shall be invited to provide information relating to the student's educational needs. These representatives shall be informed 10 calendar days before scheduled meetings.

(3) The responsibilities of the committee or committees shall be as follows:

(a) Referral.

(i) To receive referrals for special education services within 30 calendar days of the completion of the assessment.

(ii) To identify personnel and arrange for appropriate assessment procedures in accordance with Regulation .05C, and review the results of these assessments.

(b) Placement.

(i) To determine all special education level placements within the local school system;

(ii) To recommend all nonpublic tuition placements to the State Department of Education in accordance with Section F, below;

(iii) To designate an individual or individuals who will be responsible for developing the individualized education program within 30 calendar days of the committee placement decision;

(iv) To approve the individualized education program;

(v) In considering appropriate placements, it is necessary to consider the logistics of transporting the student to the program.

(c) Review.

(i) To review pupil progress based upon the individualized education program in accordance with Section D, below;

(ii) To recommend modifications in the individualized educational program, as necessary;

(iii) To recommend dismissal from special education program, if appropriate;

(iv) To review pupil placement decision in cases where information not previously available is presented to the ARD Committee.

(4) Parents or guardians, and students as appropriate, shall be informed in writing in their native language of their right to participate in each of the following functions of the Admission,

Review, and Dismissal Committee.

(5) The local education agency shall develop procedures for:

(a) Informing the parents or guardians in writing when the child is referred to the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee at least 10 calendar days before the meeting;

(b) Securing written permission before assessment is initiated;

(c) Informing parents or guardians of the assessment results and the possibility of a special education program placement;

(d) Obtaining written permission for placement and for reporting this placement to the State Department of Education;

(e) Informing parents of the review schedules and process;

(f) Reviewing by the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee of information not previously available to the committee.

D. Individualized Education Program.

(1) The individualized education program is a written comprehensive outline for total special education services which describes the special education needs of the child and the services to be provided to meet those needs. The goals, objectives, activities and materials, shall be adapted to the needs, interests, and abilities of each student.

(2) The individualized education program shall be developed in a meeting by a representative or representatives of the local education agency as designated by the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee; the parents or guardians; the child's teacher or teachers, the student, when appropriate; and when feasible, all other persons directly responsible for the implementation of the individualized education program.

(3) The individualized education program shall be developed before special education program placement, and it shall be approved by the ARD Committee, signed by the parents, and implemented no more than 30 calendar days after its development.

(4) The individualized education program for each child shall include:

(a) A statement of the child's special education needs and present levels of educational performance;

(b) A statement of annual goals, including short-term instructional objectives.

(c) A statement of the specific special education and related services to be provided to the child, and the extent to which the child will be able to participate in regular educational programs;

(d) The projected dates for initiation of services and the anticipated duration of the services; and

(e) Appropriate objective criteria and evaluation procedures and schedules for determining, on at least an annual basis, whether the short-term instructional objectives are being achieved.

(f) None of the above shall be construed to cause any agency, teacher, or other person be held accountable if a child does not achieve the growth projected in the annual goals or short-term goals and objective.

(5) Each local education agency's Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee shall provide for a review of the progress of each child who is receiving special education services. This review of each child's progress shall be completed within 60 school days after the initial placement.

(6) If the review by the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee suggests that the initial placement was inappropriate or that different services would now benefit the child, or both, reassignment or alteration in service shall be made as appropriate. The written consent of parents or guardians shall be secured in accordance with Section (4) (d), above.

(7) Additional review of the child's program shall occur at least annually thereafter and shall be conducted to determine the following:

(a) Whether the child has achieved the goals set forth in his individualized education program;

(b) Whether the child has met the criteria which indicate readiness to enter into a less intensive special education program level;

(c) Whether the program the child is in should be specifically modified to render it more suitable to the child's needs. A written summary of this review shall be made available to the parents of the child within 10 school days after the review is completed.

E. Services.

(1) Children with special needs shall be served in special education programs appropriate to their developmental level and educational needs. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee in all cases shall verify the existence of an educational handicapping condition and its degree, based upon the assessment information available (see Regulation .05C(3)(c), above). The individualized education progra

shall designate appropriate program level or levels placement. After determining initial program placement, the local education agency shall educate the child in the least restrictive appropriate educational program level. Students may be served concurrently at more than one program level. Students shall be served in compatible age, developmental, and instructional groupings. Separate schooling, self-contained classes, or other removal of the child with special needs from the general educational environment shall occur only when, and to the extent that, the student's special educational need is such that education in a less restrictive environment cannot be accomplished satisfactorily even with the use of supplementary aids and services. In making this determination the needs of other children in the classroom may be considered.

(2) Professionals may provide service concurrently at more than one program level. Caseloads shall be adjusted accordingly based upon the full time equivalent assignment. In establishing the individual professional caseload, consideration should be given to the individual education program of the students served by the professionals.

(3) A complete description of special education programs, services, and criteria for the child's eligibility shall be available. The following shall constitute the levels of special education service:

(a) Level I may be considered appropriate for the child who has been identified through the educational assessment as having an educational handicap in one or more of the following areas: cognitive, emotional, and/or physical, and who may be appropriately served in the general education program

receiving supplementary services. Level I is designed to assist the non-special education teacher in the development and implementation of a special education individualized education program through the provision of supplementary services which are not provided in the general program. Services provided include direct or indirect instructional consultation services to the teacher, or special materials, or both, and equipment. The minimum staffing ratio for Level I service shall be one full time equivalent professional for each 150 non-special education teachers employed by the local education agency.

(b) Level II may be considered appropriate for the student who has been identified through the educational assessment as having an educational handicap in one or more of the following areas: cognitive, emotional, and/or physical, and who may be appropriately served by receiving service through the special education program not to exceed an average of one hour per school day. Level II is designed to provide a program of special educational intervention directly to the student. This level is designed to meet the special educational needs of the handicapped child who requires a degree of educational intervention not available in the general education classroom. Services are provided by a professional on an intermittent or continuous basis (for example, vision, speech, and language).

The instruction may be given on an individual basis or in small groups. In addition, personnel serve as a resource to the teacher in suggesting activities which would enhance the student's achievement. The maximum caseload for Level II service shall be 60 handicapped students with special educational needs per each full time equivalent professional.

(c) Level III may be considered appropriate for the child who has been identified through the educational assessment as having an educational handicap in one or more of the following areas: cognitive, emotional, and/or physical, and who may be appropriately served by receiving special educational services not to exceed an average of three hours per school day. Level III is designed to provide periods of more intensive special educational services (for example, academic, vision, speech, language) on a regular basis. In addition, personnel serve as a resource to the teacher in suggesting activities which would enhance the student's achievement. The maximum caseload for Level III services shall be 20 different handicapped students with special educational needs per full time certified special education teacher or 30 different handicapped students, if a full time aide is also provided.

(d) Level IV may be considered appropriate for the student who has been identified through the educational assessment as having handicaps in one or more of the following areas:

cognitive, emotional, and/or physical, and who may be appropriately served by receiving special educational services up to 6 hours per school day. Level IV is designed to provide a special class within a general education facility in which a student receives most or all of his basic educational program. Services include special education provided by a special education teacher, and related services as described in the IEP. The student shall participate in the general program as appropriate and shall have access to other supplementary services consistent with those provided to students in the general education program. The maximum class size for Level IV service at the elementary level shall be an average of 10 handicapped students with special educational needs per full time teacher or an average of 13 students if a full time aide is also provided. The maximum class size for Level IV service at the secondary level shall be an average of 12 students with special educational needs per full time certified special education teacher or an average of 15 students, if a full time aide is provided.

(e) Level V may be considered appropriate for the student who has been identified through the educational assessment as having a handicapping condition in one or more of the following areas: cognitive, emotional, and/or physical, and who requires a comprehensive special education setting for his entire school day in a special wing, or day school. Services are provided in a comprehensive special education

setting which includes special equipment and related services. The maximum class size for Level V service for handicapped children shall be an average of six handicapped students with special educational needs per full time certified special education teacher or an average of nine if a full time aide is provided. The maximum class size for Level V service for children with significant physical impairments shall be an average of seven handicapped students per full time certified special education teacher and a full time aide.

(f) Level VI may be considered appropriate for the student who has been identified through the educational assessment as having a handicap in one or more of the following areas: cognitive, emotional, and/or physical, and who requires 24 hour special education programming and personal care. Level VI is designed to provide instruction or treatment, or both, on a short or long-term basis in a residential setting, which includes a comprehensive special education program, special equipment, related services and 24-hour personal care. The maximum class size for Level VI service shall be an average of four handicapped students with special educational needs per full time certified or licensed professional or an average of seven, per class where an aide is present.

(4) Other Program Provisions.

(a) Home and hospital instruction is designed to provide short-

term itinerant instructional services to students with physical disabilities or in emotional crisis. Services provided include:

(i) Instructional service to the student who is being maintained at home or in a hospital for purposes of convalescence or treatment, and is restricted by a physician for reasons of physical health from attending a school-based program. The period of time this program will be provided shall vary with the severity of the medical restrictions.

(ii) Instructional service to a student in emotional crisis who is being maintained at home or in a hospital shall be available only on an emergency basis. This service shall not exceed 60 consecutive school calendar days (minimum of six hours/week) pending placement in an established educational program.

(b) Early childhood programs are designed to provide a program of educational intervention directly to the handicapped child from birth through four years old, to the parent, or both. Levels of service as delineated above shall be available as appropriate. In addition, parent-infant programs using itinerant personnel may be provided. The itinerant teacher serves as a resource to the parent in suggesting activities which would enhance the child's development. The maximum case load for parent-infant service shall be 10 families to each full-time equivalent professional.

F. Nonpublic Institutions and Child Placement Approval Authority.

(1) The placement of handicapped children into programs offered by

approved nonpublic institutions shall be in accordance with Article 77, Section 106D, Annotated Code of Maryland, and the requirements in these regulations.

(2) Program Placement Approval.

(a) A handicapped child may be considered for placement into a nonpublic special education program when it is shown that an appropriate program of special education and related services for the child are not available in the local education agency or available free of charge in an appropriate State operated program. The services that are unavailable in the local school systems are provided as part of a special education program in an approved nonpublic institution. A determination that the necessary program is not available shall take into account all free special education services provided by other local or State agencies, or both, providing services within commuting distance from the child's place of residence.

(b) The placement of a child in such an approved nonpublic special education program shall occur in a manner consistent with the identification, assessment, and placement of other handicapped children within the responsible local education agency. A child recommended for nonpublic placement shall be afforded all the rights provided by State and federal laws and their governing regulations.

(c) A handicapped child may be approved for nonpublic school program placement only by the State Department of Education and in accordance with these Bylaws, subject to the provisions of Subsections 4 and 5 of this Section 13.04.01.06.F. All approved placements shall be for a period of not more than 1 year as specified in the approval instrument and are to be reviewed annually. The State Department of Education shall have the authority, subject to the provisions of this Bylaw, to determine the nonpublic institution into which a child's placement may be approved, to approve the placement of a child into the program offered by that nonpublic institution, to approve the cost of the program, and to establish and authorize the allowable amounts of payment or reimbursement.

(d) In providing or arranging for special education services in an approved nonpublic special education program, the parents or guardians of the child shall be required to pay the following, in accordance with their ability to pay as determined by the State Superintendent of Schools. Raw food costs not normally provided in the public schools and an amount reasonably estimated to represent other costs which would normally be incurred by parents or guardians in caring for a child enrolled in a local public school and living at home.

(e) When it has been determined by the local ARD Committee and the State Department of Education on the basis of verified evidence that a child should not attend the appropriate local public school system special education program because of the condition of the child's home circumstances, the State Department of

Education may upon the request of the responsible local education agency approve the placement of a youngster in an alternate special education program in cooperation with the child's family and appropriate State or local agency responsible for the child's care. The State Department of Education may authorize the reimbursement of the cost of the education program up to the amount equivalent to the cost of the school program he would have attended while living at home. The local education agency and the State Department of Education shall seek the support of other local and State agencies to provide any additional funds for the placement.

(3) Placement Eligibility Criteria.

(a) The child is determined by State-approved LEA procedures to be a handicapped child who is eligible for Level V services or a child eligible for Level VI services.

(b) The responsibile LEA or State and local agencies, or both, singularly or in combination, cannot offer the appropriate special education and related services required to provide an appropriate program for the child.

(c) The child is being reommended for placement into a nonpublic special education program that is appropriate to his verified educational needs and in the least restrictive appropriate setting.

(d) The LEA and parents, guardians, or surrogate shall adhere to the requirements of the appropriate State and Federal laws, regulations, administrative guidelines, and procedures set forth in administering the approval of a child's placement into a nonpublic special education program.

(4) Special Rules Applicable to Certain Nonpublic Placements

(a) The rules in this Subsection 4 of Section 13.04.01.06.F. apply to the approval of the placement of a child in a nonpublic program which meets both of these requirements:

(i) the cost of the program will not require a contribution from the State in addition to that specified under Section 106G-3(d)(2) or Section 106G-4(d)(2) of Article 77 of the Maryland Code; and

(ii) the program is located in or within daily commuting distance from the child's place of residence.

(b) Notwithstanding other provisions of this Section 13.04.01.06.F local education agencies shall work cooperatively with nonpublic schools providing programs meeting the requirements of Subsection (a) of this Section 13.04.01.06.F (4). A local education agency may approve the placement of a handicapped child in a nonpublic facility that provides an appropriate program of special education services as defined in Section 13.04.01.02c for the child and meets the requirements of Subsection (a). The State Department of Education will approve such a placement approved by the local education agency unless the State Department of Education identifies and approves a different placement (which the State Department of Education may require the local education agency to establish) upon the basis of a determination by the State Department of Education that the different placement will provide the child appropriate education, that is less costly and provided in a less restrictive environment.

(c) A child who has been or is approved by the State Department of Education for a nonpublic placement meeting the requirements of Subsection (a) of this Section 13.04.01.06.F. (4) for the 1977-78 school year will continue to be approved for the same placement from year to year thereafter, as long as the nonpublic program continues to meet the requirements of Subsection (a), unless and until the local education agency or the State Department of Education identifies and approves a different placement (which the State Department of Education may require the local education agency to establish) upon the basis of a determination that the different placement will provide the child with an appropriate education that is less costly and provided in a less restrictive environment.

(d) The State Department of Education will not disapprove any nonpublic placement approved for a child by the local education agency pursuant to Subsections (b) or (c) of this Section 13.04.01.06.F (4) on the ground that the potential exists for the local education agency to establish an equally appropriate program for the child.

(e) If the State Department of Education disapproves a nonpublic placement approved by a local education agency under Subsections (b) and (c) of this Section 13.04.01.06.F (4) on the ground that some other placement

will provide the child with an appropriate program which is less costly and/or provided in a less restrictive environment, its determination in that regard will be subject to appeal by the parents or the local education agency under the state-level hearing procedures hereinafter set forth. At any such hearing, the State Department of Education shall bear the burden of proving that the other placement will provide the child with an appropriate program which is less costly and provided in a less restrictive environment.

(f) When a new placement is under consideration for a handicapped child, the State Department of Education will approve placement in a nonpublic program that does not meet the requirements of Subsection (a) only if it is shown that a free appropriate program is not available for the child in any local public facility or in a nonpublic facility meeting the requirements of Subsection (a). Children who are presently placed in nonpublic programs that do not meet the requirements of Subsection (a) may be transferred to fill vacancies arising in local public facilities providing free programs or in nonpublic facilities meeting the requirements of Subsection (a) if (i) the public or nonpublic facility to which the child is to be transferred is staffed and

equipped to provide an appropriate program for the child and the public or nonpublic agency that operates the facility concurs in the proposed placement, and (ii) the transfer of the child will not have serious adverse effects upon the child's education or physical, emotional, or cognitive development.

(5) Procedures

(a) Applications for approval of nonpublic placements will be made on forms prescribed by the State Department of Education. The forms and documentation required by the State Department of Education will be forwarded by the local education agency to the State Department of Education together with the recommendations of the local education agency and any approvals or disapprovals of placements sought under Subsections (b) and (c) of Section 13.04.01.06.F (4), within times prescribed by the State Department of Education. The local education agency will notify the parents, guardians or surrogates of such recommendations and approvals or disapprovals and the identity of all documents supplied to the State Department of Education, and will supply parents, guardians or surrogates with copies of all recommendations, approvals, disapprovals and documents, upon request, at actual cost. Parents, guardians or surrogates may supply the State Department of Education with additional information or documentation if they wish to do so.

(b) Parents, guardians, or surrogates will be advised of their hearing rights under this Subsection (b) and under Section 13.04.01.07. If requested, parents, guardians or surrogates shall be entitled to local level review under Section 13.04.01.07.A with respect to recommendations or decisions of the local education agency regarding nonpublic placements, but the decision at the local level hearing shall be subject to approval or disapproval by the State Department of Education under this Section 13.04.01.06.F. If such local level review is not requested, forms and documentation will be forwarded directly to the State Department of Education as provided in Subsection (a) above for approval or disapproval by the Department under this Section 13.04.01.06.F. The decisions of the State Department of Education with respect to nonpublic placements under this Section 13.04.01.06.F. shall be subject to State level procedures prescribed by Section 13.04.01.07.B, whether or not the decision was preceded by a local level hearing.

(c) The disapproval of a nonpublic placement that has been approved previously by the State Department of Education shall not be effective for a subsequent year until applications for administrative and judicial review prescribed by 20 USC 1415 or by Section 100A of Article 77 of the Maryland Code, if any, have resulted in a final decision.

.07 Hearing Procedures.

The following procedures are established to assure that handicapped children and their parents or guardians are guaranteed procedural safeguards with respect to their right to free appropriate public education.

A. Local Hearing Procedures.

(1) Each local education agency shall cooperate with parent(s) or guardian(s), or both, of handicapped children who are enrolled in or are in need of special education programs in all matters pertaining to the education and welfare of the child and in the full evaluation and exploration of educational placements for the child. The local education agency shall establish and implement hearing procedures when a request is made in writing, to review the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child.

(2) The local education agency through the responsible officials shall provide notice to the parent(s) or guardian(s) of a child in writing, which shall be in the parent's or guardian's native language, (other than English if necessary and feasible) either delivered personnally or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, directed to their address as shown on the records of the school system in the following circumstances. Notice and consent by the parent(s) or guardian(s) are required before initiating assessment procedures, before initial placement of a child in a program providing special education

and related services, and before transferring a child from one program of special education to another significantly different program. Notice is also required in any other case in which the local education agency

a. proposed to initiate or change, or

b. refuses a request by parent(s) or guardian(s) to initiate or change,

the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate education for the child. Except in emergency situations governed by Section A, 2, below, the parent(s) or guardian(s) who so requests shall be given the opportunity to participate in an informal placement conference at a time before the implementation of any proposed placement action. These conferences may be scheduled either before or after formal notice is issued. In emergency situations governed by Section A, 2, below, an opportunity to participate in an informal conference immediately following the implementation of any emergency proposed placement action shall be afforded to the parent(s) or guardian(s). This requirement of an opportunity to consult should not be interpreted as inhibiting or discouraging earlier or more frequent consultations.

(3) The notices required by Section 2 shall be mailed at least 20 calendar days in advance of the proposed action except in emergency situations, where, in the opinion of one or more

local school officials at the principal level or higher, immediate implementation of a proposed placement action is necessary to protect the health or safety of the child or of other persons. In emergency situations, the notices shall be furnished as soon as possible, but not later than the second school day following the placement action. A hearing will be scheduled within 20 calendar days, when requested by the parent(s) or guardian(s). The schedule for the decision and implementation shall be in accordance with Part 9 of this Section.

(4) The notice of the proposed placement action required by these regulations shall contain the following:

(a) A description of the proposed placement action and its effective date;

(b) A clear and concise statement of the reasons for the proposed action and a listing of any other possible appropriate actions, and a description of the records used as a basis for the decision;

(c) A statement that the parent(s) or guardian(s) have the right to be heard with regard to the proposed action by the person or persons designated as responsible for conducting a hearing;

(d) A description of the procedures for requesting this hearing, including an explanation that this hearing may be requested.

(e) A general statement of the procedures applicable to these hearings, including specific reference to the

rights afforded by this regulation and a statement that a complete copy of these regulations may be obtained at the local education agency office.

(5) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the right to inspect and copy at reasonable times, both before any hearing and otherwise, all records of the local educational agency and its agents and employees, pertaining to the child, including all tests or reports upon which the proposed action may be based, and such other relevant records pertaining to the proposed action as the school system may deem relevant.

(6) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the right to be represented by counsel or other individuals at any stage during the hearing process.

(a) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the right to obtain an independent assessment of the child, the expense to be borne in accordance with applicable federal regulations. Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall also have the right to obtain independent assessment at private expense. The results of such assessments must be considered by the local education agency in any placement decision and may be presented as evidence at a hearing under Section A, 7.

(b) The local education agency shall provide to parents, on request, information about where an independent assessment may be obtained.

(c) The local education agency shall inform the parent of any free or low-cost legal or other relevant services

available in the area.

(7) Hearings held pursuant to these regulations shall be conducted in accordance with the following minimum requirements:

(a) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the opportunity to present competent and relevant evidence, including but not limited to the results of independent assessments; both in documentary form and through witnessess. The local education agency shall not be required to bear the responsibility for any fees which may be charged for evaluations or representation except as provided in these regulations and applicable federal law and regulations and locally established policy.

(b) Procedures shall be adopted affording parent(s) or guardian(s) the opportunity to require the attendance and testimony of employees of the local education agency who may have direct knowledge pertinent to the subject to the inquiry. Consideration shall be given to minimizing interference with the regular duties of employees to testify.

(c) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall be afforded the opportunity to question witnessess called by the local education agency.

(d) A person who was directly responsible for the recommendation of the proposed action, or who has furnished significant advice or consultation in reference to the recommendation,

may not serve as a hearing officer or member of a hearing panel. The hearing officer, or persons included on the hearing panel, shall be knowledgeable in the field of special education. A hearing conducted pursuant to these regulations may not be conducted by the school board or by an individual who is an employee of the agency involved in any capacity other than as a hearing officer or who has any interest conflicting with objectivity.

(e) The hearing shall be closed unless the parent(s) or guardian(s) requests that the hearing be open. All persons present shall be identified for the record at the initiation of the hearing. Parents have the right to have their child attend.

(f) The local education agency shall arrange for a tape recording or other record of the hearing unless all parties agree that this record need not be made. Tape recordings or written records shall be made available upon request to parent(s) or guardian(s) appealing the decision at no more than the actual cost of duplication.

(g) The decision of the hearing officer or panel shall be based on the documented information on the record at the hearing, before the hearing officer.

(h) It shall be the initial responsibility of the party proposing any action to present evidence which supports its appropriateness. Evidence opposing the action shall then be

presented. The responsibility for explaining the initial placement recommendation shall be upon the local education agency. A placement shall be deemed appropriate if it provides special education and related services which: are provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without charge; meet the standards of the state educational agency; are provided in conformity with the individualized education program; meet the educational needs of the child; and cannot be provided in any significantly less restrictive programs which would satisfy these needs equally well.

(i) The hearing officer or panel may request an independent assessment, which shall be at public expense.

(j) Parties shall have the right to prohibit the introduction of any evidence at a hearing that has not been disclosed to that party at least five days before the hearing.

(8) After a hearing has been requested and held in the manner provided, parent(s) or guardian(s), or upon request, their counsel or representative of record shall be informed in writing of the final decision, including a statement of the findings and conclusions upon which it is based. The findings and conclusions in any placement decision shall (1) (a) specify the nature and severity of any handicaps the child has, (b) any special educational needs the child has as a result of those handicaps, and (c) any modification of the child's individualized

education program required to provide the child with an appropriate program to meet those needs, pursuant to Section A,6,h above and (2) shall identify a placement that will provide the child with the required appropriate program. The parent(s) or guardian(s) or their counsel or representative shall also be informed of their right to appeal, and the procedure for taking that appeal to the next highest authority. The hearing should be held and the decision shall be made and written notice thereof provided within 45 calendar days from the request for the hearing. The hearing officer may grant an extension beyond this time-period at the request of either party, but the time may not be extended beyond 60 days.

(9) When a hearing is requested by parent(s) or guardian(s) concerning a proposed placement action and the child is at the time enrolled in a free educational program, the local education agency may not effect any change in the child's placement status without the consent of the parent(s) or guardian(s), or pursuant to a decision of the hearing officer or panel, whichever occurs first, except in emergency situations determined in accordance with Regulation .07A(3), above. The decision of the hearing officer or panel shall be implemented as soon as possible but in any event within no sooner than 14 school days nor later than 30 school days after

the decision; provided, that during the pendency of appeals pursuant to Regulation .07B(2), and .07B(11), below, unless the State or local education agency and the parent(s) or guardian(s) otherwise agree, the child shall remain in the then current educational placement of such child.

(10) When a hearing is requested concerning a proposed placement action and the child is not currently receiving free educational services, the child shall be placed immediately if the parents consent and a special expedited hearing schedule shall apply. In these cases, the hearing shall be held 20 calendar days of request thereof; a written decision shall be issued within 15 calendar days of the hearing; and the decision shall be implemented within 15 school days of the decision unless specifically stayed pending appeal or otherwise by the hearing officer or panel; provided, that during the pendency of appeals pursuant to Regulation .07B(2) and .07B(11), below, unless the local education agency and the parent(s) or guardian(s) otherwise agree, the child shall remain in his or her then current educational placement, or, if the child is not yet receiving free educational services either because the parents did not consent to immediate placement pursuant to this subsection (10) or for any other reason, the child shall be placed in the local public school program until all such appeals have been concluded, if the parent(s) or guardian(s) consent.

(11) In any disciplinary case initially deemed to warrant suspension or expulsion pursuant to Article 77, Section 95, Annotated Code of Maryland, if credible evidence is presented as a result of the investigation provided for in Section 95B, Article 77, to the local education agency indicating that the child may be handicapped and eligible for placement in a special education program, an evaluation of this child shall be initiated within 10 school days thereafter at the direction of local education agency. An independent evaluation may be obtained by the parent(s) or guardian(s) of the child at their own expense. These evaluations shall be considered by the Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee. If it is established that the child is handicapped and that the handicapping condition was a significant cause of the behavior which prompted the disciplinary action, then any suspension or expulsion shall be reconsidered forthwith and further action with regard to placement of the child shall be considered and taken in accordance with these regulations. In all other respects, Neither the provisions of .07,A.,3,9,10 thereof relative to the implementation of proposed placement actions in emergency situations nor the aforegoing, shall affect the continuing effectiveness of any action properly taken in the disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Article 77, Section 95, Annotated Code of Maryland, pending further action with regard to possible placement in a special education program in accordance with these regulations.

(12) Each board of education shall develop hearing procedures which, at a minimum, meet the requirements of these regulations and of appropriate federal regulations. If local procedures are not established within 60 days of the effective date of these regulations, these regulations, and appropriate federal regulations, shall apply directly in lieu of locally adopted procedures and until these procedures are adopted in accordance with these regulations.

B. State Hearing Procedures.

(1) When all local procedures for providing special education programs for a handicapped child by the local education agency have been exhausted, the local education agency or the parent(s) or guardian(s) of the child may request in writing from the State Board of Education a review of the case as it relates to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child. Any such request for a review shall occur within 30 calendar days of the final decision of the local school system. Hearings regarding State Department of Education approval of nonpublic placements shall initiate at the State level. Requests for such hearings shall be made within 30 days following the decision of the State Department of Education. In cases which initiate at the State level, contents of notice requirements shall be as described in .07A3, above. The procedure established here shall be administered by the State Department of Education.

(2) Upon receipt of a written request for review, the State Department of Education shall provide an official application to the parent(s) or guardian(s) or local education agency.

(3) Review Hearing

(a) The decision of the State Hearing Review shall be rendered not later than 30 days after the receipt of the official application and supporting documents, the application, including all education records of the child. A hearing or review officer may grant specific extensions of time beyond the 30-day period but in no instance may the time be extended beyond 60 days.

(b) The notice of the hearing shall include the time, date and place at which the review hearing will occur.

(4) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the right to inspect and copy, at reasonable times all records of the State and local education agency, its agents and employees, pertaining to the child, including all documents which will be considered by the Hearing Review Board.

(5) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the right to be represented by counsel or other individual(s) at any stage during the hearing process.

(6) The hearing shall be closed unless the parent(s) or guardian(s) requests that the hearing be open. Persons present at the request of the parent(s) or guardian(s) or the local board of education shall be identified at the initiation of the hearing. Parents have the right to have their child attend.

(7) Formal Hearing Procedures

(a) The Hearing Review Board, at the scheduled time, date, and place, may hear testimony from either of the parties pertaining to issues before it. Each side will be afforded a reasonable time to present its case.

(b) The decision of the Hearing Review Board shall be based on the information presented on the record at the State hearing.

(c) Parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the opportunity to present competent and relevant evidence, both in documentary form and through witnesses, and to require the attendance of State Department of Education and local school system employees who may have knowledge pertinent to the subject matter of the hearing.

(d) The parent(s) or guardian(s) shall be afforded the opportunity to question and cross examine witnesses called by the Hearing Review Board or any other party at the hearing.

(e) Parties shall have the right to prohibit the introduction of any evidence at a hearing that has not been disclosed to that party at least five days before the hearing.

(f) Transcriptions of the proceedings shall be made available at a reasonable cost to the parent(s) or guardian(s), and local superintendent of schools within 45 calendar days. All requests for transcriptions shall be made in writing to the State Superintendent of Schools.

(8) A person may not serve as a hearing officer or member of a hearing review board who is a member of the local school board or an employee of an agency involved in the education or care of the child, or a full-time employee of the State Department of Education, or a member of the State Board of Education. A person may not serve as a member of a hearing review board who has participated in the previous assessment evaluation, provision of educational services, or in the decision process to deny services made by the local education agency, or who has an interest conflicting with objectivity. The Hearing Review Board shall consist of not less than three persons knowledgeable in the fields and areas significant to the educational review of the child. A chairperson of a hearing review board shall be knowledgeable in the field of special education and shall be appointed by the State Superintendent of Schools.

(9) The Hearing Review Board shall:

(a) Examine the entire hearing record;

(b) Insure that the procedures at the local hearing were consistent with the requirements of due process;

(c) Seek additional evidence if necessary;

(d) Have the authority to confirm, modify, reject, or prescribe alternate special education programs for the child based on the record before the Hearing Review Board.

(10) The Hearing Review Board shall have authority to require a complete and independent assessment, evaluation, and determination

of educational programs by qualified persons, the cost of which shall be paid by the State Board of Education.

(11) A final decision shall be rendered by a majority of the Hearing Review Board members. The decision shall specifically enumerate the findings and conclusion of the Hearing Review Board. The chairperson shall report the decision in writing and signed by the members of the Hearing Review Board to the State Department of Education within 5 calendar days following the hearing.

(12) The decision made by the reviewing official is final, unless a party brings a civil action.

(13) The State Superintendent of Schools or his designee shall notify the applicant in writing of the State Hearing Review Board's decision, within 5 calendar days after the rendering of the decision by the Hearing Review Board.

(14) An appeal of the decision of the Hearing Review Board may be made to the Circuit Court for the county in which the child resides or, if the child resides in Baltimore City, to any one of three common law courts of the Supreme Bench as provided by law. An appeal may also be made to a district court of the United States without regard to the amount in controversy. If the decision of the Hearing Review Board is not fully implemented, the aggrieved party may enforce it through a proceeding in the appropriate court.

SUMMARY OF PARENT INVOLVEMENT

1. Parental Involvement in Placement Procedures

2. Timeline From the Initial Screening to Implementation of the Individual Education Program (IEP).

PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT IN PLACEMENT PROCEDURES

The proposed Bylaw requires extensive parental involvement. The following steps detail the nine points between initial identification and actual placer at which parental involvement is required.

Child is identified through routine screening as having a reasonable likelihood of needing special education services.

Step 1 - Written parental permission is secured before assessment. (.06)

Step 2 - Parents or guardians are informed in writing of the assessment results and of the possibility of the need for special education services. (.06)

Step 3 - Parents are informed of their right to participate in the functions of the Admission, Review and Dismissal Committee. (.06)

Step 4 - Parents are required to be invited to participate in the development of the Individual Education Program (IEP). (.06)

The IEP includes:

- o a statement of present level of functioning
- o a statement of annual goals, including short and long-term goals
- o a statement of specific special education and related services to be provided and the extent to which the child will participate in general education
- o projected date for initiation of each service and expected duration
- o objective criteria for evaluation of effectiveness of the IEP
- o statement concerning any special transportation needs

Step 5 - Written parental approval of the IEP is required (.06)

Step 6 - Written parental permission is obtained for placement and reporting of placement to Maryland State Department of Education (MSDE) (.06)

The IEP must be implemented within 30 school calendar days (.06)

Step 7 - The appropriateness of the IEP must be reviewed within 60 school calendar days of its initiation (.06)

Parents shall be informed of the results of the review (.06)

Step 8 - Written consent of the parents must be secured for any change from original IEP as a result of the 60 day review (.06)

Step 9 - A review of the IEP must occur annually thereafter and a written summary must be reported to parents (.06)

In addition to the above, section .06 detail extensive due process procedures at both the state and local levels when parents and the local school system cannot mediate their differences.

TIMELINE FROM THE INITIAL SCREENING TO IMPLEMENTATION OF THE IEP

	Cumulative Timeline Total Calendar Days	Process Timeline	Process
	0	0	Parents request screening
	30	30 calendar days	Screening completed
	75	45 calendar days	Assessment completed
	105	30 calendar days	ARD Meeting held
	135	30 calendar days	IEP written and approved by ARD
Total time 25 weeks 3 days	177	30 school days	IEP implemented
Total time 39 weeks 3 days	261	60 school days	IEP reviewed for appropriateness
	275	10 school days	Written report to parents

5th TAB

PROGRAMS

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA Allegany County

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Pay. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	P S									S				S	
Hard of Hearing 02		P S	P S													
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S	I P S O			P S											P S
Visually Handic. 05	S															
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	S															
Ortho. Impaired 07	S															
Other Health Impaired 08	S	S														
SLD 09	I P S O	P S			P S											S
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA Anne Arundel County

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	I P S O	S	S			S O	O								
Hard of Hearing 02	S	S	P S													
Deaf 03	S		S													
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S O	I P S O	P S													
Visually Handic. 05	S	P S		P S			S									
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S O	S			S		S							S O		
Ortho. Impaired 07	I P S	P S O						I P S	I P S							
Other Health Impaired 08	P S	S						P S	P S							
SLD 09	P S O	P S	S				S		S							
Continuum 10	I P S	I P S						P S	I P S							

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA Baltimore City

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	I P S O	S	S O	I P S		S O					S O				
Hard of Hearing 02	S	P S	I P S O			I										
Deaf 03	P S O	I P S	I P S O	S									I P S		S	
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S O	I P S O	P S		P S				S							
Visually Handic. 05	S O	P S O		I P S O			S O									
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	I P S O	I S O		I P	P S		S							S		
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S O	S		S				P S O	P S O							
Other Health Impaired 08	P O	P O														
SLD 09	I P S O	I P S O	S	S	S		S O					S			S	
Continuum 10	S															

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA Baltimore County

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	I P S O	S	P S			S O	S	I S		P S	P S O	P S O	I P	I P S O	
Hard of Hearing 02	I P S	I P S	P S O			I						P S				
Deaf 03	P S	P S	P S													
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S	P S	P S	I P S	I P				P S	P S	S	S	P S	I P S	
Visually Handic. 05	S	S		P S												
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	I P S	I P S	P S	P S	I P S		S			P S	P S	S	P	P S	I P S	
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S O	P S O		S			S	P S O	P S		P S O	P S O	P S		P S O	
Other Health Impaired 08	S	S						S	S						S	
SLD 09	I P S O	P S	S	S	P S		S			S		S	S	S	S	
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Calvert County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O															
Hard of Hearing 02			P S O													
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04		P S														
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S															
Ortho. Impaired 07																
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09	P S															
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Caroline County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	S					S O									
Hard of Hearing 02		S	S													
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S	S O														
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	S						S									
Ortho. Impaired 07	S	S			P				S							
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09	P S O	S					S O									
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Carroll County*

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	I P S O			P S O		S O									
Hard of Hearing 02	S	S	S													
Deaf 03	I S	I			S											
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S			S	P	S								I P	
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	I P S	I			S									S	S	
Ortho. Impaired 07	I				S											
Other Health Impaired 08	I				P S											
SLD 09	I P S O	I P S			I P	I P	S O									
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Cecil County*

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S			P S		S O									
Hard of Hearing 02	P S		P S													
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S O	P S			S											
Visually Handic. 05	S															
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S	P S														
Ortho. Impaired 07	S	S														
Other Health Impaired 08	S	S														
SLD 09	P S O	S														
Continuum 10	S	S			S											

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Charles County*

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S O					S	S								
Hard of Hearing 02																
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S	I P S														
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S															
Ortho. Impaired 07	S															
Other Health Impaired 08	S															
SLD 09	I P S O	P S		S			S O									
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Dorchester County*

Handicap / Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S					S						S		S	S O
Hard of Hearing 02	S		S													
Deaf 03			I S													
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S O	I P S					S								S O	
Visually Handic. 05	P															
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S	S					S			S		S		S	S	
Ortho. Impaired 07																
Other Health Impaired 08	S										S				S	
SLD 09	P S	P					S								S	
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Frederick County*

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S		P S	P S O	I	P S O		I P S		I P S		P S O	P S O	P S	S
Hard of Hearing 02	S	S		P S		I					I P S			P S O		
Deaf 03						I					I P S			P S O		
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S	S	P S	I P	I					I P S		I P	P S O		
Visually Handic. 05	S				S	I					I P S		S	P S O	P S	
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	I P S	I P S		P S	I P S	I	P S O			P S	I P S		P S	P S O		
Ortho. Impaired 07	I P S	I P S		P S	I P S	I	S	I P			I P S		I P S	P S O	P S	
Other Health Impaired 08	P S	P		P S	P	I	P S O		I P S		I P S		P	P S O		
SLD 09	I P S	I P S		P S	I P S	I					S		S	S	S	
Continuum 10	I P S	P S														

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Garrett County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O				S	I P										
Hard of Hearing 02	S	P S														
Deaf 03	P S															
Speech & Language Impaired 04		I P S O			P	I										
Visually Handic. 05	P S															
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06																
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S				P S				P S							
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09	I P S				S											
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Harford County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	P S O					S O									
Hard of Hearing 02		S	S													
Deaf 03		I P	I P S													
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S														
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	S															
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S	S														
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09	I P S	P S			P S											
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Howard County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S O		S	P S O		S O		P S O				P S O			
Hard of Hearing 02		P S	P S				S O				P S			P S O		
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S												P S O		
Visually Handic. 05		P S		P S										P S O		
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S O									S				P S O		
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S						S							P S O		
Other Health Impaired 08														P S O		
SLD 09	I P S O	P S			P S O		S									
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Kent County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S							P S							
Hard of Hearing 02			S													
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	S	P S														
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06																
Ortho. Impaired 07																
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09	P S															
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Montgomery County*

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S O	S	S			S O		P S O		S	S	S	P S O	S O	
Hard of Hearing 02	I P S O	P S	I P S O				S O				S		S	S	I P S O	
Deaf 03	I P S O	I P S O	I P S O				S O				S		S	S	I P S O	
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S	P S O	S								S		S	S O	S O	P S O
Visually Handic. 05	I P S	P		I P S O		I					S		S	S		
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	I P S O	P S O								S	S		S	S	S	
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S O	P S	S					P S	P S		S		S	S	S	
Other Health Impaired 08	P S O	O							S O	S	S	S	S	S		
SLD 09	I P S O	I P S O			S						S		S	S	S	
Continuum 10	P S				P S						P S	P S	P S	P S		

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Prince George's County*

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	P S O	S	P S O	P S O	I P S	I S O	P S O	I P S				S	S		
Hard of Hearing 02	I P S	P S	P S O	P S		I							I P S			
Deaf 03	I P S O	I P S	P S O	S		I							I P S			
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S O	P S		I P S	I			P							
Visually Handic. 05	S			I P S				S								
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S O	P S			P S			S						S	S	
Ortho. Impaired 07	I P S	I P S		P S	P S	I P S	S	I P S	I P S							
Other Health Impaired 08	P S	P S		S	P S	I		S	S							
SLD 09	I P S O	I P S	P S	P S	I P S		S O	P S					S	S	P S	
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

243

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA Queen Anne's County

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	P S	P S					S									
Hard of Hearing 02																
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	P S														
Visually Handic. 05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06																
Ortho. Impaired 07																
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09	P S															
Continuum 10	P S	P S			P S									P S	S	

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *St. Mary's County*

Handicap	Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded	01	I P S O	P S			I P		S O							P S O		I P S O
Hard of Hearing	02	P S		P S											P S		P S
Deaf	03			S													S
Speech & Language Impaired	04	P S	P S O	P S											P S		P S
Visually Handic.	05																
Serious Emotionally Disturbed	06	S O				S									S O		S O
Ortho. Impaired	07	I S				I S				S					I S		I S
Other Health Impaired	08																
SLD	09	I P S O	P S			I P		S							I P S O		I P S O
Continuum	10	P S	P S												P S		P S

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Somerset County*

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S					S O			P S O						
Hard of Hearing 02	P S	P S	P S							P S O						
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S	P S	P S													
Visually Handic. 05	S O		S	S												
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	S									P S O						
Ortho. Impaired 07	S															
Other Health Impaired 08	S O	S O														
SLD 09	P S	S			P S					P S O					S	
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Talbot County*

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	S O	P S	I P S			I	S			P S	P S	P S		S		
Hard of Hearing 02	I P S	P S	P S			I				P S				S		
Deaf 03																
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S	P S	P S							P S				S		
Visually Handic. 05	S									P S				S		
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	S	S	S							S				S		
Ortho. Impaired 07																
Other Health Impaired 08	S															
SLD 09	P S	P S	P S							P S				S		
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Washington County*

Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	P S O	P S O	P S O			S O		S							
Hard of Hearing 02	P S	P S	P S O													
Deaf 03	P	P	P													
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S O	P S O	P S		S											
Visually Handic. 05	S															
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S													S	P	
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S															P S
Other Health Impaired 08	S	S														
SLD 09	P S	P S			P S											
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *Wicomico County*

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	P S O	P S O			P S O		S O				* S O	P S O		P S O	S O	
Hard of Hearing 02												P S O		P S O	S O	
Deaf 03												P S O		P S O	S O	
Speech & Language Impaired 04	P S O	P S O			P S O							P S O		P S O	S O	
Visually Handic. 05												P S O		P S O	S O	
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	P S O	P S O			P S O		S O			P S O	* S O	P S O		P S O	S O	
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S	P S			P S				P S			P S O		P S O	S O	
Other Health Impaired 08												P S O		P S O	S O	
SLD 09	P S O	P S			P S O							P S O		P S O	S O	
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

* Physical exam in coop with Voc Rehab

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA Worcester County

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	P S			P S O				I P S O					P S O		
Hard of Hearing 02	P S	P S	P S											P S O		
Deaf 03														P S O		
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S	I P S												P S O		
Visually Handic. 05														P S O		
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06														P S O		
Ortho. Impaired 07	P S O	P S O							I P S O					P S O		
Other Health Impaired 08	P S O													P S O		
SLD 09	P S	P S												P S O		
Continuum 10	P S													P S O		

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDI 'APS

LEA *State Schools*

Nature of Service Provided	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Handicap																
Mentally Retarded 01		S			S						S	S	S		S	
Hard of Hearing 02																
Deaf 03	S		I P S O		S				P S		S		I P S O	P S O		
Speech & Language Impaired 04																
Visually Handic. 05	I P S O	I P S O	P S O	I P S O	P S O		S O	P S	P S O	S O	I P S O	P S O	P S O	P S O	I P S O	
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06																
Ortho. Impaired 07	S	S							S							
Other Health Impaired 08																
SLD 09																
Continuum 10																

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

NATURE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN OF VARIOUS AGES AND HANDICAPS

LEA *State Wide*

Nature of Service Provided / Handicap	Educ. Inst. (11)	Speech/ Lang. (12)	Hearing (13)	Vision (14)	Motor Dev. (15)	Inf. Stim./ Par.-Inf. (16)	Job Train. (17)	Occup. Thera. (21)	Phys. Thera. (22)	Psych. (23)	Medical (24)	Nursing (25)	Other Health Serv. (26)	Psy. Serv. (31)	Couns. (32)	Referrals (91-97)
Mentally Retarded 01	I P S O	I P S O	S	P S O	I P S O	I P S	I S O	P S O	I P S O		P S	P S O	P S O	I P S	I P S O	S O
Hard of Hearing 02	I P S	I P S	I P S O	P S		I	S					P S	I P S			
Deaf 03	I P S O	I P S O	I P S O	S	S	I			P S		S		I P S O	P S O	P S	
Speech & Language Impaired 04	I P S O	I P S O	P S	P S	I P S	I P	S		P S	P S	P S	S	I P S	P S	I P S O	P S
Visually Handic. 05	I P S O	I P S O	P S O	I P S O	P S O	I	S O	P S	P S O	S O	I P S O	P S O	P S O	I P S O	I P S O	
Serious Emotionally Disturbed 06	I P S O	I P S O	P S	I P S	I P S		S	S		P S	P S	S	P S	P S O	I P S	
Ortho. Impaired 07	I P S O	I P S O	S	P S	I P S	I P S	S	I P S O	I P S O		P S O	P S O	I P S		P S O	P S
Other Health Impaired 08	I P S O	P S O		S	P S	I		P S	P S O		S		P		S	
SLD 09	I P S O	I P S O	P S	P S	I P S	I P	S O	P S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P S	S
Continuum 10	I P S	I P S			P S			P S	I P S					P S	I P S	

Note: I 0-2
P 3-5
S 6-17
O 18-21

6th TAB

CHARTS, FORMS AND REFERENCES

CHARTS

PARENT DUE PROCESS RIGHTS CHECKLIST

_____ The right to examine all school records concerning the child.

_____ The right to obtain an independent evaluation.

_____ The right to an interpretor or translator.

_____ The right to determine whether the hearing will be closed or open to the public.

_____ The right to advice of counsel and representation by counsel at the hearing.

_____ The right to bring the child to the hearing.

_____ The right to written notification about the hearing in the primary language or mode of communication of the parent.

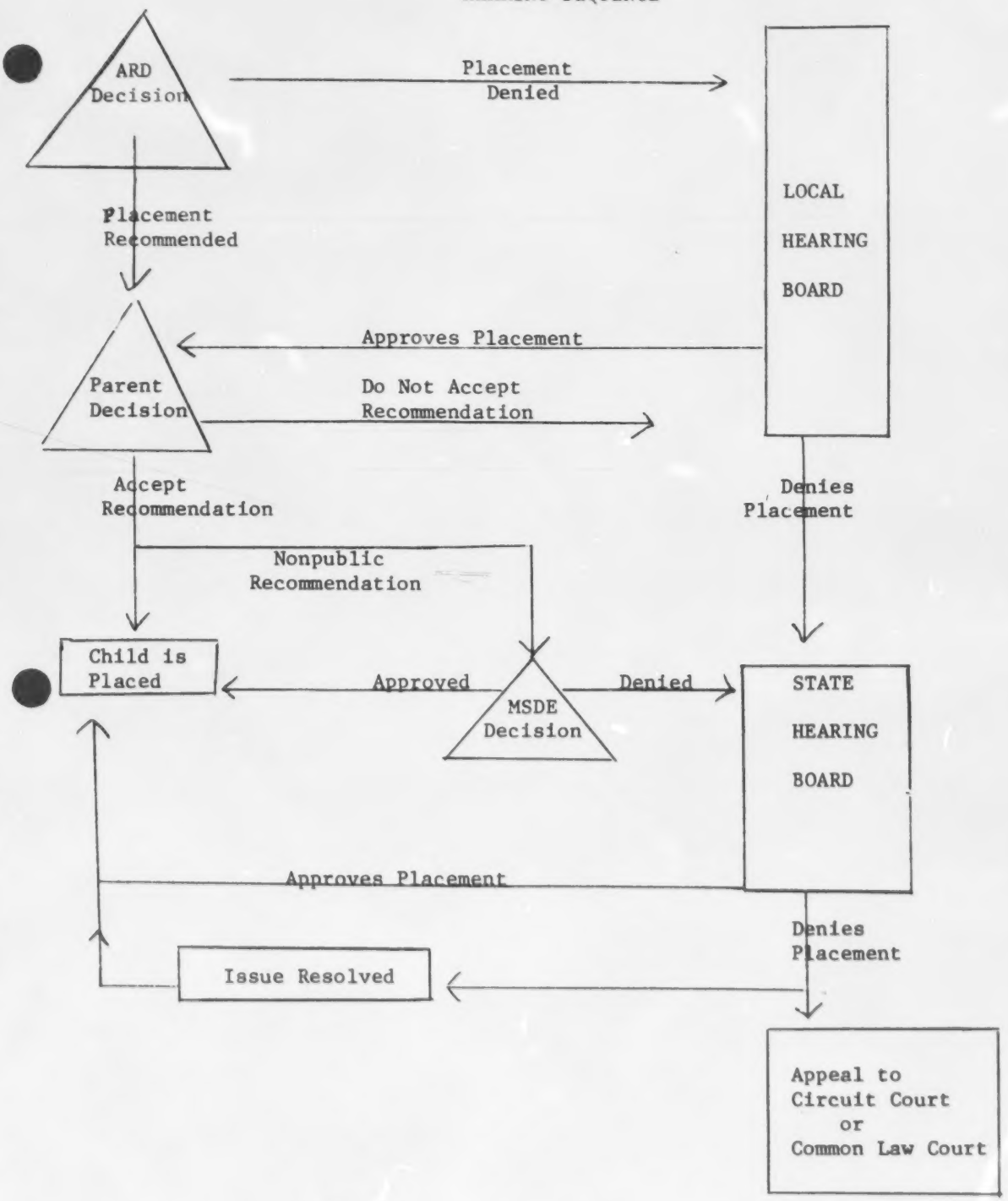
_____ The right to present evidence and testimony.

_____ The right to cross-examine and challenge all testimony presented during the hearing.

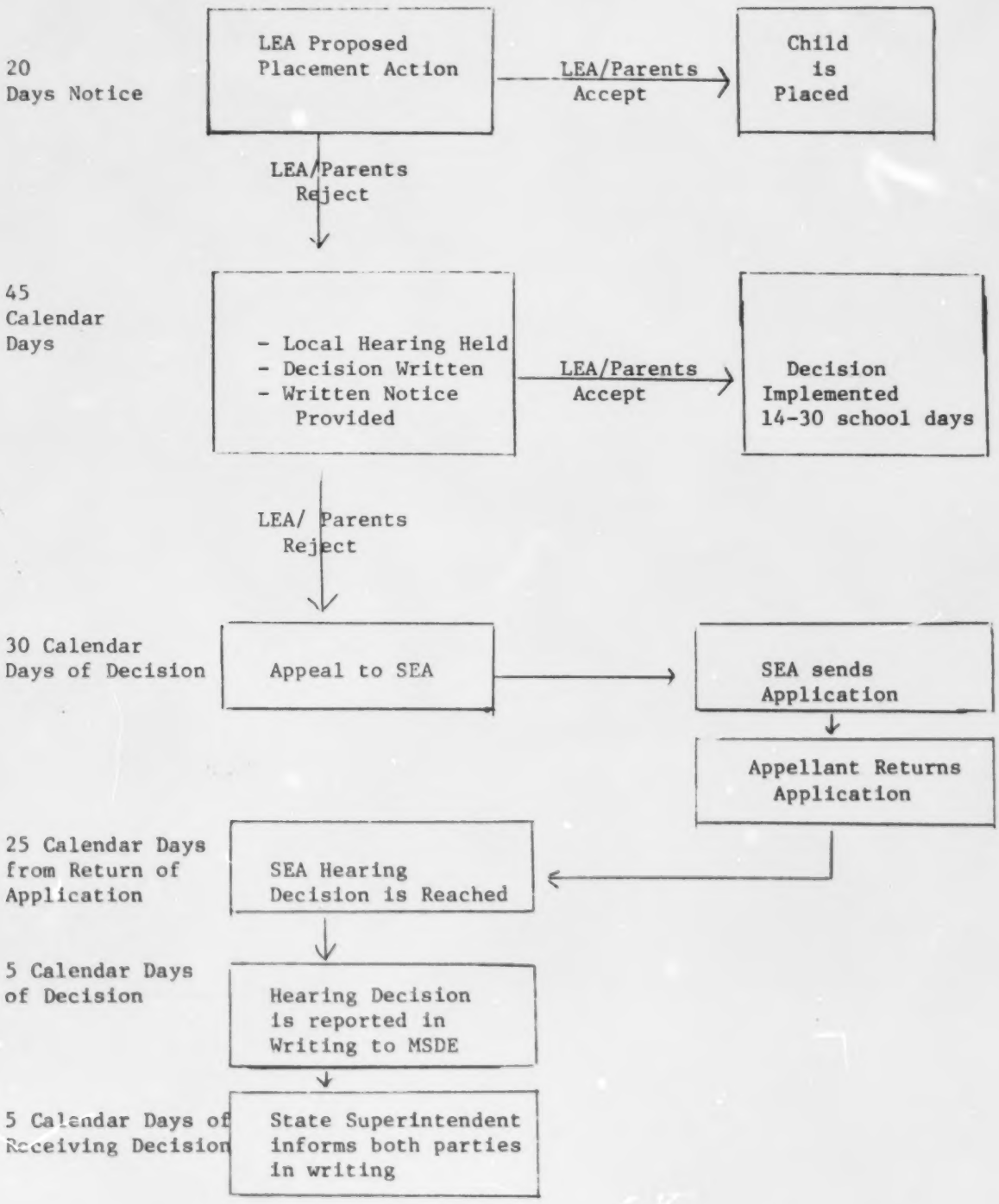
_____ The right to receive a verbatum transcript of the hearing, at reasonable cost.

_____ The right to appeal the decision of the hearing officer or hearing panel.

HEARING SEQUENCE



HEARING PROCESS TIMELINES


20 Days Notice
LEA Proposed Placement Action
LEA/Parents Accept
Child is Placed
LEA/Parents Reject
45 Calendar Days
- Local Hearing Held
- Decision Written
- Written Notice Provided
LEA/Parents Accept
Decision Implemented 14-30 school days
LEA/ Parents Reject
30 Calendar Days of Decision
Appeal to SEA
SEA sends Application
Appellant Returns Application
25 Calendar Days from Return of Application
SEA Hearing Decision is Reached
5 Calendar Days of Decision
Hearing Decision is reported in Writing to MSDE
5 Calendar Days of Receiving Decision
State Superintendent informs both parties in writing

Competencies Checklist

A. Relevant Federal Law

Knowledge of:

___ 1. Free, Appropriate Public Education

___ 2. Individualized Education Programs

___ 3. Related Services

___ 4. Placement in Private Schools

___ 5. Protection in Evaluation

___ 6. Least Restrictive Environment

B. Procedural Safeguards

Knowledge of:

__ 1. Right to Review Records

___ 2. Timelines for Notifications

___ 3. Timelines for Hearings

___ 4. Parent Consent

___ 5. Independent Evaluations

___ 6. Child's Status During Pendency

___ 7. Conduct of Due Process Hearings

___ 8. Appeal Procedures

C. State Law

Knowledge of:

___ 1. Population Addressed

___ 2. Services to be Provided

___ 3. Special Treatment

___ 4. Transportation

___ 5. Financial Assistance for Special Education Services

___ 6. Special Educational Services

___ 7. State Responsibilities for Special Education Bylaw 13.04 01.02

___ 8. Local Responsibilities for Special Education Bylaw 13.04.01.03

___ 9. Identification and Assessment (13.04.01.15) 13.04.01.04

D. Programming

Knowledge of:

___ 1. ARD Procedures

___ 2. IEP Development

___ 3. Placement

___ 4. Review

___ 5. Levels of Service

___ 6. Eligibility for Nonpublic Placement

E. Hearing Procedures

___ 1. Timelines

___ 2. Due Process

___ 3. Objectives

___ 4. Appeal Procedures

F. The Mechanics of the Hearing

The IHOs performance indicates that:

___ 1. The Case Record has been thoroughly reviewed.

___ 2. There is a pre-determined sequence for the Hearing.

___ 3. The IHO's opening remarks include a statement of the purpose of the hearing and of due process procedures.

___ 4. The IHO obtains information from the parents which establishes that their due process rights have been respected.

___ 5. Procedures have been implemented to assure efficient communication between all parties and a full presentation of all information. These procedures include: proper identification of all witnesses; introduction of material into the record as appropriate; additional questions to remove confusion and ambiguities; limiting of discussion to what is relevant to the hearing; restriction of testimony that is redundant or superfluous; termination of harassment; provision for parties to question and cross examine each other; provision of the opportunity for closing statements from all parties.

___ 6. Appeal Procedures are delineated at the close of the Hearing.

G. The Written Decision

i. The following elements are present:

___ 1. A summary of the testimony of each witness

___ 2. A delineation of the issue or issues to be decided

___ 3. Findings and conclusions

___ 4. The decision

___ 5. The rationale for the decision

___ 6. The Implementation plan with assigned responsibilities and timeline for said implementation

___ 7. Appeal Procedures

ii. The Overall Structure of the Document provides for the following:

___ 8. A logical progression of ideas toward a conclusion

___ 9. A cohesive organization of sentences relating to a given topic

___ 10. A clear statement of issues raised and conclusions reached and the decision made

___ 11. A defensible connection between the child's needs and rights and the course of action directed in the decision

iii. The Document must be free of the Grammatical Errors listed below:

___ 12. Run-on sentences, ex. "Said child to be given further testing."

___ 13. Dangling participles, ex. "These areas left uncovered, the lawyer will act."

___ 14. Pronouns with absent or obsure referents

___ 15. Disagreement in number between a noun and its verb, ex. "Bylaws adopted by M.S.D.E. requires . . . "

___ 16. Incorrect use of pronouns following preposition, ex. "The decision will be made between the pediatrician and he."

___ 17. Spelling errors

FORMS

1. Notices

   a. To Parent(s) or Guardian(s)

   b. To the Local Education Agencies

2. An Application for an Appeal at the Maryland State Department of Education

3. Hearing Officer Position Announcement

4. A Request for an Interpreter/Translator

5. Due Process Error Form

FORM 1a.

DAVID W. HORNBECK
STATE SUPERINTENDENT

MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
P.O. BOX 8717, BWI AIRPORT
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21240

November 30, 1977

Child's Attorney or Parent
Attorney at Law
Baltimore, Maryland

Re: Child's Name

Dear

The Maryland State Department of Education Hearing Review Board will convene on December 16, 1977, to conduct a formal hearing for your client.

The hearing will be held at the International Tower Building, 6510 Elkridge Landing Road, Linthicum, Maryland, in the Fifth Floor Conference Room at 9:30 a.m.

Sincerely,

Linda J. Jacobs
Assistant State Superintendent
Division of Special Education

LJJ/ljg

cc: Parent's Name

277

FORM 1b.

DAVID W. HORNBECK
STATE SUPERINTENDENT

MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
P.O. BOX 8717, BWI AIRPORT
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21240

November 30, 1977

Superintendent
LEA

Re: Child's Name

Dear Dr.

The Maryland State Department of Education Hearing Review Board will convene on December 16, 1977, to conduct a formal hearing on the above referenced case.

The hearing will be held at the International Tower Building, 6510 Elkridge Landing Road, Linthicum, Maryland, in the Fifth Floor Conference Room at 9:30 a.m. It is important that a representative or representatives from the County Board of Education be present to provide pertinent information about the placement of this child.

Sincerely yours,

Linda J. Jacobs
Assistant State Superintendent
Division of Special Education

LJJ/ljg

cc: Board's Attorney
LEA Special Education Administrator

278

FORM 2.

MAIL TO:
MARYLAND STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Division of Special Education
P.O. Box 8717
BWI Airport
Baltimore, Maryland 21240

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S STATUS REVIEW REQUEST

1. Date of Application: _____

2. Applicant: (The person or school board requesting the review)

   a. Applicant or Agency: (check one)
   Parent _____ Local Board of Education _____
   Guardian _____ Attorney _____

   b. Name of Applicant: _____
   Address: _____
   _____
   Phone number and area code: _____

   c. If local school board is applicant, designate contact person _____

3. Child, student or person for whom review is being requested:
   Name: _____
   Address: _____
   _____
   Date of Birth: _____
   Type of Handicap: _____

4. Reason for Review: (Paragraph (A) Section 100 A, Article 77 of the Annotated Code of Maryland (Maryland Law) states "...a parent or guardian... or the board... may request in writing to the State Board of of Education, a review of (1) diagnosis, (2) evaluation of of educational programs provided for the child by the local or regional board of education, or (3) the exclusion or exemption from school privileges of the child by the local or regional board of education.")
   Indicate the basis for your review by underlining the appropriate reason or reasons, (1), (2), or (3) above.

5. Please give an explanation of each item checked in #4 above. The explanation should detail historical information relative to the reason for review and should refer to supportive information and documents being submitted and which are checked in #6 below.

_____

_____

_____

_____

6. Check supportive documentation included with this request.

Psychological _____ Sociological _____
Medical _____ Educational _____
Psychiatric _____ Other _____
New supportive documentation since initial application _____

7. Specify previous efforts toward appropriate program of placement with the local or State education officials. Indicate dates, persons contacted and results of such efforts. (Use separate sheet if necessary.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

8. Action requested by applicant to resolve the problem: (Use separate sheet if necessary.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

9. Signature of Applicant: _____

For State use only, do not write below this line

Date Received by MSDE: _____

Status of Review: Granted _____ Not Granted _____

If granted, indicate reasons: (Local Program Availability, Lack of Documentation, etc.)

_____

_____

Signature of State Official: _____ Date: _____

FORM 3 a

TO: Prospective Hearing Officers for Special Education Hearings in Local School Systems

FROM: LEA Administrator

SUBJECT: The Application Process for Local Hearing Officers

Qualifications for Hearing Officers include the following:

Expertise in special education with an emphasis on programming,

Knowledge of laws and regulations relative to services to handicapped children and hearing procedures,

Objectivity with respect to the issues and parties involved in the hearing. . . e.g. the hearing officer may not be an employee of the local school system, other than as a hearing officer.

Willingness to participate in the training which is provided to those selected. (Successful completion of training is a pre-requisite for the employment of an individual as a hearing officer.)

Applicants should complete the attached form and mail it to:
(state appropriate name and address)

FORM 3 b

IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER APPLICATION FORM

NAME:

ADDRESS:

PHONE:

CURRENT POSITION:

EMPLOYER:

ADDRESS:

OFFICE PHONE:

Experience in Special Education and related fields.

FORM 4

REQUEST FOR INTERPRETER/TRANSLATOR

Originator: Special Education Administrator

Purpose: All communication with parents of children referred for service or receiving service should be conducted in the primary language of the home. If the special education administrator determines that the language is other than English and that an interpreter/translator is needed to facilitate communications between the evaluation team members and the parents and/or the child, then this form should be completed.

1. CHILD'S NAME: _____

   PARENT'S NAME: _____

   ADDRESS: _____
   Number Street

   _____
   City State Zip Code

2. The primary language of the home is _____.

3. An interpreter/translator will be needed for the following:

   _____ Preevaluation (written)
   _____ Preevaluation (oral)
   _____ Conference
   _____ Review of educational plan (written
   _____ Review of educational plan (oral)
   _____ Review of records (written)
   _____ Hearing procedure
   _____ Identification of a surrogate parent

4. An interpreter/translator is needed on the following date(s):

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

FORM 5

Maryland State Department of Education
Division of Special Education

This form is to be used by Hearing Officers in order to record errors in the implementation of due process procedures

ERRORS NOTED

In the case of: _____ __
Child's name

_____
Local Education Agency

Date: _____

Chairperson of Hearing Board: _____

Nature of Error: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Individual or Agency in Error: _____

Suggested Correction Procedure: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

*If no errors were noted, check the space below.

___ No errors in the implementation of due process procedures were noted in this hearing.

This form is to be filed with Mr. James Keim, Division of Special Education.

REFERENCES

References used in Preparation of the
Manuals for Impartial Hearing Officers

Abeson, Alan, Bolick, Nancy, Hass, Jayne. A Primer on Due Process -- Education Decisions for Handicapped Children. Reston, Virginia, The Council for Exceptional Children.

Center for Educational Innovation. Impartial Hearing Officer Training Manual and Guide to Training. Columbus: 1976.

Hodges, John C. Harbrace College Handbook, New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company: 1956

Maryland State Bar Association: The Special Committee on Mental Retardation and the Law, Guide to Educational Hearing Procedures for Handicapped Children.

IHO MATERIALS
Bibliography

A Resource Manual For The Development And Evaluation of Special Programs For Exceptional Students, Woodrow J. Darden, Clearinghouse/ Information Center 1977

Developmental Therapy, Mary M. Wood, University Park Press 1975

Emotionally Handicapped Pupils, Division for Exceptional Children, North Carolina Department of Public Instruction 1977

Shared Responsibility For Handicapped Students, Philip H. Mann, University of Miami Training & Technical Assistance Center 1976

The Futures of Children: Categories, Labels& Their Consequences, Nicholas Hobbs, Jossey-Bass 1974

The Madison Alternative For Zero Exclusion: T. Timothy Crowner, Ph.D., U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare 1977

Teaching 1: Classroom Management, Wesley C. Becker, Siegried Engelmann, Don R. Thomas, Science Research Associates 1975

Teaching 2: Cognitive Learning and Instruction, Wesley C. Becker, Siegfried Engelmann, Don R. Thomas, Science Research Associates 1975

Teaching Educable Mentally Retarded Children; Oliver P. Kolstoe, Holt, Rinehart and Winston 1976

Teaching Exceptional Children In All America's Schools, Maynard C. Reynolds, Jack W. Blich, The Council For Exceptional Children 1977

"END OF DOCUMENT"